

ARABIC
MANUSCRIPTS

E. J. BRILL

**Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi
Preserved in Punjab University Library.**

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ



E. J. BRILL

LEIDEN

CATALOGUE No 500

A collection of Arabic (and a few Turkish and
Persian) manuscripts.



LEIDEN

1978

LOCALITIES AND DATES IN ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

Descriptive catalogue of a collection of Arabic manuscripts
in the possession of E. J. Brill

compiled by

Dr. P. S. VAN KONINGSVELD

and

Dr. Q. AL-SAMARRAI



LEIDEN

1978

137563

Printed at the presses of E. J. Brill during April 1978 — in 10/12 and 8/9 point Monotype
Old Style — on Pronifix 120 g/m² — blocks from Speciaal Etserij Nederland
Amsterdam — bound by F. Zwart Leiden

© E. J. Brill - Leiden

LECTORI SALUTEM

It is rather more than a hundred years since our antiquarian department issued its first catalogue and we are, as you will understand, pleased to be able to send you this copy of No 500. The head of the department, Mr R. Smitskamp, has had the excellent idea of making it a catalogue of a splendid collection of Arabic manuscripts—completely in the Brill tradition. We should like to take this opportunity to express our gratitude to Dr P. S. van Koningsveld and Dr Q. Al-Samarrai for the trouble they have taken in preparing the description of the manuscripts.

We have announced some hundreds of thousands of titles in our five hundred catalogues, and thanks to those who use them these books have found their way to every corner of the world. We should like to convey to you our appreciation of your continued interest, and hope that you will find the second five hundred as useful as the first.

F. C. Wieder, Jr
Managing Director

Received 26/6/78

26/6/78

CL: Arabic

18th/19th C.

S. M. Sayyid

Kanchari

410287

411169

A. H. J.

26/6/78

266178

PREFACE OF THE COMPILERS

Brill's first catalogue of Arabic manuscripts, the *Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à El-Medina et appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill*, compiled by Count Carlo Landberg, was published in Leiden in 1883. This catalogue was followed in 1886 by one compiled by M. Th. Houtsma, *Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leide*. In 1889 a revised and enlarged edition of this catalogue was published¹⁾. The collection described by Landberg was acquired by the Leiden University Library and is preserved there as the Collection of Amīn al-Madani²⁾. The manuscripts of Houtsma's catalogue on the other hand, landed in the Princeton University Library as part of the famous Garrett Collection³⁾.

Ever since, Brill has been acquiring regularly Arabic and other Oriental manuscripts, some of which have been offered for sale in one of the catalogues of antiquarian books. Thus the splendid collection of Turkish manuscripts of Franz Taeschner (1896-1967) was offered for sale in 1970, and was acquired by the Leiden University Library in that same year⁴⁾. The Arabic manuscript collection of René Basset (1855-1924) also came from the stores of E. J. Brill, who had bought the library in 1958⁵⁾.

The following catalogue describes a part of the Arabic manuscripts acquired by E. J. Brill from various owners, both in Europe and the

¹⁾ Under the same title, 212 pp. (1194 nrs.). The ed. of 1886 had 158 pp. (791 nrs.).

²⁾ Cod. Or. 2363 up till and including Cod. Or. 3024. Landberg's catalogue was based on a list made by Amīn al-Madani himself and published in lithography under the title *Fihrist al-kutub al-khatt al-qalam al-'arabi al-ma'rūda li-'l-bai' fi 'l-aksbi-siyūn al-miṣri al-kā'in fi Amstardām mamlakat al-Hūlanda 1883*. Of this extremely rare catalogue only one copy seems to have survived, viz. the one in the Leiden University Library (Oriental MSS department).

³⁾ This collection, part of which also came from the possession of Amīn al-Madani, is included in the *Descriptive catalogue of the Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts in the Princeton University Library*, Princeton 1938, by Ph. K. Hitti, N. A. Farris and B. 'Abd al-Malik.

⁴⁾ Cod. Or. 12.338 up till and including Cod. Or. 12.464. The collection indeed deserves the attention of a Turcologist.

⁵⁾ Cod. Or. 14.001 up till and including Cod. Or. 14.055, descr. by P. S. van Koningsveld, *The Arabic manuscripts collection of René Basset (1855-1924)* in "Bibliotheca Orientalis" XXX, 1973, pp. 370-385; Cod. Or. 14.056 up till and including Cod. Or. 14.067, and Cod. Or. 14.087-14.088, descr. by P. S. van Koningsveld, *Supplementary list of Arabic manuscripts from the collection of René Basset acquired recently by the Leyden University Library* in "Bibliotheca Orientalis" XXXI, 1974, p. 160; Cod. Or. 14.168 also comes from the library of René Basset.

Near East, from the end of the 19th century until 1978. In our descriptions we have confined ourselves to the most elementary information. Special attention was given to the palaeographic value of the manuscripts. We therefore not only tried to *date* the MSS, but also to *localize* them, viz. to determine where they originally had been copied. From all explicitly dated and localized MSS we have selected one passage (most often the colophon) to be reproduced in this catalogue. These illustrations (reproduced in original size unless otherwise indicated) may serve, we trust, as materials for a future history of the Arabic script, in a manner similar to the palaeographic album of G. Vajda ⁶⁾, which also contains dated and localized specimens. The development of a solid Arabic palaeography will be of great use to all students of Arabic and Islamic history. We hope that our catalogue may arouse the interest of many students in this generally neglected field ⁷⁾.

Carlo Landberg ended the preface of his catalogue in 1883 with the following words: "En maniant, en parcourant et souvent en approfondissant ces MSS, j'ai eu un frisson de plaisir, semblable à celui qu'éprouve l'avare en examinant ses trésors. Seulement ce plaisir n'était pas sans partage, car, à chaque volume que je plaçais numéroté sur le rayon, je me disais: où vas-tu finir? En les quittant j'ose exprimer le désir que ce trésor tombe entre les mains dignes de lui, des mains qui nous distribuent sans hésitation et sans difficultés les emprunts que nous leur demandons. Qu'il reste en Europe et chez quelqu'un où nous avons nos grandes et nos petites entrées!". Our feeling is much the same: we hope that these manuscripts will come into the possession of some public institution which will make them available for scholars "without hesitation and without difficulties"; whether in Europe, America or the Near East.

Finally we express our gratitude to Mr R. Smitskamp, head of the antiquarian department of Brill's, who with much patience towards the compilers, saw the whole work through the press and compiled the indexes. *in lieu*

P. S. van Koningsveld and Q. Al-Samarrai

⁶⁾ G. Vajda, *Album de paléographie arabe*, Paris, 1950.

⁷⁾ An attempt to reconstruct the history of the Arabic script in the Islamic West during the 10th-12th century has been made by P. S. van Koningsveld, *The Latin-Arabic glossary of the Leiden University library*, Leiden, New Rhine Publishers, 1977, esp. p. 25 col. 1 - p. 31 col. 1.

KNOWLEDGE AND SCHOLARSHIP

○ 1 ○

An *Idjāza* given by Ṣādiq ibn Muḥammad AL-QAIṢARŪNĪ to Muḥammad al-ʿĀmudī, known as Qarshūnizāde, to transmit *ḥadīth*, *kalām*, *tafsīr* and other sciences on the former's authorities which are listed in full.

Document on paper, folded twice; written area 720:230 mm, 68 lines including the basmala, written in superb naskhī; the document contains a fully illuminated headpiece, decorated with pink flowers and green leaves and supported by two arabesque columns in green and yellow. The document is a masterpiece of calligraphy.

Dated 1257/1841 and provided with the stamp of the teacher Ṣādiq AL-QAIṢARŪNĪ, dated 36 (1236).

○ 2 ○

Ṣūrat Idjāzat al-Madrasa as-Sulaimāniyya li-shu'bat at-tafsīr wa-l-ḥadīth, ad-daradja al-ūlā. Diploma issued to Muḥammad Effendī ibn Aḥmad al-Mar'ashī by the Sulaymāniyya Madrasa in Istanbul, in the year 1340 Hidjra.

8 fols, 220:150 mm, 17 lines per page. In a neatly calligraphed nasta'liq. Provided with the stamps of the professors mentioned in the certificate.

ash-sharīf; 2) Muḥammad 'Āṭif ibn Muṣṭafā ibn Amin al-Kalīsāwī, *mudarris at-tafsīr*; 3) Rashīd ibn ash-Shaikh Dāmis al-Ḥawāṣilī al-Ḥusainī ad-Dimashqī, *mudarris uṣūl al-ḥadīth wa-naqd ar-ridjāl*; 4) Muḥammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥusain ibn 'Alī, *mudarris ṭabaqāt al-qurrā' wa-'l-mufasssīrīn*. On the first page the document is sealed by the Shaikh al-Islām, whereas one finds on fol. 8^a, apart from the seals of the professors, i.e. the one of the Dār al-Khilāfa. On fol. 8^b, however, there figures the seal of the Turkish Republic, dated 1341 Hidjra, approving the validity of this document, which was registered under nr. 5632. This certificate is therefore an interesting specimen of the transformation of the Ottoman Caliphate into the Turkish Republic.

Binding: blind wrappers.

fol. 8^b



○ 3 ○

k.Minhādī al-muta'allim, anonymous. Identical with MSS Berlin Ahlwardt 135-37. The author "scheint dem 10. oder 11. Jahrhundert d.H. anzuhören" (Ahlwardt loc. cit.). The book deals with problems related to the acquisition and transmission of knowledge.

30 fols, 190:130 mm, 13 lines per page. Elegant, fully vocalized naskh. Dated 1109 Hidjra.

The book consists of 3 chapters, viz. on the excellence of knowledge, on the teacher and on the student.

Binding: modern boards.

© 4 ©

Itmām ad-dirāya li-qurrā' an-niqāya by AS-SUYŪTĪ (d. 911/1505). Commentary by the famous Egyptian scholar on his own encyclopaedia of 14 sciences entitled *al-Uṣūl al-muhimma fī 'ulūm djamma*. GAL II, 156 nr. 268.

سبحانه وتعالى هذا آخر اتمام الدرر لقرء انتقا
والحمد لله رب العالمين . وصلى الله على
سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين
تم بحمد الله وتوفيقه في شهر ربيع
الكرم سنة خمس وخمسين
المهجر اقرأ صاحب
وكانته جميع
المنزلة
م
م
fol. 91*

91 fols, 242:150 mm, 25 lines per page. This MS, dated 995 H, preserves the text of the original author's colophon, in which he tells that he completed his work in 873 H, on 3 Rabi' I. Written in elegant naskh.

Binding: red leather with blindstamped central medallion, edges and spine repaired.

MILITARY ARTS

© 4A ©

Tuhfat al-anfus wa-shi'ār sukkān al-Andalus, Hispano-Arabic treatise on the Djihād (the "Holy War") and on cavalry by Ibn Hudhayl al-ANDALUSĪ, who dedicated his work to the ruler of Granada, Muhammad ibn Yūsuf ibn Ismā'il ibn Naṣr, in 761/1361, GAL S II, 379, cf. E. I. s. v. Ibn Hudhayl (art. of F. Viré).

عنده ووعشياً والزموها الجلاء فانهما خلف الماء عرفاً تحت الجبال فمروا
 الوانها وتسمع جلودها **وكان** في الله عليه وسلم امران يفورهما
 كل يوم مرتين ويؤخذ منهما من الجزر الشوك والفسوق كان واتوا كض
 حتم تن كور والخنيل تختلف احوالها وتساير اشكالها وكلاهما
 منها ابد ضماره وتعمل منه على خبز ومفداً اري ولم يؤخذ كواحد منها
 على حاله ومشاطله ويفذر كليه او نشا به مع **الثاني**

الباق **الثاني عشر**
في افعاء خيل رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
وفحول خيل العرب ومذخوراتهم
كان في حمله ابرام منها المكبوه والذي كان عليه يوم اخذ كاله
 ابن قتيبة ومنها الم تحزوا فاما سمي الم تحزوا فاما سمي
 له فبرئ يقال له لواز وفبرئ يقال له الكرب وفبرئ يقال له اللخيف
 وفبرئ يقال له الزيد **واحد** غير ابن قتيبة فبرئ يقال له سبعة
 وفبرئ يقال له ملاح وفبرئ يقال له العيخوب والوزي وهو الذي
 اهزل له قيم الداري فله خيل رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
 على مائة كوة ابن قتيبة وعنه **واقفا** خيل العرب فمافهمها
 راء الراكب وهو الذي اهذهه سليمان بن داود عليه السلام
 المسلم لقوم من الذين كانوا اصفهارة وكان اولهم سارتم

141 fols, 245:180 mm, 19 lines per page. The manuscript, though damaged by worms and water, has remained legible throughout. At the beginning one fol. is missing; at the end ca. 7 fols. The undated MS should be attributed to the 14th century, both in view of the splendid Andalusī script, the characteristic polychrome decorations and the Spanish type of glossy, burnished paper; this paper has no watermark, but irregular chain lines each 36-38 mm. On this type of burnished paper cf. M. Beit-Arié, *Hebrew codicology*, Paris 1977, p. 36 (n. 53), p. 37 and pl. 7 on p. 38.

The first part, on the Holy War, containing 20 chapters, ends on fol. 73^a; the second part, on horses and horse riding, ends on fol. 141^b, in chapter 19.

The first part of this text was published by L. Mercier in Paris in 1936: *l'Ornement des ames et la devise des habitants d'al-Andalus* (facs. ed. of the MS in the private possession of M. Nahlil at Casablanca, with additional corrections from the MS in the Qarawiyyin library at Fès), Paris 1936, French translation *ibidem* 1939. The second part was edited by him in the same way, under the confusing title *La parure des cavaliers et l'insigne des preux de Ben Hodeil al-Andalousy*, Paris 1922 (Ar. facs. ed.) and *ibidem* 1924 (French translation).

Brockelmann (loc. cit.) knows one more copy, viz. in the library of Ahmad Taimūr in Cairo.

Binding: modern oriental halfleather. Extensive marginal worming throughout, first and last leaves repaired, heavily dampstained.

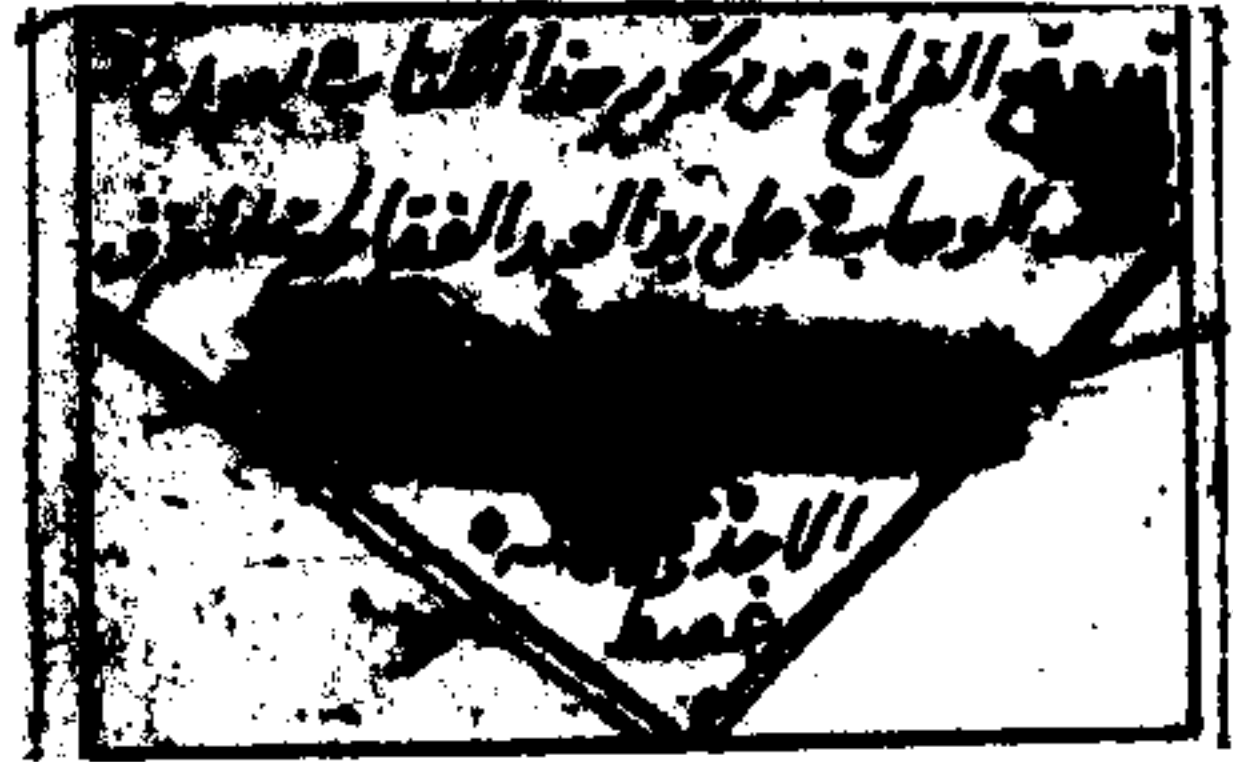
GRAMMAR

○ 5 ○

Sharḥ al-unmūdhadj fī 'n-nahw. The commentary of Abū al-Ghānī AL-ARDABĪLĪ (fl. before 886/1481) on az-Zamakhsharī's (d. 538/1144) *al-Unmūdhadj fī 'n-nahw*, GAL-I, 294.

120 fols, 183:97 mm, 17 lines per page. Elegant nasta'liq. Dated in the year *gh.ṣ.t.*, viz. 1000 + 90 + 9 = 1099 H. Scribe's name erased. The MS is preceded by a detailed table of contents.

fol. 112^a



Binding: red leather with blindstamped centerpieces, with flap. First leaves slightly dampstained.

○ 6 ○

Daū' al-miṣbāḥ, mukhtaṣar al-miftāḥ by Muḥammad AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ (d. 684/1285). Commentary on al-Muṭarrizī's (d. 610/1213) *k. al-Miṣbāḥ fī 'n-naḥw*, GAL I, 293.

119 fols, 210:150 mm, 20 lines per page. Many marginal and interlinear glosses and superglosses. Undated, ca. 18th century. Clear, cursive naskhī. From Turkey.

Binding: old boards, remains of leather spine. Marginal dampstains.

○ 7 ○

IBN AL-ḤĀDJIB's grammar with ASH-SHĪRĀZĪ's comments.

186 fols, 212:160 mm, 13-15 lines per page. Scribe's naskh. Extensive marginal quotations from other grammatical commentaries. Undated, ca. 17th century. Copied by Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn Khalīl.

(1) fols. 1^b-151^b: *Sharḥ mukhtaṣar Ibn al-Ḥādjib* by Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd ASH-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1311), GAL S II, 297 nr. 15. Commentary on the author's own *mukhtaṣar* of Ibn al-Ḥādjib's grammar.

(2) fols. 152^b-186^a: *k. al-Kāfiya* by IBN AL-ḤĀDJIB (d. 646/1249), GAL I, 303.

Without binding. Upper part waterstained.

◉ 8 ◉

Sharḥ al-Hindī, the commentary on Ibn al-Hādjib's grammar *al-Kāfiya* (cf. nr. [7]) by Aḥmad ibn 'Umar AD-DAWWĀNĪ (d. 849/1445), GAL I, 304 nr. 12^a.

204 fols, 204:143 mm, 19 lines per page. Written in clear Ottoman naskhī. A well preserved copy, probably of the 18th century. The colophon

tells that it was completed halfway the month of Rabi' I, on a Friday, but the precise year is not given.

Binding: brown leather, with blindstamped designs in center and corners. Spine re-backed, flap damaged. A good copy.

الانعام وصنع الفوز بهذا المرم
الوقتها قد وقع الفوازم من شيعه هذه السمة الشريفة للبارك
المسبح بالهند في شرح الكافية في وقت الفجر في وسط
ربيع الوده في يوم الجمعة ٢٢

fol. 204^a

◉ 9 ◉

al-Fawā'id ad-diyā'iyya, the commentary on Ibn al-Hādjib's grammar (cf. nr. [7]) by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān AL-DJĀMĪ (d. 898/1492), who composed it for his son Diyā' ad-Dīn, GAL I, 304 nr. 13.

168 fols, 195:110 mm, 24 lines per page. Written in nasta'liq script. Owner's notes on the first pages show that the MS must be dated earlier than 998 H.

The MS preserves the original author's colophon, in which he tells that he finished the first clean copy in 897 Hidjra, thus two years before his death. It is a well preserved student's copy with many marginal glosses, i.a. from the comments of 'Iṣām ad-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 943/1536).



In 1246 H. the MS was made a *waqf* in 'Ain Tāb, as appears from a note to that effect on the fly-leaf.

Binding: leather with flap, mostly cloth-repaired, soiled.

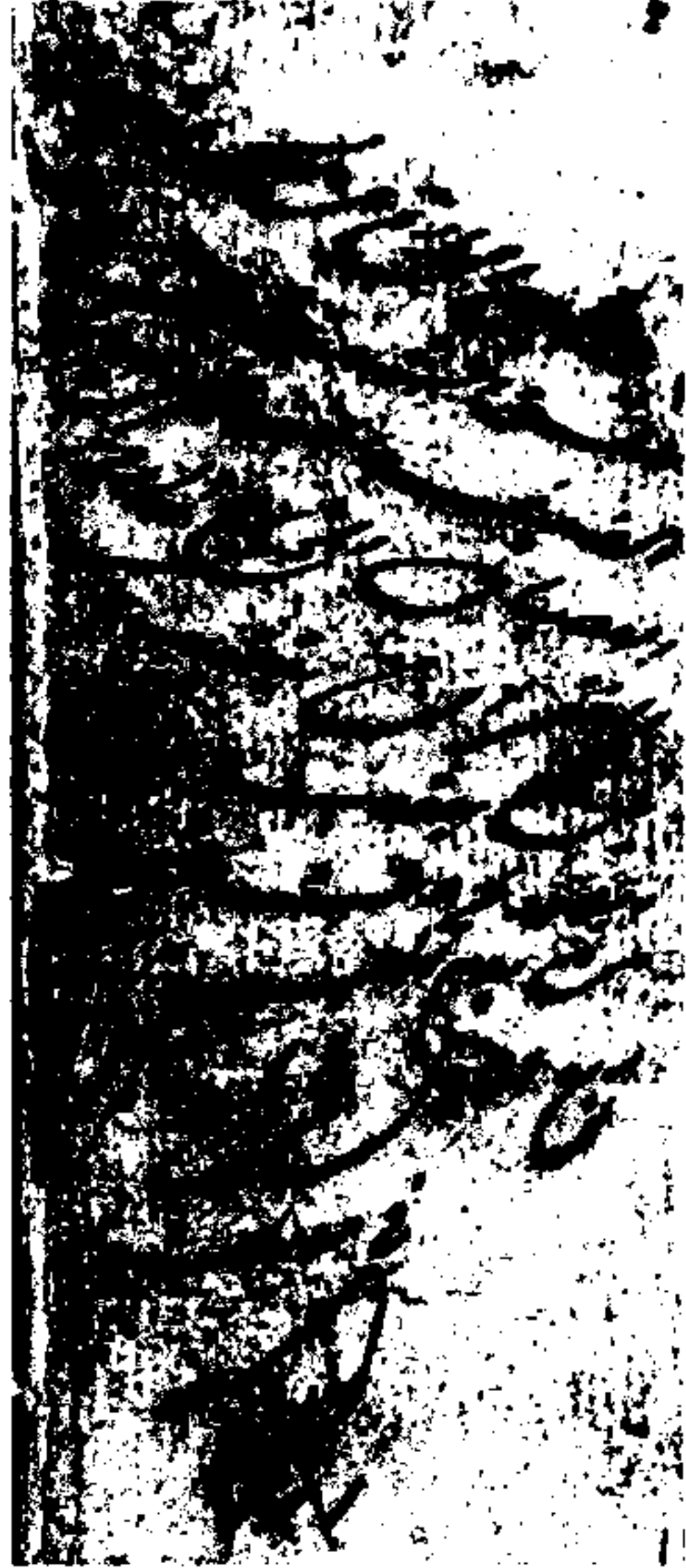
○ 10 ○

al-Fawā'id ad-diyā'iyya, being AL-DJĀMĪ's commentary on Ibn al-Hādjib's grammar (see nr. [9]).

221 fols, 200:130 mm, 19 lines per page. Dated 1088 Hidjra. A student's copy with many marginal glosses. The script, both of the text and the glosses, is a narrow nasta'liq. The colophon of the *exemplar* of this MS, in which the scribe's name, place and madrasa of copying were mentioned, has unfortunately been trimmed by the binder. The year still remains: 1077 H.

Binding: boards with leather spine, rebacked, used.

fol. 220^b



○ 11 ○

ad-Durra al-mudī'a by Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Mālik AT-ṬĀ'Ī (d. 686/1287); commentary on his father's famous grammatical poem *al-Alfiyya*, GAL I, 298.

186 fols (two fols. missing at the end), 240:160 mm, 15 lines per page. Many marginal glosses, in a later hand than the one that copied the MS. These notes are often provided with indications of their sources, e.g. *aṣ-Ṣihāh* of al-Djauharī etc. At the end the year 915 H. appears, which probably is the date of the MS.

Binding: dark brown leather, back cover missing. Browned and damp-stained, margin of ca. 15 leaves repaired.

© 12 ©

Sharḥ alfiyyat Ibn Mālik by 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Rahmān IBN Aḥī (d. 769/1367), GAL S I, 523, famous commentary on the well-known didactic poem of Ibn Mālik (d. 672/1274).

200 fols, 215:155 mm, 23 lines per page. Clear Ottoman naskhi. The scribe, Dāwūd, lived in Mārdīn and copied this MS in 1272 H.

The binding is an interesting specimen of Ottoman bookart of the 13th century: paper covers decorated with blockprinted flower motives in various colours, and leather spine. In very good condition.

© 13 ©

Sharḥ alfiyyat Ibn Mālik, the commentary of Abū Zaid AL-MAKKŪDĪ (d. 807/1405) on Ibn Mālik's didactic poem (cf. nrs. [11] and [12]), GAL I, 299 and S I, 524.

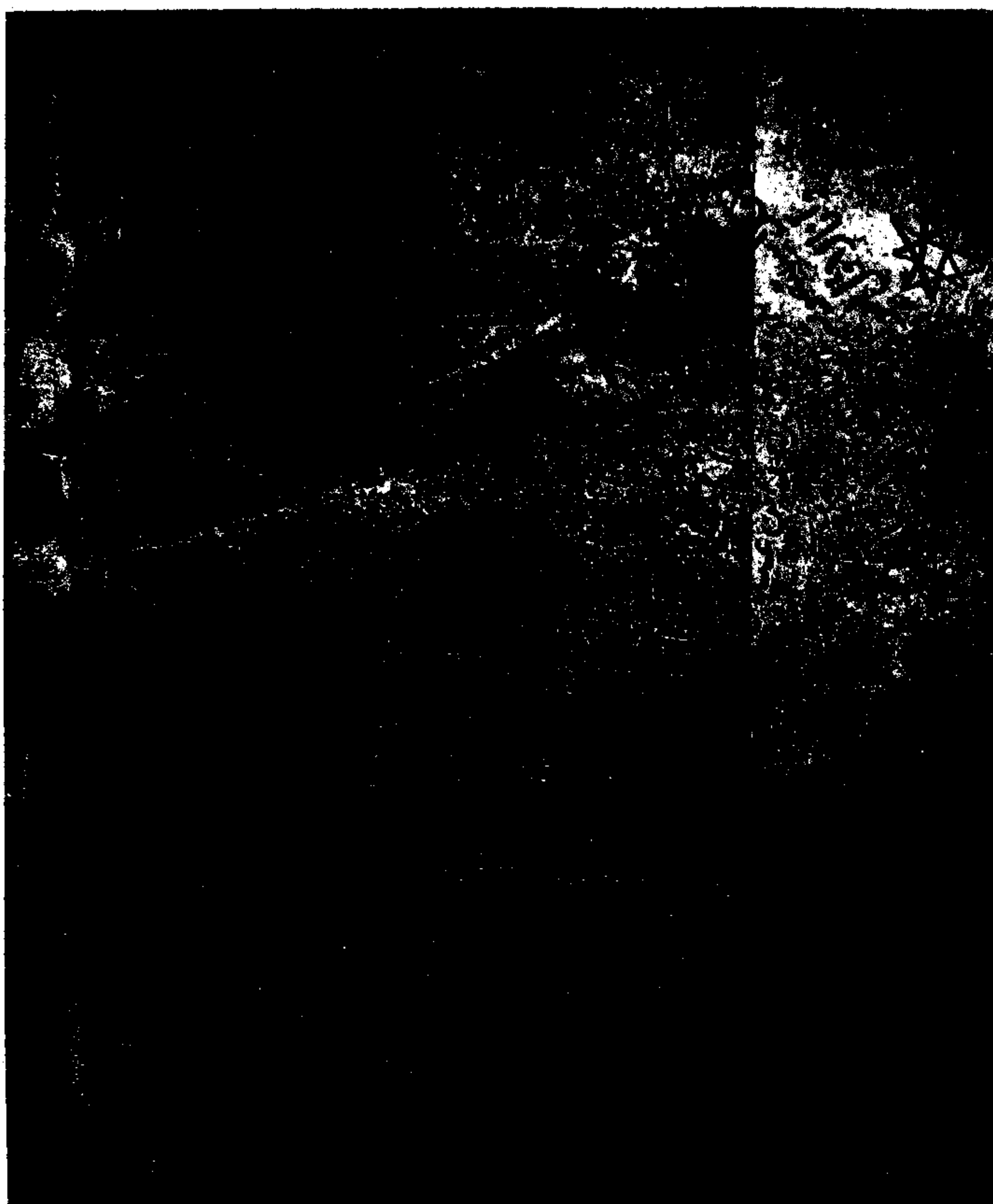
174 fols, 265:135 mm, 23 lines per page. The *Alfiyya* in naskhi, the comments in nasta'liq. In the colophon a short prayer for the Twelve Imāms shows that the scribe was a Shi'ite of the Twelver persuasion. The *nisba* of the scribe's name, viz. Muḥammad Naṣr ibn Muḥammad Yūnus al-Wā'iz al-Hamadānī, indicates that he was a native of Hamadān in Central Iran. The origin of the MS in Hamadān is equally indicated by the name of one of the later possessors, viz. Mirzā ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Hamadānī. Perhaps this owner is identical with the Imāmīte author mentioned i.a. in Kaḥḥāla, *Mu'djam*, vol. 10, p. 270 and az-Zirikhī *al-A'lām*, vol. 7, p. 138. The MS is dated 1086 Hidjra.

Binding: old paper boards with leather spine, soiled. Margin of a few leaves repaired, lower part dampstained.

© 14 ©

Anonymous commentary on the *Alfiyya* of IBN MĀLIK at-Tā'ī (d. 672/1274), GAL I, 298.

138 fols, 190:140 mm, 15 lines per page. In a fine scholar's nasta'liq. Thick yellow paper. The MS is a coproduction of several scribes.



Nr. [13] fol. 174^b

At the beginning a few pages are missing. The MS, dated 812 Hidjra, was collated directly with the autograph copy, as is stated in the colophon.

المصنف
تم العابد مسعود
ابن كعب بن مالك
والمرسل
ومر القدر
عيسى بن عطاء

An undated owner's note on the fly-leaf indicates that the MS once was in the possession of Muhammad al-Fā'iq, mufti in the City of Am Tab.

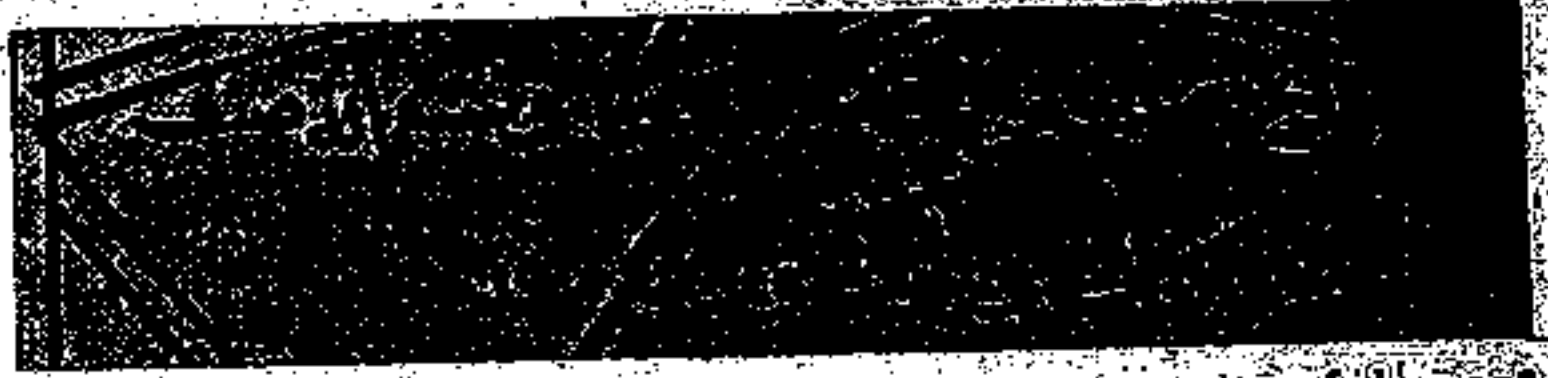
Binding: boards with leather spine, frontcover and bookblock loose. Text very well preserved.

fol. 138^b

© 15 ©

k. Imtiḥān al-azkiyā' wa-tazyīn al-asfiyā'; commentary of Muhammad ibn Pīr AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573) on the grammatical work *k. Lubḥ al-albāb fī 'ilm al-i'rāb* by al-Baidāwī (d. ca. 716/1316), GAL I, 418 nr. IV^b.

The MS, consisting of 151 fols, 212:150 mm, was completed in a madrasa in Amāsiya (North-Anatolia), in 1148 H. The colophon tells, moreover, that the commentator AL-BIRKĀWĪ finished his work in 973 H. Written in clear Ottoman naskhī. Some water-damage, but the text has remained legible.



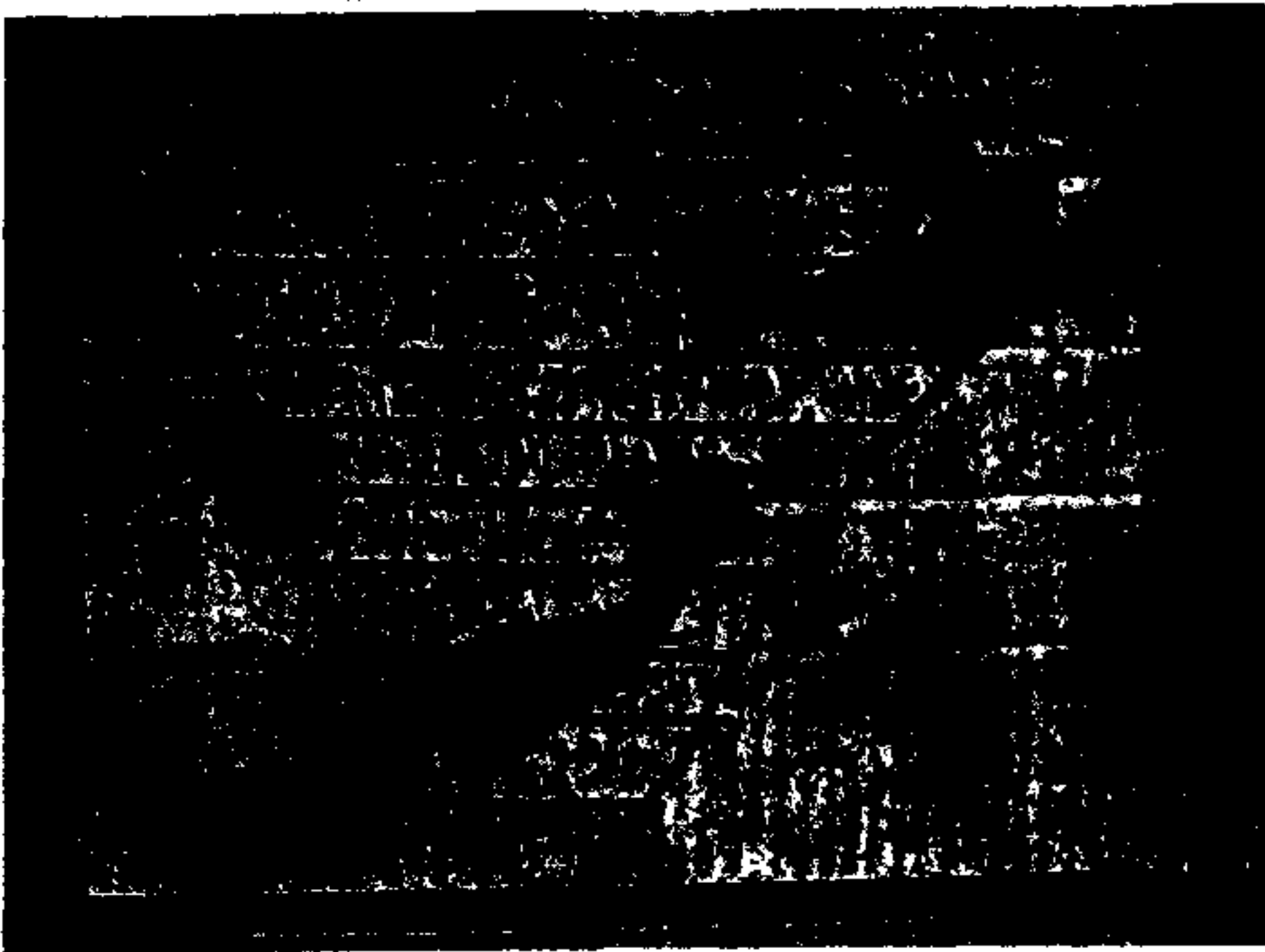
fol. 151^a

Fols. 152-161 contain an additional text, viz. grammatical definitions, called in the colophon *al-Kāfiya* of AL-BAIDĀWĪ. Dated, also at Amāsiya, 1149 Hidjra.

Binding: red leather with flap, rebacked.

© 16 ©

Sharḥ laṭīf li-alfāz al-Adjurrūmiyya; Khālid ibn 'Abdallāh AL-AZHARĪ'S (d. 905/1499) comments on Ibn Adjurrūm's famous grammatical treatise. GAL S II, 333 nr. 6.

ol. 62^a

62 fols, 185:130 mm, 15 lines per page. Dated 1232. Copied by 'Alī al-Djubūrī, in Djāmi' as-Sayyida Nafīsa (Cairo).

Binding: blind-stamped leather, scratched and re-backed, probably of older date. A few smudges and water-stains.

⊙ 17 ⊙

Sharḥ laṭīf li-alfāz al-Adjurrūmiyya, the commentary by AL-AZHARĪ on Ibn Adjurrūm's grammar (see nr. [16]).

56 fols, 210:140 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear but coarse ruq'a script. Dated 1266 Hidjra.

Binding: blindstamped red morocco, stained and slightly worn.

⊙ 18 ⊙

Anonymous paradigms of the root *naṣara*, with interlinear Turkish glosses (= *al-Amthila al-mukhtalifa* by AL-BIRKĀWĪ, GAL II, 443 nr. 23). On the binding the title *Naṣara yaṇşuru* is given.

15 fols, 195:120 mm, the Arabic in red, the Turkish glosses in black ink. Ottoman naskhī. Undated, but earlier than 1161 (date of an owner's entry on the title-page). At the end incomplete.

Binding: paper covers decorated with coloured floral motives in block-print, a nice specimen of Ottoman paper colouring.

© 19 ©

Natā'idj al-afkār, sharh izhār al-asrār; comments on al-Birkāwī's (d. 981/1573) famous grammar *Izhār al-asrār* by Mustafā ibn Hamza ADALĪ (fl. 1085/1674), GAL II, 441 nr. 20^b. The many existing manuscripts and printed editions of this text witness the popularity it enjoyed.

102 fols, 210:155 mm, 19 lines per page. Scribe's naskh. Completed in 1122 Hidjra by Shaikh 'Umar ibn Husain ibn 'Umar. The first few fols damaged, but the text has remained legible. From Turkey.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used.

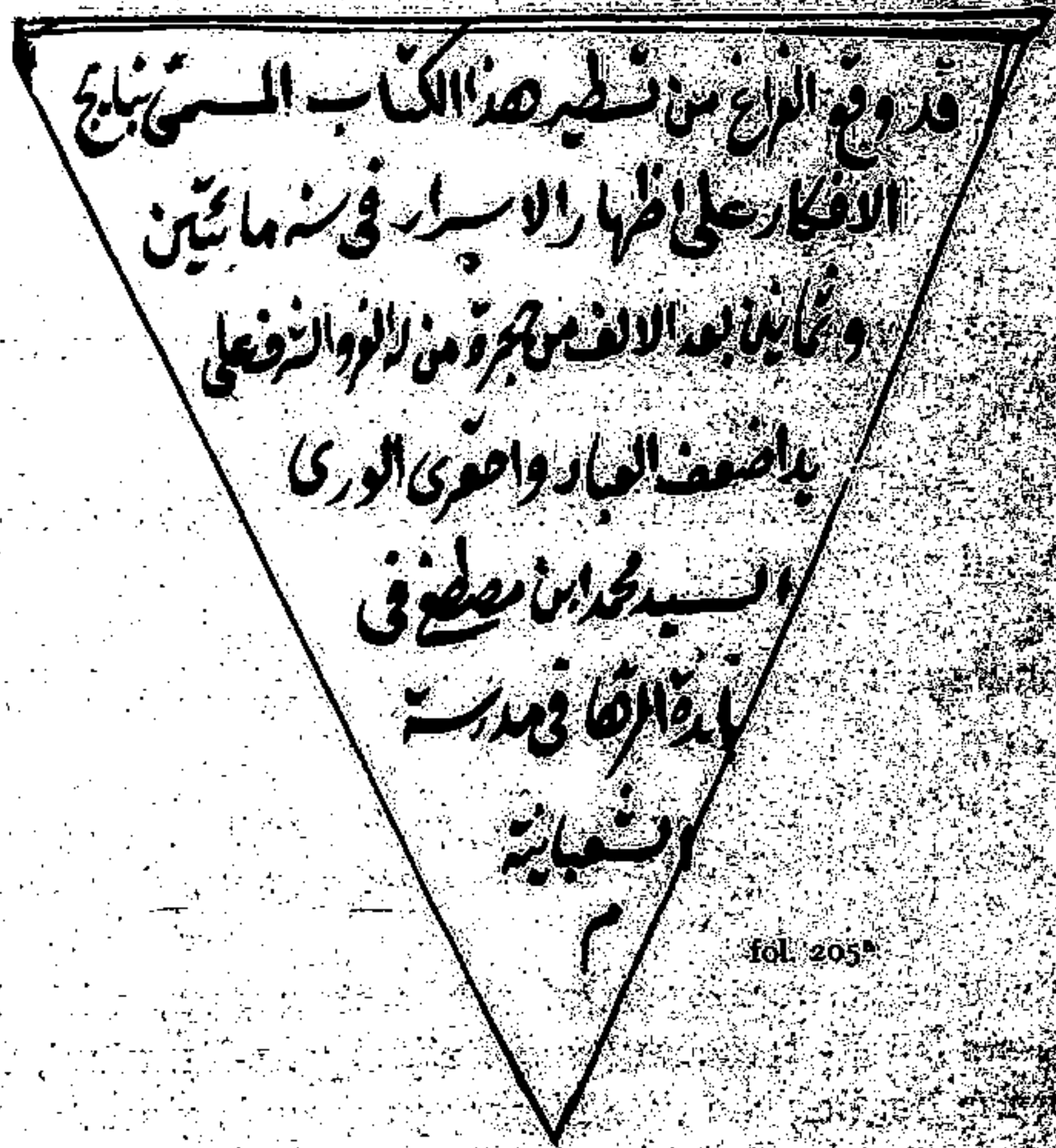
© 20 ©

Natā'idj al-afkār, being ADALĪ's commentary on al-Birkāwī (see nr. [19]).

410 pp., 200:150 mm, 15 lines per page. Copied by Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā in ar-Rahā (= present-day Urfa, in S.E. Turkey), in al-Madrassa ash-Sha'bāniyya, and dated 1280 H.

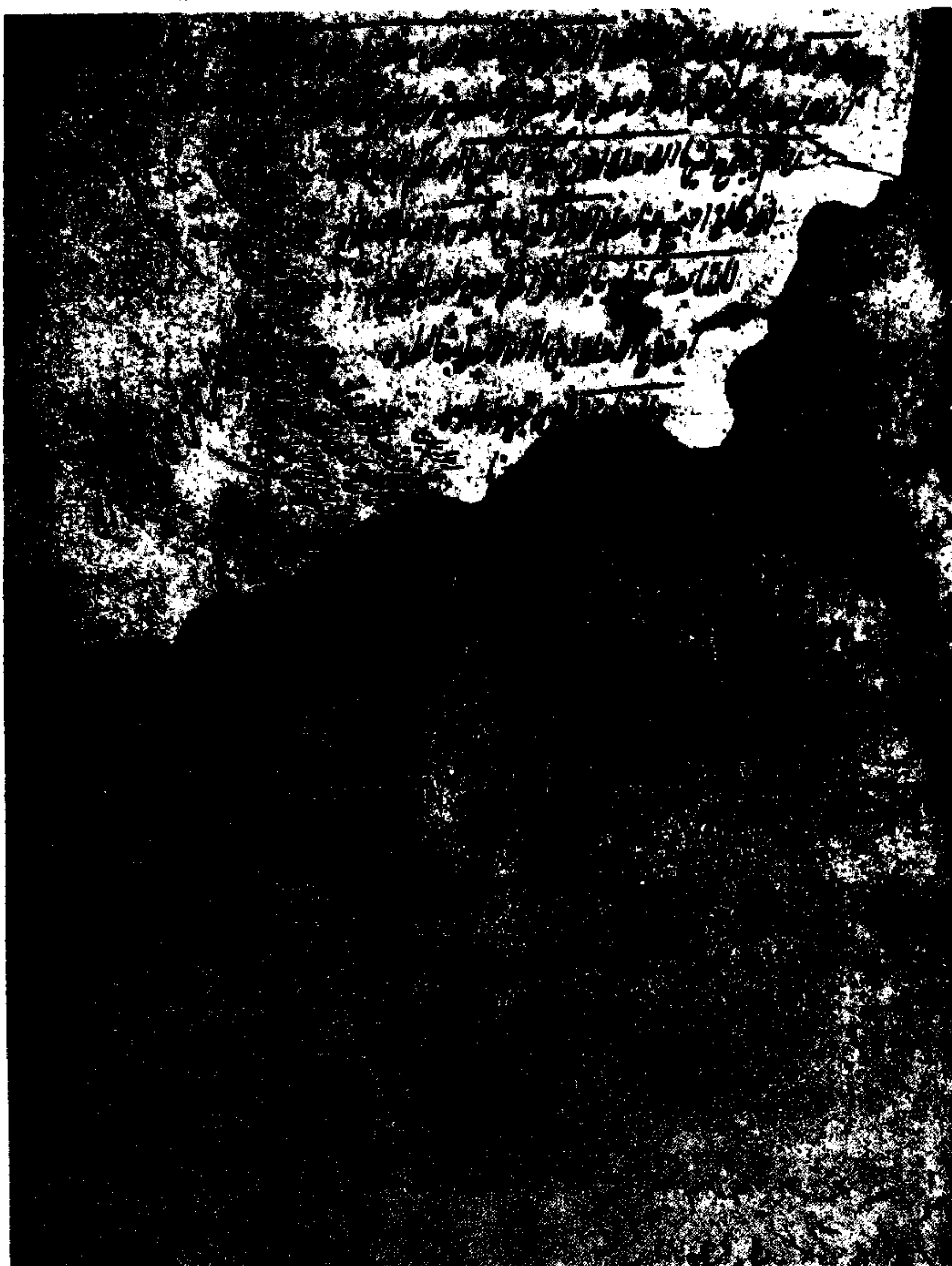
Elegant nasta'liq.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used.



© 21 ©

Ta'liq al-fawā'id 'alā i'rāb al-'awāmil; commentary by al-Husain ibn Ahmad ZAINIZĀDE (fl. 1144/1731) on al-Birkāwī's (d. 981/1573) *al-'Awāmil al-djadīda*, GAL II, 441 nr. 21^b. On the first leaf of the MS this commentary is entitled *Mu'rib al-'awāmil al-birkāwīyya*.

Nr. [22(1)] fol. 78^a

52 fols, 210:145 mm, 21 lines per page. Clear Ottoman naskhi. Undated, but judging from script and paper the MS is of the 18th century. A popular and widespread grammatical textbook.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, used. Marginal dampstains.

○ 22 ○

A grammatical recueil of 78 and 104 fols, from Mar'ash and Tūqāt (Turkey).

210:135 mm, 19 lines per page. In a swiftly written nasta'liq script. Dated 974 Hidjra and copied by Mūhammad ibn Walī in a madrasa (*Madrasat q* [or: *f*] *ṣ'rdjī* = ?) in Mar'ash, during the lifetime of the commentator.

(1) 78 fols: commentary by Aḥmad IBN DUNQŪZ (fl. during the middle of the 15th c.) on *k. Marāḥ al-arwāḥ* by Aḥmad ibn 'Alī Ibn Mas'ūd (fl. beg. of 14th c.), GAL II, 21.

(2) fols. 1-68^b: *k. Sharḥ al-maqṣūd fī 'ṣ-ṣarf* by Muḥammad ibn Pīr 'Alī AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL S II, 657 nr. 25 (a commentary by the author on his own *al-Maqṣūd fī 'ṣ-ṣarf*).

Completed by the same scribe and in the same year as (1) (thus during the lifetime of the author).

(3) fols. 70^a-104^a: *Sharḥ al-amthila al-mukhtalifa* (*k. Sharḥ amthilat al-binā'*), entitled both on the spine and in the text *k. Murshid al-ghinā' sharḥ amthilat al-binā'*; comm. on *Amthilat al-binā'* of al-Birkāwī (d. 981/1573) by AS-SURŪRĪ (d. 969/1561), GAL S II, 650 nr. 4 (?)

Dated 1258/1842, 23 lines per page. In nasta'liq script; copied by Mustafā ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Maḥmūd ibn Muṣṭafā in the City of Tūqāt in *Madrasat Kh.w.r.dj* (= ?).

The MS is an excellent specimen of 16th century Ottoman scribal technique. Like in Hebrew MSS of the same time and area the last line of each page was written oppositely to the other lines of the page (see especially the colophons (1) fol. 78^a and (2) fol. 68^b). The basmala on fol. 1^b elegantly executed in the form of a *tughra*. The MS follows the fashion of its time in imitating Ottoman chancery practices.

Binding: dark brown leather, spine torn, flap missing. Partly damp stained.

○ 23 ○

A grammatical textbook of the early 18th century.

38 fols, 215:155 mm, 9 lines per page. With many marginal and inter-linear glosses. In nice calligraphy (text and glosses of the same hand)
Scribe: Shaikh Muḥammad ibn Shaikh 'Ubaid. Dated 1136 Hīgā.

(1) *at-Taṣrīf al-'izzī* by 'Izz ad-Dīn AZ-ZANDJĀNĪ (d. 655/1257), GAL I, 283.

(2) fols. 25^b-31^b, *al-Muqaddima al-baṣrawiyya*, anon.

(3) fols. 32^a-37^b, fragment of *al-Amthila an-naḥwiyya*, anon., perhaps by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), cf. GAL II, 442 nr. 23.

Binding: boards with flower pattern, leather spine. Browned, marginal repairs; scribbling on various pages.

○ 24 ○

A grammatical student's recueil.

(1) fols. 2^b-92^b, *al-Kāfiya* by IBN AL-ḤĀDJIB (d. 646/1249), GAL I, 303. 145:100 mm, 7 lines per page; many marginal and interlinear annotations. In an rather thick nasta'liq. Dated 1055 H. and copied by Muḥammad ibn 'Alī.

(2) and (3):

145:100 mm, 7 lines per page; small nasta'liq. Finished in 1167 H. by Aḥmad ibn Ḥasan, in qaṣabat Ḥādjī Oghlī Bāzārī (where?).

قد تمّت في الاوراق بخط الشيخ المكي الطراحي

(2) fols. 94^b-152^b, k. *Izhār al-asrār* of AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL II, 441 nr. 20.

عن يد الفخر الناطق أحمد بن حسن در قصبه

(3) fols. 153^b-164^b, k. *al-'Awāmil al-djadīda* of AL-BIRKĀWĪ (GAL II, 441 nr. 21).

حاجي اوسى بازارى غفر له البلى

fol. 164^b

Binding: boards with leather spine, torn, flap missing.

○ 25 ○

A student's grammatical recueil of the late 17th century.

191 fols, 163:112 mm, 18 lines per page; clear scribe's naskhī; green, red and black ink; both texts dated 1094 H.

(1) fols. 2^b-111^b: *Sharḥ al-mughnī fī 'ilm an-naḥw* by Muhammad ibn 'Abdarrahmān AL-MAILĀNĪ (d. 811/1408); commentary on *al-Mughnī fī 'ilm an-naḥw* by al-Djārabardī (d. 746/1346), GAL II, 193.

(2) fols. 112^b-191^b: *Sharḥ k. al-Unmūdhadj fī 'n-naḥw*; comments of AL-ARDABĪLĪ (d. 1036/1626) on az-Zamakhsharī's (d. 538/1144) *al-Unmūdhadj fī 'n-naḥw* (GAL I, 291).

Binding: leather, with flap.

○ 26 ○

A popular grammatical textbook of the 18th century.

153 pages, 193:132 mm, 13 lines per page. Elegant and clear nasta'liq. The text, written in black ink, within a red frame, captions in red ink, with two handsomely executed unwans. Undated, ca. 18th.c. Probably from Turkey.

(1) pp. 3-57: *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ* by Ahmad ibn 'Alī IBN MAS'UD (fl. beg. of 8/14th.c.), GAL II, 21.

(2) pp. 59-78: *at-Taṣrīf al-'izzī* by 'Izz ad-Dīn AZ-ZANDJĀNĪ (fl. 625/1257), GAL I, 283.

(3) pp. 79-100: *al-Maqṣūd fī 's-ṣarf* by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL S II, 657. Sometimes ascribed to ABŪ HANĪFA.

(4) pp. 101-113: *al-Binā' fī 's-ṣarf* or *Binā' al-af'āl* by 'Abdallāh AD-DUNQUZĪ, GAL S II, 631 nr. 4^a.

(5) Paradigms of the root *naṣara*, with Turkish glosses, anon. (probably of AL-BIRKĀWĪ = *al-Amthila al-mukhtalifa* GAL II, 442 nr. 23; cf. Löfgren and Traini, p. 55 nr. 80B).

Manuscripts and printed editions of this recueil enjoyed great popularity in Ottoman circles (see e.g. the *Catalogue of Arabic Books in the British Museum*, vol. 1, 1894, col. 159). An identical recueil in Löfgren and Traini, *Arabic MSS in the Biblioteca Ambrosiana*, 1975, p. 180 (nr. 337); cf. also ibidem, p. 53, nr. 77. See also following item.—We add a printed edition, dated 1256 H.

Binding: boards with leather spine.

○ 27 ○

A student's recueil of 4 grammatical tracts. One dated 1017 Hidjra.

89 fols, 190:120 mm, 15 lines per page; various handwritings.

(1) fols. 1-41^b: *k. Marāḥ al-arwāḥ* by Aḥmad ibn 'Alī IBN MAS'ŪD (fl. beg. of 8th/14th c.); GAL II, 21: "eine beliebte Schulgrammatik". Many marginal annotations. Scribe: Ḥusain ibn Muṣṭafā; undated.

(2) fols. 42^b-57^b: *k. at-Taṣrīf al-'izzī* by 'Izz ad-Dīn AZ-ZANDJĀNĪ (7th/13th.c.), GAL S I, 497 nr. 1. Scribe: Bakr ibn Muḥammad. Lavish marginal glosses. Undated.

(3) fols. 58^b-76^b: *k. al-Maqṣūd fī 'ṣ-ṣarf* of AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL S II, 657. Sometimes ascribed to ABŪ ḤANĪFA. Undated.

(4) fols. 77^b-end: *k. Binā' al-af'āl wa 't-taṣrīf* by 'Abd Allāh AD-DUNQUZĪ. GAL S II, 631:4^a. Dated 1017 H. Copied by Muḥammad ibn Shams ad-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm.

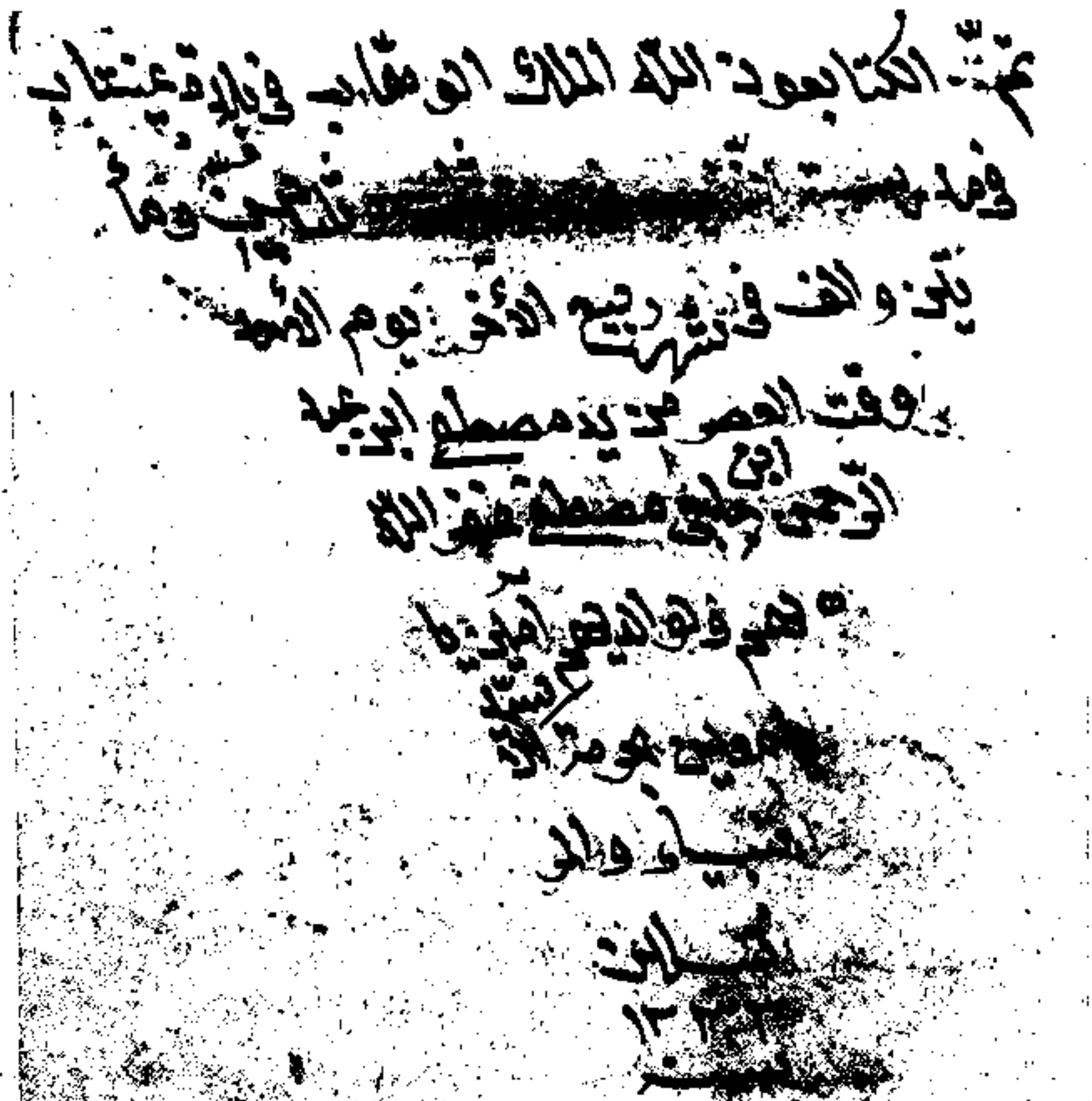
Binding: old leather, clumsily rebaked. Scribbling and marginal repairs throughout.

○ 28 ○

A grammatical textbook from a madrasa in 'Ain Tāb of the early 19th century.

150 fols, 210:145 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear naskhī, somewhat inclining to the left. Dated at 'Ain Tāb in 1233 H. Scribe: Muṣṭafā ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Ḥājdjī Muṣṭafā. The name of the madrasa is erased.

(1) fols. 1-26: *k. Izḥār al-asrār fī 'n-naḥw* by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL II, 441 nr. 20. Many marginal glosses, i.a. from *Natā'idj al-afkār*



fol. 150^a

of Muṣṭafā ibn Ḥamza Adalī (comp. in 1085/1674). This tract dated 1232.

(2) Commentary on (1) by ZAINĪ-ZĀDE, completed by him in 1152/1739.
GAL II, 441 nr. 20^e.

Binding: boards with cloth rebacking. Corner waterstained.

LEXICOGRAPHY

○ 29 ○

Tādj al-luġha wa-ṣiḥāḥ al-'arabiyya by AL-DJAUHARĪ (d. 400/1009, 10),
GAL I, 128. Vol. 3 of an old set of four volumes.

307 fols, 250:180 mm, 18 lines per page. Excellent heavy Arabic paper.
The MS consists of parts of two different old MSS.

Ms. 1201. 10. 307

- (1) fols. 1^a-98^b: 'aīn-fā'. In an antique, excellent naskhī, fully vocalized. Undated, but judging from script and paper the MS is of the 5th/6th (i.e. 11th/12th) century.
- (2) fols. 99^a-307: *djuz'* 6: *qāf-lām*. In a superb Yemenite handwriting, dated 546 (1151). On fol. 99^a the name of the transmitter of this part of the MS is given: Abū Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad (...)

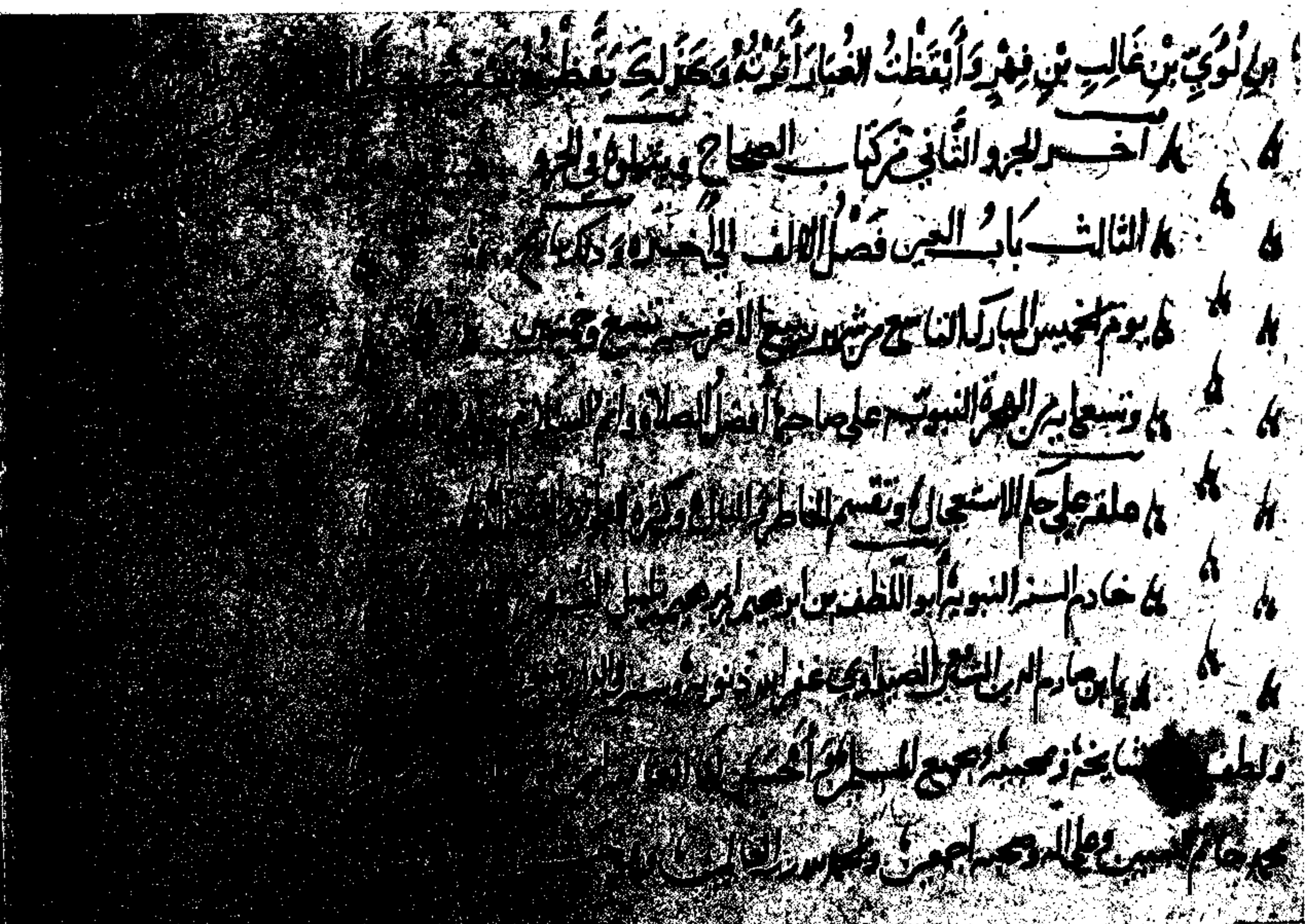
In 1015 Hidjra the MS belonged to Waisī, Qāḍī in Uskūb, North Turkey.

Binding: boards with leather spine, torn.

fol. 99^a

○ 30 ○

Two volumes of AL-DJAUHARĪ's *Tādj al-lugha* (see nr. [29]), dating from the 16th century.

Nr. [30] fol. 277^a (10% reduced)

Vol. 1: *alif-dhāl*, 274 fols, dated 958/1550.

Vol. 2: *rā'-zā'*, 277 fols, dated 959/1551; copied by Abū 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Bula'bil, known as Ibn Sā'im ad-Dīn ash-Shāfi'i as-Ṣaidāwī.

Both volumes fully vocalized, accurate and well collated on the *exemplar*.

Binding: blindstamped leather; back cover of one volume missing; last leaves soiled.

○ 31 ○

al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ wa-'l-qābūs al-wasīṭ by Muhammad ibn Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), GAL II, 183. A copy in one volume (the first fols. in a later hand, containing also a biography of the author).

403 fols, 290:200 mm, 35 lines per page. In clear naskhī. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the early 16th century. The colophon on fol. 403^a tells that the MS is a coproduction of two scribes, the brothers Ibrāhīm and al-Ḥasan, sons of Abū Bakr ibn Muhammad. They completed their work in the town called *qaṣabat al-muwahhidīn* Muks (near Bitlis in East Turkey).

Binding: red blindstamped leather with flap, corner and center pieces; frontcover loose. Text in excellent condition.

○ 32 ○

Printer's copy of the Arabic dictionary of IBN FARHĀT (d. 1732), entitled *Ihkām bāb al-i'rāb 'an lughat al-a'rāb*, as edited by Rushaid Daḥdāh in Marseille, in 1849. GAL S II, 389.

Two volumes in loose gatherings; vol. 1: 322 pages, 203:147 mm; vol. 2: 502 pages, 210:158 mm (pp. 369-384, corresponding to pp. 518-531 of the printed edition, are missing). Undated, ca. 19th century.

Rushaid Daḥdāh has described his working method in preparing the edition of Ibn Farhāt's dictionary in detail at the beginning of the printed edition (pp. 1-24). This MS contains the original version of IBN FARHĀT with numerous marginal corrections and additions by Rushaid Daḥdāh.

137563

المنسك رابته عهدي الله لم تشقظ لانه لا خلف عنها

قال صوة لفة الملك الى حرر الله

هذا اخو القاموس المحيط والفا بوسن الوسيط غيبته بحمد الله

محمدا في تلخيصه وتلخيصه وانتقائه راجيا ان يكون الوجه الثاني

وقد شاء الله تعالى بحسن توفيقه انعامه وفضلته بفضله

صنعة غر القوادح والكسرة سيد الايام يوم الجمعة

باليتي والة على يدى الاصفى العبد من عبادة الربم

وتقع بهذا الكتاب الملكة من كتابها اخواني

لستفوز من حصة الفوائ لطايف المعاني

العيم نقاني وحيلة نول بين يدى

ولحمد لله رب العالمين على فضله الموقر

من عفو خاطن المذخور والصلوة والسلام

الايمان الاحملان على جيبته وصفه وطليله

ونبته محمدا الذي لا ندرى لبيان

استحقاقه الوصف جدينا

نبتنا الى الله الكريم

بوصلا الى صلاتنا ونور

منه بعدنا واذننا

على الله وازواجه

وامين

ولاة الحق وفضاة ورتقة الفتق

وحسينا الله بضم الوكيل والحمد لله على انعامه والشكر لله على نعمه

Nr. [31] fol. 403^a

k. *Kanz al-lughāt*, an Arabic-Persian dictionary based on al-Djawharī's *aṣ-Ṣiḥāh*, by Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Khāliq IBN MA'RŪF (fl. 15th century), GAL II, 194.

330 fols, 22 lines per page, 240:170 mm. Clear scribe's naskhī. Undated (the last two leaves are missing). Ca. 16th century.

Binding: old leather, rebacked, back cover missing. A few smudges and stains but otherwise fine.

© 34 ©

k. Muhīt al-lughā of AL-MUHARRAMĪ (=?), an Arabic-Persian lexicon composed in the year in which Sultan Sulaimān assumed power (935 H.).

230 fols, 295:193 mm, 9 lines per page; Arabic in naskhī, Persian in nasta'liq. With many marginal glosses in different hands. Dated 1004/1595, from Turkey.

هذا الكتاب المستطاب مستحق بحسب اللغة من تأليفات
المولى الفاضل والعامل الكامل عمق المولى والاماني وزين
السلف والاعالي مولانا ومولى المولى كمال پاشا زاده
محل الله المغفرة زاده

fol. 8^a

In a note on the title-page it is stated that the work was composed by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, but in another note it is stated that this work was in fact composed by MUHARRAMĪ, and corrected by Ibn Kāmāl Pāshā. The penman of the last note remarks: "thus I have heard from Amir Hasan Celebī". This statement

is confirmed by a line at the end of the introduction on fol. 8^b: "corrector of the language is Ahmad ibn Sulaimān ibn Kamāl".

Binding: blindstamped red leather, spine repaired, front cover loose.

© 35 ©

Kitāb al-Akhtarī, an Arabic-Turkish dictionary by Mustafa ibn Shams ad-Dīn al-Qarahisārī AL-AKHTARĪ (d. 968/1560); GALL, S. III, 660, and Flügel, *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften*, 2. Aufl., Bd. I, p. 119 f.

464 fols, 300:190 mm, 27 lines per page. The MS is a coproduction of several scribes, who completed their work in 1073 Hidjra (1677). On the edge in red ink: *Akhtari*. At the beginning of the text: *Kitāb Akhtari kabīr*.

Binding: boards with later added leather spine. First leaves waterstained.

○ 36 ○

Kitāb al-Akhtari, see nr. [35].

404 fols, 280:180 mm, 29 lines per page. Clear Ottoman naskhī. Dated 1090 Hidjra, scribe Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥādjdj Muṣṭafā ibn Khalīl.

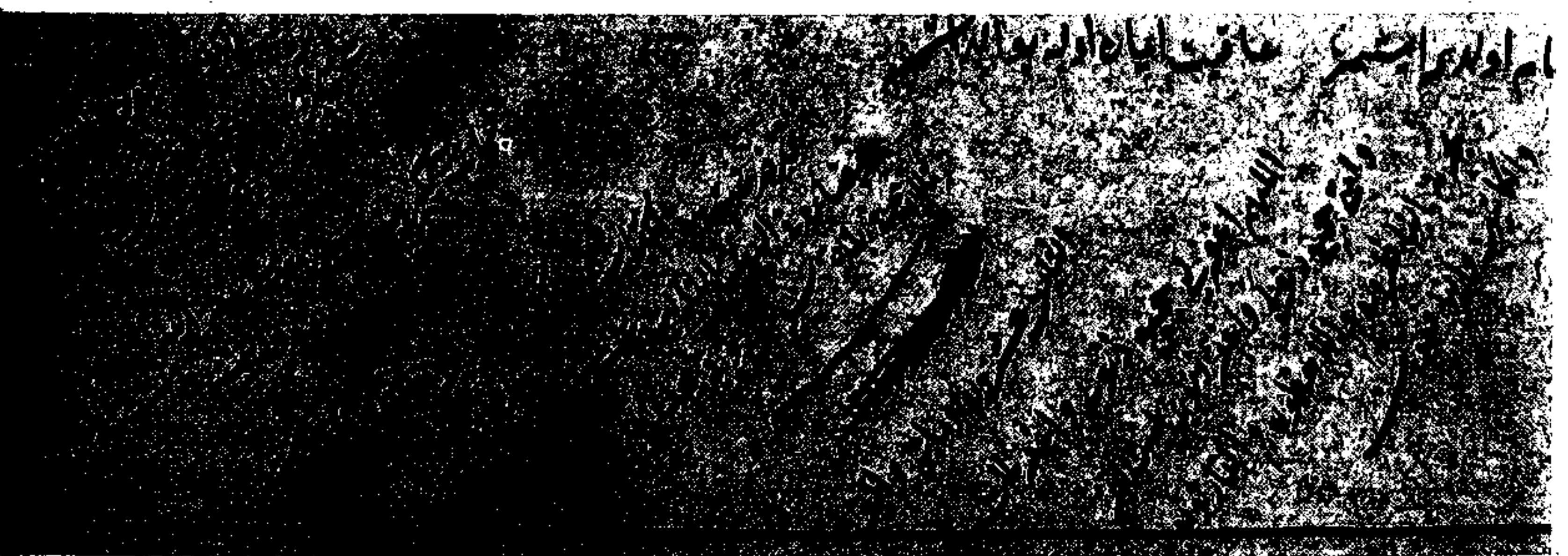
Binding: gilt leather with flap, spine rebacked, but broken. First leaves slightly stained but a well-preserved text.

○ 37 ○

Kitāb al-Akhtari (see nr. [35]), from Sīwās, Turkey.

185 fols, 290:210 mm, 31 lines per page. The Arabic in red, the Turkish explanations in black ink. The scribe, Sayyid Bakr ibn Sayyid Mūsā, completed his work in the quarter of the Great Mosque of Sīwās in 1128 Hidjra.

Binding: old leather, repaired and worn. Interior fine.



fol. 183^a

الكتاب المكتوب بعون الله الملك المتعال
 حقيقته محتاج الى رده الرحيم القدير سيد
 حافظ عمر بن سيد الحاج والدين
 عبد الرحمن عاملهم الله تعالى بلطفه
 الحقيقه والجليل في بلاد سيواس
 ايام الدولة السلطانية
 خان ادام الله دولته
 الى انقراض الدوران
 في اول صفر الحشر
 سنة اتمها
 ما بينه وانف
 في وقت
 الضحى
 ٢٢

© 38 ©

Kitāb al-Akhtarī (see nr. [35]), from
 Turkey, dated 1215 Hidjra.

408 fols, 205:150 mm, 25 lines per page.
 Rather stiff Ottoman naskhī. Red and
 black ink. The scribe, 'Umar ibn Walī
 ad-Dīn ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān, completed
 his transcript, also in Siwās, in 1215 H,
 during the reign of Sultān Selīm Khān.

Binding: brown leather with flap,
 blindstamped centerpieces, front cover
 loose.

fol. 408^a

© 39 ©

An anonymous Arabic-Turkish glossary, dated 942 Hidjra.

181 fols, 205:160 mm, 8 lines per page; in Arabic, to which the Turkish
 glosses must be added. Vocalized.

The arrangement of the materials in this glossary, which lacks title and
 author's name, but bears, on fol. 1^b, the inscription: "*ḥadha Kitāb
 Muntakhab*", is according to the first letters of the words, regardless of
 the roots. Thus the book starts on fol. 1^b: "*bāb al-ahf, Allah*, تَكْرِي

The paragraphs are in their turn subdivided into sections arranged
 according to the first vowels: thus the words on fol. 2^b-3^a start with
fatha, on fol. 3^a a section with words beginning with *kasra* starts, and on
 the last line of fol. 3^b we find words beginning with *ahf* and *ba*, of which
 the first vowel is *damma*. Blochet nor Durieu mention a MS identical to
 this one.

Binding: remains of leather binding. Marginal stains and repairs through-
 out.

⊙ 40 ⊙

k. Mirqāt al-lugha by Zainaddīn AT-TIBRĪZĪ, an Arabic-Turkish glossary arranging the Arabic words according to the last letter of the roots. Cf. Paris MSS Ar. 4319-23 and see Löfgren and Traini, *Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Biblioteca Ambrosiana I* (1975), p. 58 (nr. 89).

A *de luxe* copy on paper of various colours; undated but not much younger than the 17th century. Copied by Walid ibn Khidr ibn Ibrāhīm Shaikh. One page missing at the beginning.

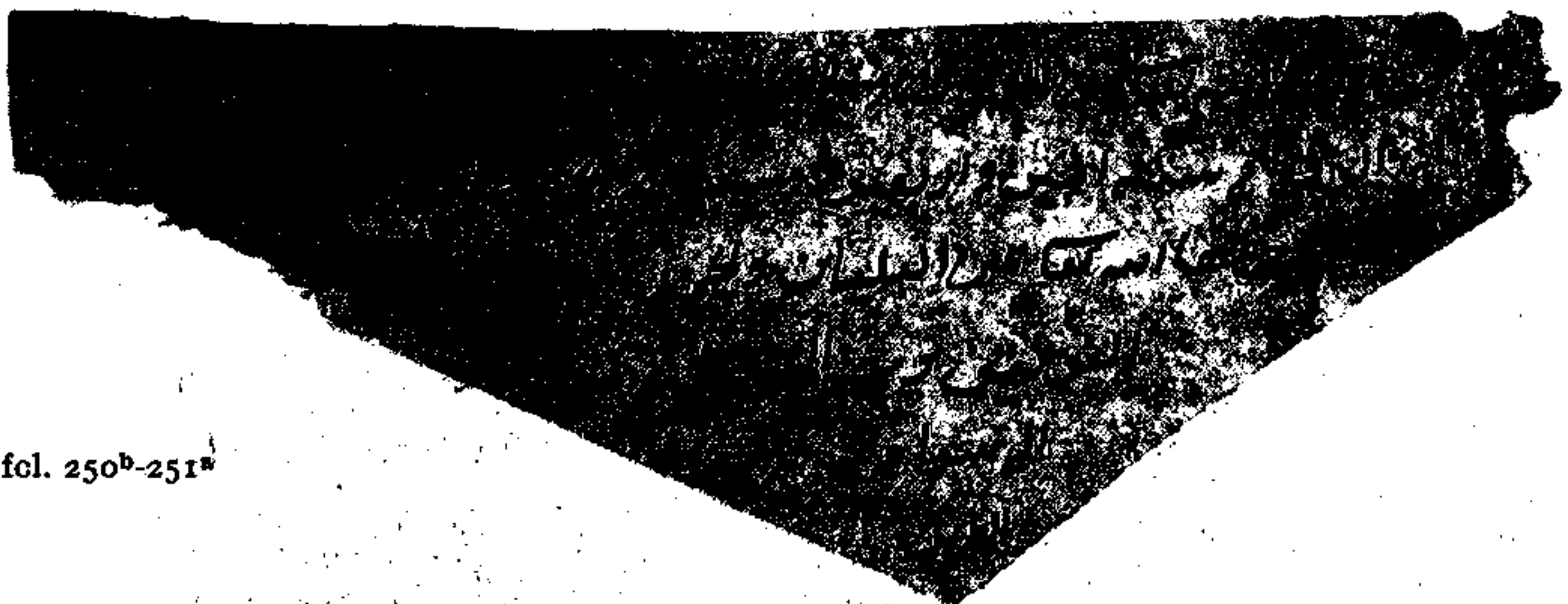
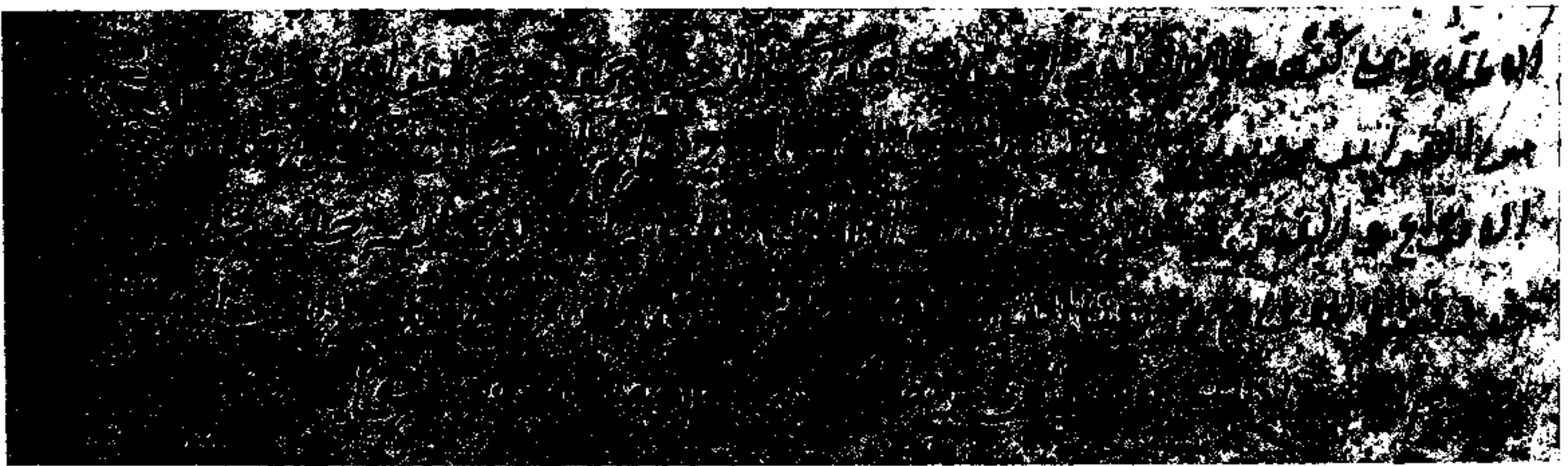
281 fols, 200:140 mm, 7 lines per page; the Arabic in elegant naskh, the Turkish explanations in swift nasta'liq.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used. Marginal dampstains, but well-preserved copy.

RHETORIC

⊙ 41 ⊙

ash-Sharḥ al-mutawwal by AT-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389), being a commentary on Khaṭīb Dimashq al-Qazwīnī's (d. 739/1338) extracts of the third part of as-Sakkākī's (d. 629/1229) famous *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, GAL I, 294-5.



fol. 250^b-251^a

251 fols, 182:166 mm, 19 lines per page. Written in clear nasta'liq. An old, undated copy (8th/14th century), containing numerous marginal and interlinear glosses. The first two leaves are of a later date.

This copy preserves the original author's colophon in which he tells that he started the work in Djurdjāniyya in 742 H. and completed it in Harāt in the year 748 H.

Binding gone. Marginal stains.

○ 42 ○

ash-Sharḥ al-muṭawwal, by AT-TAFTAZĀNĪ (see nr. [41]), presumably of the 17th century A.D.

537 pages, 225:160 mm, 21 lines per page. Elegant nasta'liq. Undated, but judging from script and paper the MS is of the 17th century. Some marginal comments.

The book was once deposited into the library of a Turkish madrasa, as appears from a smudged *waqf*-note on the title-page, dated 1229 H.

Binding: leather, flap and front cover missing. Browened, but well-preserved.

○ 43 ○

Hāshiyat 'Alī al-Djurdjānī 'alā 'l-Muṭawwal, glosses by as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf AL-DJURDJĀNĪ (d. 816/1413) on at-Taftazānī's *ash-Sharḥ al-muṭawwal* (see the two preceding MSS).

100 fols, 140:133 mm, 19 lines per page, in nasta'liq script. Undated, but an owner's seal on the fly-leaf, viz. *Ḥasan al-Khattām* 1147 H, indicates the *datum ante quem* of the MS.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap.

○ 44 ○

Hāshiyat 'Alī al-Djurdjānī 'alā 'l-Muṭawwal, by AL-DJURDJĀNĪ (see nr. [43]), an early 17th century copy.

80 fols, 173:120 mm, 21 lines per page, in clear nasta'liq script. Extensive marginal glosses. Dated 1047/1637.

The marginal glosses have been skilfully written, according to a good Ottoman custom of that period, in the form of triangles, crescents etc. Of this style of writing glosses the MS is a fine specimen.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap.

○ 45 ○

ash-Sharḥ al-mukhtaṣar by AT-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 781/1389), being the author's shorter commentary on the *k. Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*, on its turn an extract by Khaṭīb Dimashq (d. 739/1338) from as-Sakkākī's (d. 626/1229) famous third chapter of his *k. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, GAL I, 295.

228 fols, 211:145 mm, 17 lines per page. Scribe's nasta'liq. Dated 1122 Hidjra. Scribe: Shihāb ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad. From Turkey.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, worn.

○ 46 ○

"*Hāshiyat Sa'd ad-Dīn li-Qāsim al-Laithī*", i.e. the glosses of Abū 'l-Laith AS-SAMARQANDĪ (ca. 880/1475) on the shorter commentary *ash-Sharḥ al-mukhtaṣar* by at-Taftazānī (d. 791/1389), see preceding MS.

101 fols, 200:128 mm, 19 lines per page. Dated 948 H. In elegant nasta'liq script. From Turkey. A very popular textbook on Arabic rhetoric.

Binding: old boards, leather spine, lower corner worn away.

○ 47 ○

k. al-Hawādī by Ḥamza IBN DURGHŪD (fl. 962/1555), being a commentary on *k. al-Mulakhkhaṣ* of Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), which in turn is a compendium of at-Taftazānī's shorter commentary entitled *ash-Sharḥ al-mukhtaṣar* (see nr. [45]).

171 fols, 210:150 mm, 17 lines per page. Dated 1138 H. Copied from a MS finished in Constantinople in 1070, which in its turn had been copied from the author's own copy dated, in M.th.t.q (= ?), 962 H. Our copy finished in Th.y.r.a (= Tire, near Smyrna? cf. nr. [218]) by Maḥmūd ibn Muḥammad. With many marginal and interlinear notes.

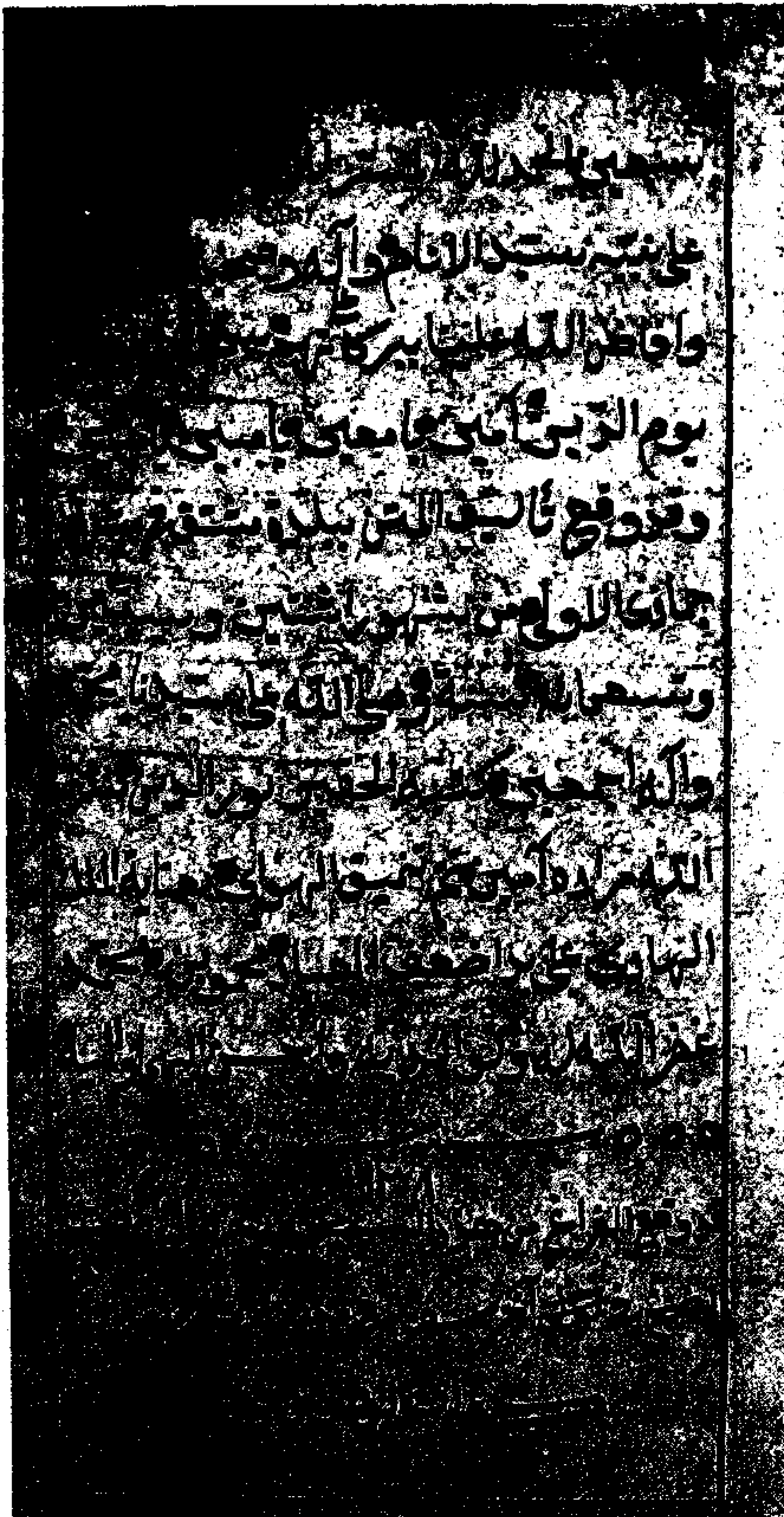
Binding: remains of boards with leather spine, loose. Marginal worming.

○ 48 ○

Fragment of an unidentified supergloss on the Third book of as-Sakkākī's (d. 626/1229), *k. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, not identical with any of the preceding MSS of this section. The comments of this fragment cover the text corresponding with pp. 88-110 of the Cairo edition of *k. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* of 1317 H.

66 fols, 220:120 mm, 23 lines per page. The text within a frame of gold and blue ink, polychrome decoration on first leaf. Undated, ca. 17th century.

Binding: marbled boards with leather spine and flap. First leaf soiled, a few leaves with marginal repairs, but otherwise a well-preserved copy.



Nr. [47] fol. 171^b

HISTORY

© 49 ©

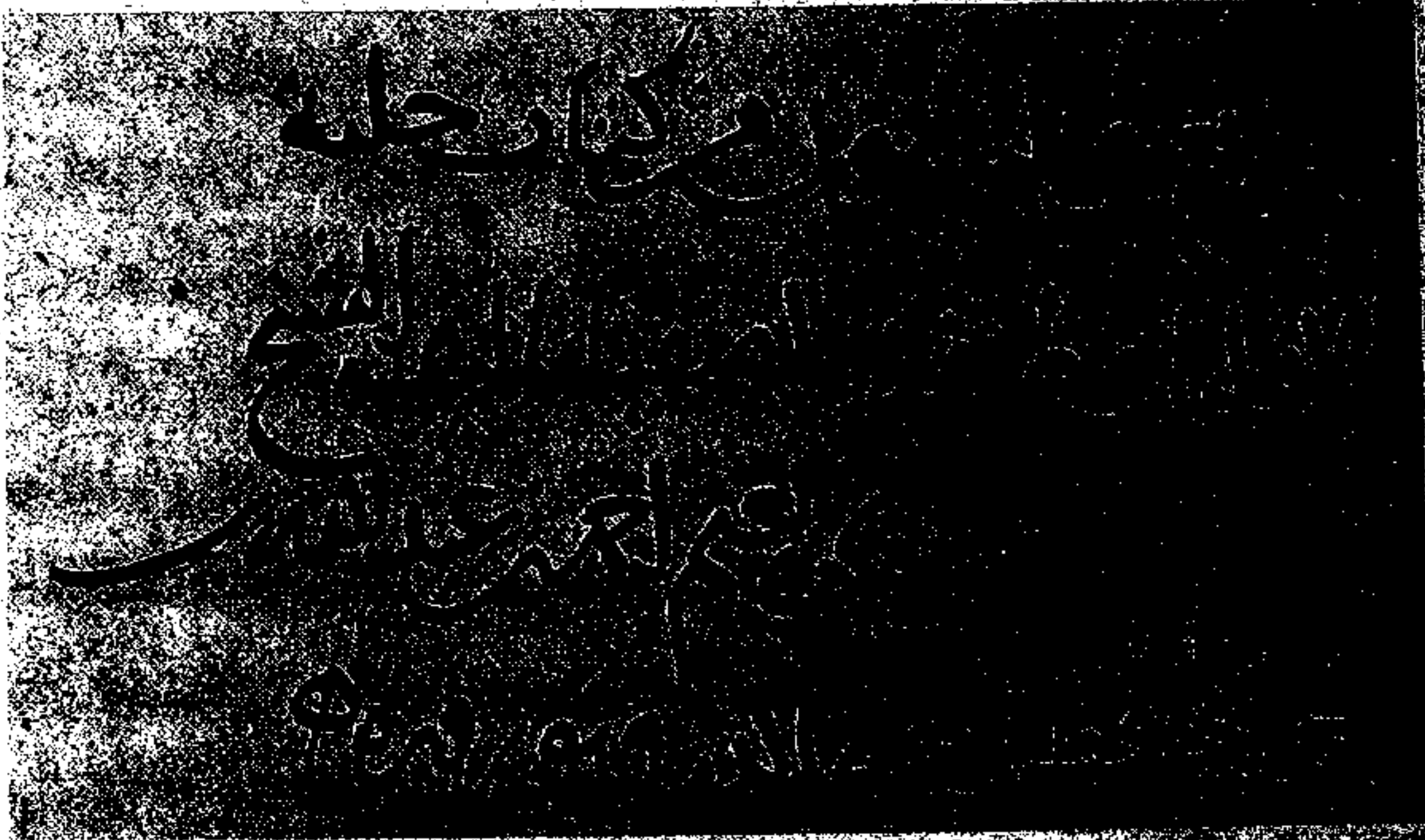
k. *Hilyat al-awliyā'* by Abū Nu'aim AL-ĪSBAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038). GAIL I, 362.

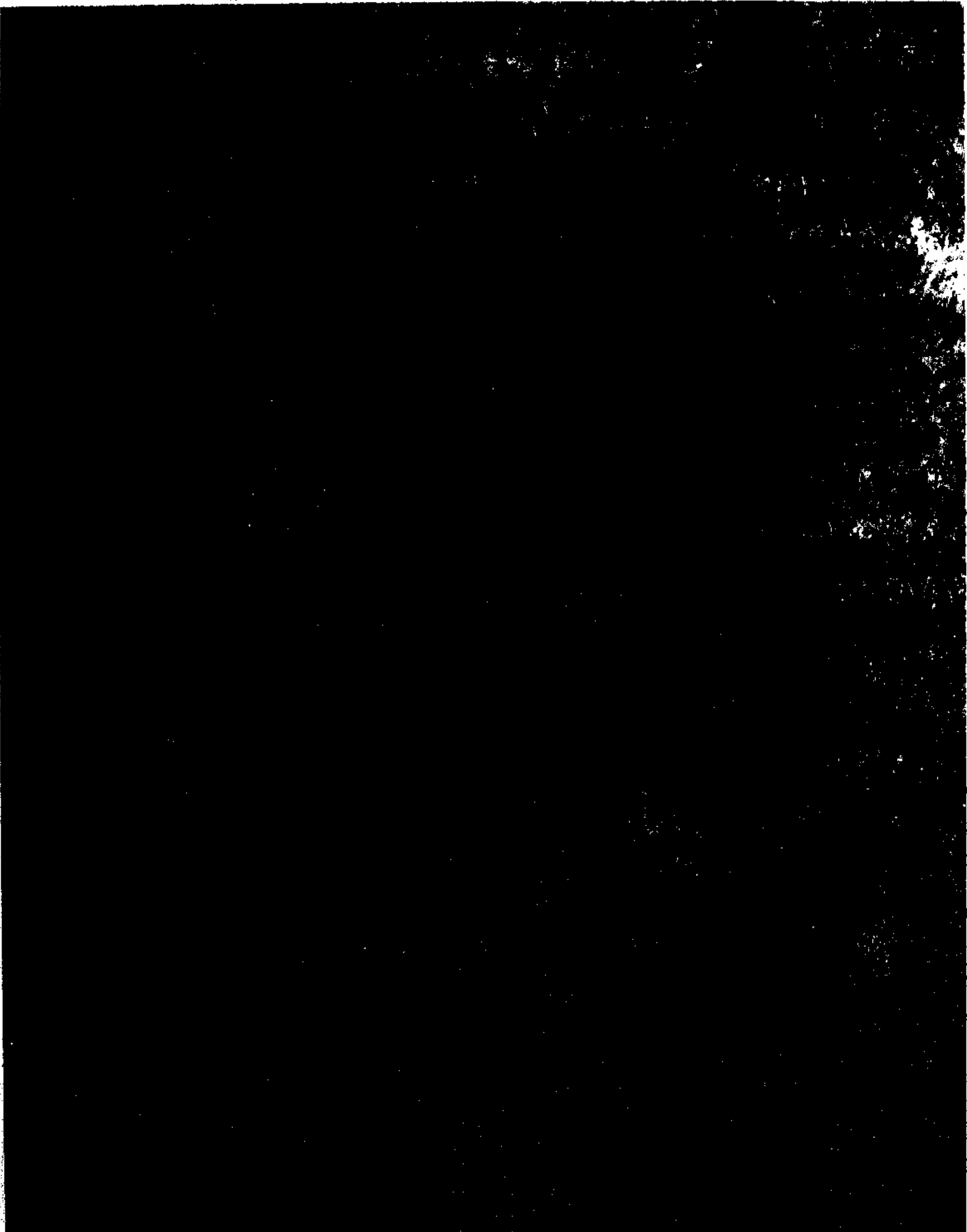
Fragments of a very old copy, presumably of the 5th/6th (11th/12th) century. As the name of the author is followed, on the 'title-pages' of the various gatherings, by the expression *rahimahu llah wa-na'wimu qabrahū*, the MS must have been copied after the death of the author. This MS follows the original arrangement of the author, in which each gathering (*djuz'*) is an individual unit, provided with a title-page, basmala and colophon at the end. It seems therefore not unlikely that what we have here are fragments of a MS closely related to the author's original copy.

124 fols, 205:160 mm, 19 lines per page; elegant and clear *maskh*; contents: fol. 1 is the first leaf of *djuz'* 68; fols. 2-34: *djuz'* 67 (complete); fols. 35-50: *djuz'* 62; fols. 51-66: *djuz'* 63; fols. 67-82: *djuz'* 64; fols. 83-98: *djuz'* 65; fols. 99-124: 66.

Remark: On fol. 75^b one finds the marginal note: *balaghat al-qirā'at (...)* *ar-rābi'* 'ašar, indicating that this MS was read during an audition (*sama'*). Cf. P. S. van Koningsveld, *The Latin-Arabic glossary of the Leiden University Library (...)*, Leiden 1976, p. 69 (n. 89).

Binding: old boards with leather spine, worn. Paper browned.

fol. 67^a



Nr. [49] fol. 67^b

k. Qisaṣ al-anbiyā', attributed in the MS to Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī (fl. beg. of the 5th c.H?), GAL I, 350.

251 fols, 320:210 mm, 19 lines per page. Preceded by a Table of Contents of one leaf. Clear scribe's naskhī. Dated 1230 H; scribe: Sāliḥ Bek, who probably performed his work in Erzurūm (Turkey) as an owner's entry on the fly-leaf tells that the MS was in that place in the same year.

Binding: red leather with blindstamped and leather-inlaid ornaments with flap (torn), slightly worn, with floral patterned paste-ins. Bold coloured title on fore-edge. A handsome copy.

k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf huqūq al-mustafā by 'Iyād ibn Mūsā AL-YAHSUBI al-Mālikī (d. 544/1149), GAL I, 369.

204 fols, 260:177 mm, 19 lines per page; written in a superb naskhī, and

الباب الثالث فيما ورد من صحيح البخار
ومشهورها عظيم قدره عند ربّه ومنزله وما خصّه به في الدارين من كرامته
عليه السلام لا خلافاً له أكرمنا الله وبتدوينا له وأفضل الناس منزله
عدالة وأعلامه درجة وأقربهم زلفى وأعلمهم الأحاديث الواردة في ذلك
قد اقتصرنا على صحيحها ونقشها وخصنا معاني ما ورد منها في اثني عشر فصلاً

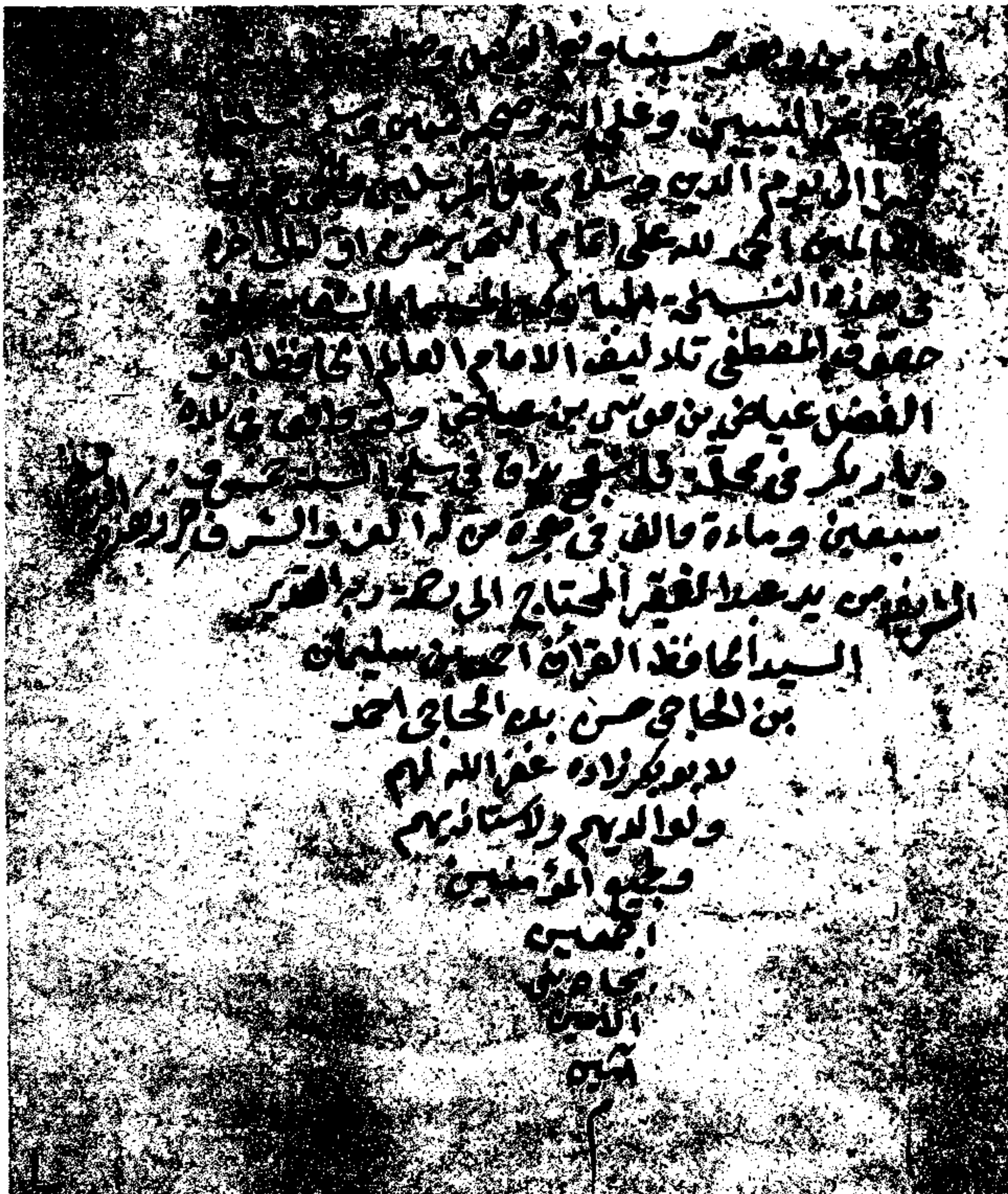
accurately collated with another copy of the same text. Dated 712/5 Djumādā I. A birthday record dated 12 Radjab 770 and a possessor's entry indicate that the MS was at one time in Aleppo, in the *Masājid al-'Umarī*.

Binding: old leather, back cover missing.

k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-muṣṭafā, by AL-YAḤṢUBĪ al-Mālikī (see nr. [51]). A copy from Diyār Bakr, dated 1175 H.

264 fols, 225:170 mm, 25 lines per page. Clear, well readable naskhī. Finished in Diyār Bakr, in 1175, by Aḥmad ibn Sulaimān ibn Ḥādjdjī Ḥasan in order of Abū Bakrzāde.

Binding: boards with leather spine. A well-preserved copy.



© 53 ©

k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf huqūq al-muṣṭafā, by AL-YAḤSUBĪ al-Mālikī (see nr. [51]). A copy dated 1190 H.

251 numbered fols, 210:150 mm, 19 lines per page. An nice copy elegantly written in naskhī script. Preceded by an index of 3 fols. in a later hand.

On the fly-leaf an owner's entry of Rādjab Effendī ibn Kamāl Effendī, Lord of Bātūmī (Soviet Transcaucasia), dated 1302 H.

صاحب باطنی
رجب افندی
فی شهر رجب الاول ۱۳۰۲

Binding: boards with relief-printed papercovers, leather spine.

© 54 ©

k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf huqūq al-muṣṭafā, by AL-YAḤSUBĪ al-Mālikī (see nr. [51]). Three volumes of a set of four, vocalized.

Vol. 2: 182 fols, 235:155 mm, 11 lines per page; started 17th Djumādā I 1285 H. and finished 16 Rabī' I, 1286.

Vol. 3: 147 fols, 235:155 mm, 11 lines per page; started 16 Rabī' I 1286 and finished 9 Sha'bān 1286.

Vol. 4: 151 fols, 235:155 mm, 11 lines per page; started 9 Sha'bān 1286 and finished 15 Dhū 'l-Ḥijjdja 1286.

The three vols. copied by Muhammad Shukrī ibn Ḥādjdj Yūsuf (al-Istanbūlī) in Qaṣṭumūnī (Turkey). At the beginning of each volume a Table of Contents.

Binding: lilac leather with flaps. Excellent condition.

© 55 ©

k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf huqūq al-muṣṭafā, by AL-YAḤSUBĪ al-Mālikī (see nr. [51]). A copy started in 1290 and finished in 1294 H.

394 fols, 13 lines per page, written in a modern but clear naskhī. Copied by Muhammad Shukrī ibn Ḥādjdj Yūsuf al-Istanbūlī. A complete and elegant copy, with an illuminated opening page.

Binding: red leather with flap. Fine condition.

○ 56 ○

k. *'Uyūn at-tawārikh* by IBN SHĀKIR al-Kutubī (d. 764/1336), GAL II, 48. An old fragment of this unpublished chronicle, describing the events during the years 390-595 H. Some fols. are missing in various places.

280 fols, 260:187 mm, 12 lines per page; written in a characteristic mamlūkī script. Catchwords like *wafīhā*, *thumma dakhalat* etc. were written in red, blue or bold black ink.

The MS is undated, but from a possessor's note on fol. 37^a we learn that a certain 'Abd al-Mālik ibn 'Abd as-Salām owned the book in 983/1575. Judging from script and paper (heavy, yellow paper of the Arabic type), the MS may indeed date from the lifetime of the author.

No binding, in sheets.

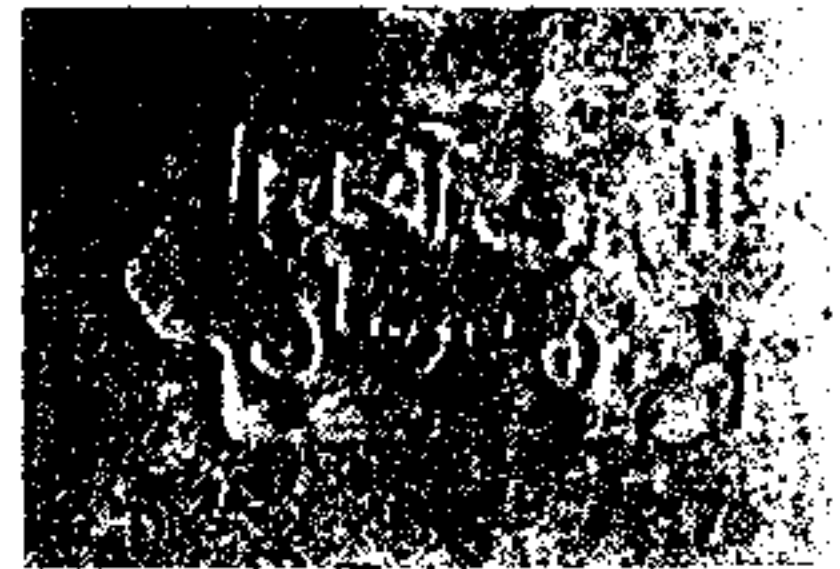
○ 56A ○

Raf' al-ḥudjūb al-mastūra fī mahāsin al-Maqṣūra, comments of AL-QĀDĪ AL-GHARNĀTĪ (fl. 1350 A.D.), on the historical ode of al-Qarṭadjannī (fl. 1250 A.D.), dedicated to the Ḥatsid ruler of North-Africa, al-Mustansir. Cf. E.I.², s.v. Ḥāzim and GAL S I, 474 nr. 6. The work was printed in Cairo in 1344 H.

Two vols. Vol. 1: 160 fols, 221:175 mm, 23 lines per page. Vol. 2: 160 fols, 221:175 mm, 23 lines per page. Completed on 13 Rabi' II 1331 H., in an accurate maghribī handwriting.



On Arabic paper with the watermark: *al-Mahdī al-Ḥalwā wa-akhīhi wa-Dābīd ibn Sūsān*. Arabic watermarks are very rare. Most of the gatherings, moreover, have been provided with a punch-strike with the legend: *al-Mahdī al-Ḥalwā wa-[I]bn Sūsān*, which would imply that an effort was made to bring the information of the watermark up to date, apparently because the brother of al-Mahdī al-Ḥalwā no longer shared ownership of the paper mill. In one of the gatherings of the second volume another punch-strike can be discerned with the legend: *Kākhūṭ djayyid min [...] at-tādjir [...] Mārks*, i.e. Paper of good quality, from ... of the merchant ... Marx.



Binding: boards with leather spine and flap. Excellently preserved.

○ 57 ○

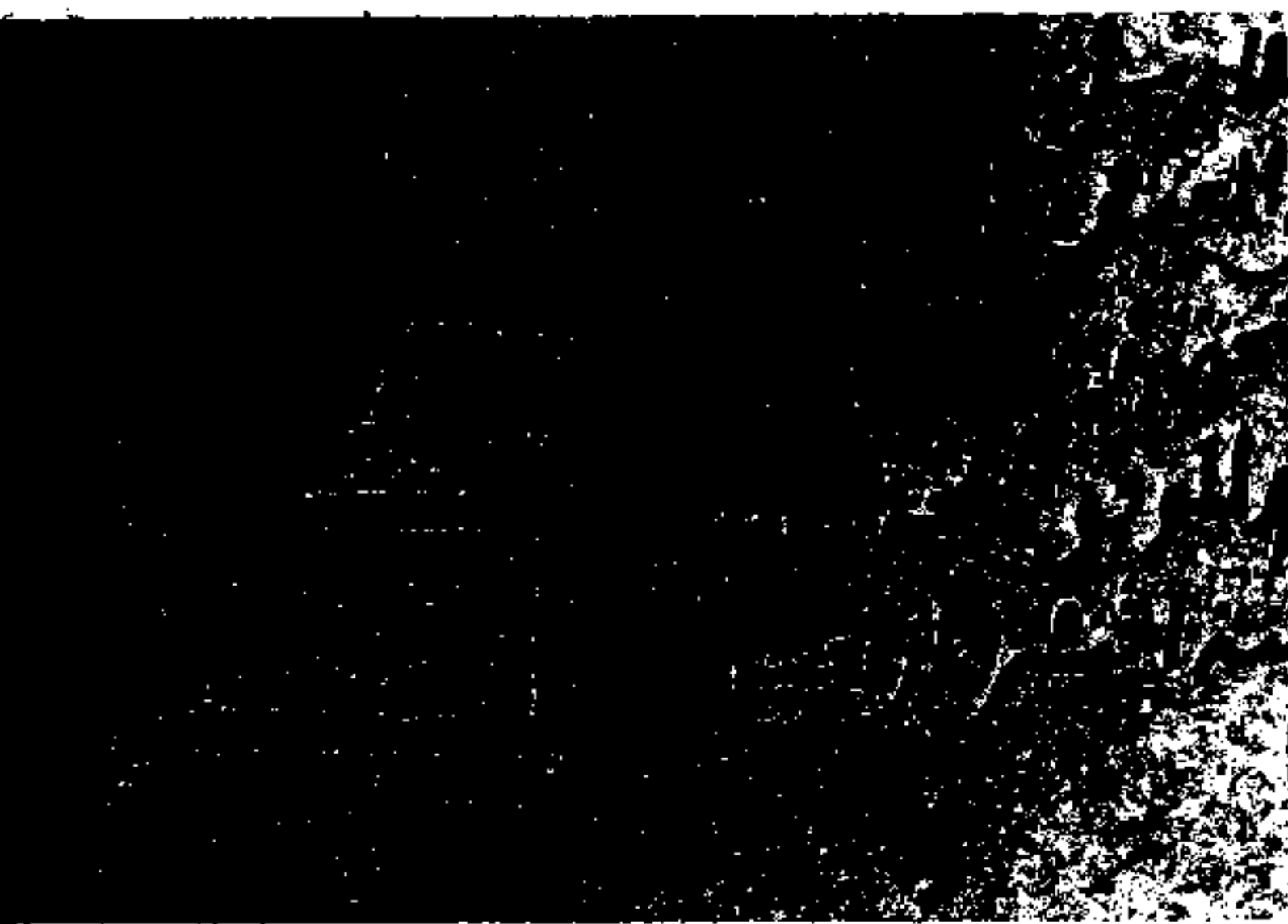
al-Alfiyya fī 's-siyar or *Nazm ad-durar as-saniyya fī 's-siyar az-zakiyya* (a biography of the Prophet in verses) by 'Abd ar-Rahmān ibn al-Husain AL-'IRĀQĪ, GAL II, 65.

33 fols, 245:185 mm, 17 lines per page; written in an excellent modern nasta'liq script. Undated, 19th century.

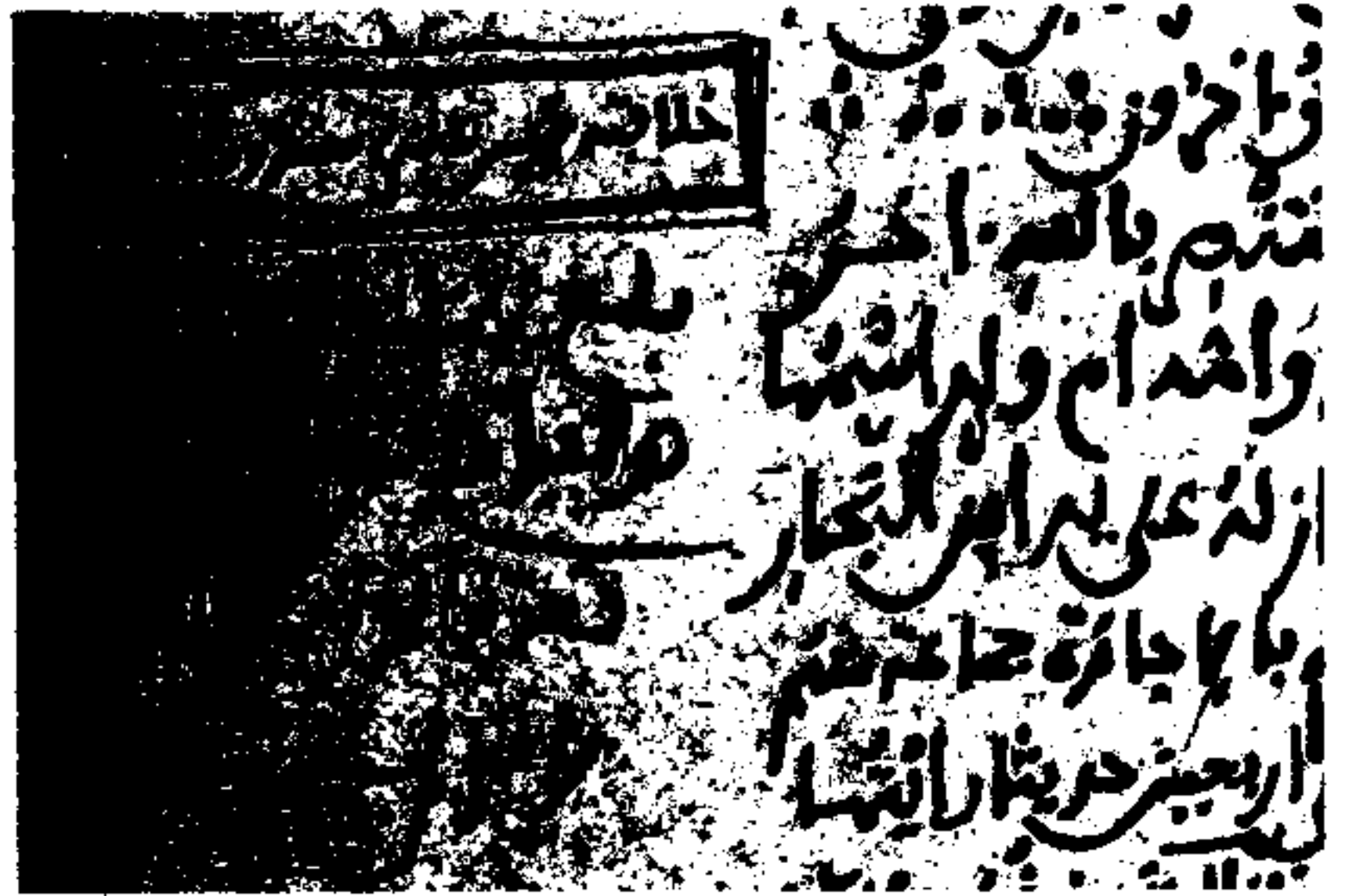
No binding, in sheets.

○ 58 ○

Ta'rikh al-khulafā' by Djalāl ad-Dīn AS-SUYŪTĪ (d. 911/1505), a well-known History of the Caliphs, GAL II, 157 (nr. 278).



fol. 165^a



fol. 211^a

241 fols, 215:153 mm, in clear maghribī script. Undated, but collated in 1026 A.H. as appears from the marginal notes made during these collations on fols. 165^a and 211^a. The MS therefore probably dates from the beginning of the 11th/17th century. Incomplete at the beginning and end. No binding, in sheets.

○ 59 ○

k. al-Bustān fī akhbār al-awliyā' wa-l-'ulamā' bi-Tilimsān by IBN MARYAM at-Tilimsānī (d. 1014/1605), GAL S II, 680 and cf. J. C. Vadet in E.I.² s.v. Ibn Maryam.

MS on European paper, 636 numbered pages (pp. 145-190 missing), 202:146 mm; in a neat maghribī handwriting. The work was edited by Ben Cheneb in Algiers in 1908.

Dated 1319/1901. The MS was probably copied in Tlemcen, as can be concluded from the scribe's name: Bū Djinān ibn Moulay Ahmad ibn Moulay 'Abd ar-Rahmān ibn Mūsā ash-Sharīf al-Hasanī at-Tilimsānī. At the end of the MS (pp. 638-643) there appear a quotation from *k. Qūt al-qulūb* and two *qaṣīda*'s of Abū Madyan at-Tilimsānī (cf. GAL I, 438 and S I, 785), viz. 1) *Qaṣīdat al-istighātha* and 2) *Qaṣīdat al-istighfāra*, cf. Löfgren and Traini, *op. cit.*, p. III nr. 14.

This MS comes probably from the library of René Basset (1855-1924), whose Arabic MSS are described in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* XXX (1973), pp. 370-85 and ib. XXXI (1974), p. 160 (articles by P.Sj. van Koningsveld).

No binding, in sheets, a few leaves loose. Pp. 145-190 are missing.

© 60 ©

Insān al-'uyūn fī sirat al-amīn al-ma'mūn by Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635), or *as-Sīra al-Ḥalabiyya*, GAL II, 307.

A fragment of 328 fols, probably of the 17th century; 210:140 mm, 23 lines per page. In a clear, Syrian naskhī script.

On fol. 4^a begins: *ghazwat Banī Quraiza*; on fol. 323^b begins *bāb bayān mā waqa'a min al-ḥawādith min 'ām wilāyatihī ila zamān wafātihī*.

Binding removed, but a well-preserved copy.

© 61 ©

al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī or *k. Ṭabaqāt ash-Sharnūbī* by Ahmad ibn 'Uthmān ash-Sharnūbī (d. 994/1586), written down by the author's student Muḥammad al-Bulqīnī, GAL II, 339.

47 fols, 220:160 mm, 17 lines per page; written in clear scribe's naskhī. Dated 1259/1843. This work, containing the biographies of al-Djilānī, ar-Rifā'ī, al-Badawī and ad-Dusūqī, has been printed more than once in Cairo.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, used.

© 62 ©

Fihrist kitāb Kifāyat al-muhtādj, an anonymous index of persons mentioned in the work *Kifāyat al-muhtādj ilā 'd-dibādj* by Ahmad ibn Bābā at-Timbuktī aṣ-Ṣinhādjī (d. 1032-6?/1624-7?), GAL S II, 715-6.

19 fols, 221:140 mm, 21 lines per page; in clear maghribī handwriting. Undated, 18th c. Ownership entry of G. Delphin.

Binding: European halfcloth with lettering on spine.

○ 62A ○

Tuhfat al-ikhwān fī ba'd manāqib shurafā' Wazzān, chronicle of the *shurafā'* of the Moroccan city of Wazzān by Ḥamdūn ibn Muḥammad AL-DJŪṬĪ (d. 1190/1777), GAL S II, 688 nr. 14a. Cf. E. Lévi-Provencal, *Les historiens des chorfā*, pp. 326-7.

270 fols, 220:175 mm, 13 lines per page. In elegant maghribi handwriting with numerous polychrome decorations. Fully vocalized. Completed by al-Mu'tī ibn al-'ārif bi-'llāh Sīdī Muḥammad ibn Sulaimān at-Tādhilī az-Zamūrī an-Nāsirī min awlād al-Ḥādjdj, in 1305 H.

Brockelmann knows 3 copies of this chronicle, viz. in Fès, Algiers and Tunis. Lévi-Provencal lists a Fès edition in lithography, of 1324 H. in his *Essai de repertoire chronologique des editions de Fes*, nr. 215. Rare.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, not original.

○ 63 ○

A recueil of two historical texts in Persian.

(1) Fols. 1-127, 280:180 mm, 21 lines per page. Scribe: Ismā'il ibn Mollā 'Abd al-Ghafūr Saqqazī, who completed his work in Ruwāndiz, (Iraq), in 1243 H. Nasta'liq script.

دوان شد
سند از دین محمد جبر از نجری

تمت الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب رسالة تاريخ ندری
تمام شد از دست اسمعیل ابن ملا عبد الغفور سقزی در بلدہ
رواندز بتاريخ یوم شنبه دوم شهر رجب المرجب

عبد الغفور سقزی

fol. 127^b

Ta'rikh i Djahān-gushāy i Nādirī by Mahdī Khān ASTĀRĀBĀDī, being the official chronicle of the reign of Nādir-Shāh (d. 1160/1747). Storey vol. 1, 322 ff. The author was the private secretary of Nādir-Shāh.

- (2) Fols. 128-241^b, 280:180 mm, 17 lines per page. Dated 1244 Hidjra. Scribe unknown but different from (1). Elegant nasta'liq, last 24 fvs on blue paper.

Ta'rikh i Waṣṣāf, first vol. of the famous chronicle of the historiographer WAṢṢĀF, who functioned especially under the Mongol Ilkhān Uldjaitū (ruled from 1304-1316 A.D.). This volume embraces the first events of the Mongol history in Persia, viz. the rules of Hulāgū, Abāqā etc. Storey, vol. 1, pp. 267 ff.; E.I.¹ Bd. IV, p. 1226, s.v. Wassāf.

Binding: blindstamped red leather, spine torn.

GEOGRAPHY

○ 64 ○

k. al-Djughrāfiyā by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad AZ-ZUHRI (fl. 532/1137). GAL I, 476.

69 fols, 223:170 mm, 19 lines per page; in superb maghribī script; some rubrics lacking in the text. Undated, ca. 17th century. The author's name and title of the text are not mentioned in the MS.

Binding removed, but in fine condition.

○ 65 ○

Kharīdat al-'adjā'ib wa-farīdat al-gharā'ib by IBN AL-WARDĪ (c. 850/1446), GAL II, 131.

168 fols, plus 3 blank fols, 205:152 mm, 25 lines per page; in good nasta'liq script. The MS contains some simple illustrations: a world map (folding), two sketches of the Ka'ba and some geometrical diagrams. On European paper. Dated 1277/1860, copied by Muṣṭafā ibn Muṣṭafā al-Mālīkī.

In sheets, in fine condition.

○ 66 ○

k. *Ikhbār al-akhbār bi-akhbār al-ābār*, a dictionary of North African Berber wells providing explanations of the meaning of the names of the wells, narrating historical events attached to those wells and enumerating the Berber tribes living around them etc. by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmadyūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-'Āqil AD-DAIMĀNĪ (prob. d. after 1329/1911).

59 numbered pages, 228:170 mm, 12 lines per page; written in modern maghribī script; the names of the wells and some vowels in red ink, while the rest of the text is black.



cover
(50%
reduced)

From a note of presentation on the cover, viz: *Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad Yūr ad-Daimānī ila kumānd K.d.s (?) nā'ib al-ḥākim 'alā 'l-arāḍi al-baiḍāniyya 1911-1329*, it appears that the MS is of the 20th century. Apart from the text mentioned above, a small text at the beginning of the MS (5 pages) deals with the origin of the Berber tribe of the Banū Ḥassān, which is shown to be originally an Arabic tribe. This text is of the same author.

Binding: in sheets, stitched and in stiff paper wrapper.



Nr. [68] folding map (50% reduced)

○ 67 ○

The report of the "Minor voyage" of 'Abd al-Ghanī AN-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731), entitled *Hullat adh-dhahab al-ibriz fī riḥlat Ba'labakk al-'azīz*. Cf. GAL II, 348 and S II, 475.

56 fols, 165:115 mm, 17 lines per page. In Ottoman naskhī script, almost devoid of critical dots; dated 1148 H.

The MS once was in the possession of al-Ḥanbalī al-Qādirī 'Abd as-Salām ash-Shaṭṭī, who is to be identified with the famous Imam of the Hanbalites, 'Abd as-Salām ash-Shaṭṭī (d. 1295/1898) of Jerusalem. His note of ownership on the title-page, is dated 1277 H. (see on him GAL S III, 344 and Kaḥḥāla, *Mu'djam*, vol. 5, 226).

المحمد بن تقي
في ملك افتر الوري الى الكرم المعطي
الحبيب القادري عبد السلام الشطي
مرور في خلافة في ٢٤ شهر ربيع الثاني

fol. 1*

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap. First leaves dampstained.

○ 68 ○

Manāsik al-ḥādjdj, an anonymous guide (partly in Turkish) for the pilgrim who wants to visit the Mosque of the Prophet at al-Madīna, after having completed the *ḥādjdj*.

The booklet consists of 3 fols with text, stitched onto a map mounted on silk of the sanctuary at al-Madīna. The size of the fols is 206:129, 19 lines per page. The MS is undated, but the script is early 19th century Ottoman naskhī. The size of the map is 358:297 mm. It shows the Mosque, including the graves of the Prophet, Abū Bakr, 'Umar and Fāṭima. It is coloured in grey, gold and green ink.

On the first page there figures the owner's stamp of a certain 'Abd an-Nāfi' who made the MS a *waqf* (when? where?).

Textleaves slightly frayed, corner torn without loss of text. Map slightly worn in the folds.

PRAYERS AND INVOCATIONS

© 69 ©

26/6/78
k. *ad-Da'awāt* by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Aḥmad AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225), GAL S I, 911 nr. 21.

114 fols, 150:100 mm, 12 lines per page; elegant naskh. An undated copy of ca. the 16th c. A.D. containing some drawings of magic squares.

Binding: leather, front cover missing. First leaf loose, last leaf repaired with marginal loss of text.

© 70 ©

k. *al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn min kalām sayyid al-mursalīn* by Abū 'l-Khaṭr Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad AL-DJAZARĪ (d. 833/1429), a widespread prayerbook, GAL II, 203 nr. 19.

63 fols, 175:120 mm, 11 lines per page; dated 1307. From Turkey. Copied by Sulaimān ibn Ḥasan al-Bārikī who wrote it "himself for his own use in his own house while his leg was hurting". A *waqf*-note by his hand in the same year appears on fol. 63^b.

This copy was copied from one copied by Ibn al-Khayyat al-Yamanī, and transmitted by the well-known scholar Ibn Ḥajar al-Asqalānī. Fols. 1^b-3^b contain a long quotation from the autograph, praising the merits of the work.

Binding: crudely blindstamped red leather, rubbed.

© 71 ©

Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-anwār by AL-DJAZULĪ (d. 870/1465), GAL II, 252. A well-known collection of prayers in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad.

56 fols, 187:142 mm, 15 lines per page. Undated, ca. 11th/17th century. Written in an elegant maghribī script within a double red frame, rubrics in red, yellow and green ink; the scribe has left the MS unfinished: the last page of the text is still blank.

fol. 13^a

Richly illuminated in the Andalusian style. On fols. 11^b-12^a there are miniatures of the grave of the Prophet and his two successors, Abū Bakr and 'Umar, and of the *ḥaram* of the mosque in al-Madīna.

Binding: fine gilt-lined leather binding with corner and center pieces, and flap. From the libraries of Auguste Chardin, and Sir Thomas Phillipps. Excellently preserved.

© 72 ©

Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-anwār, by AL-DJAZULI (see nr. [71]), finished in 1199 H.

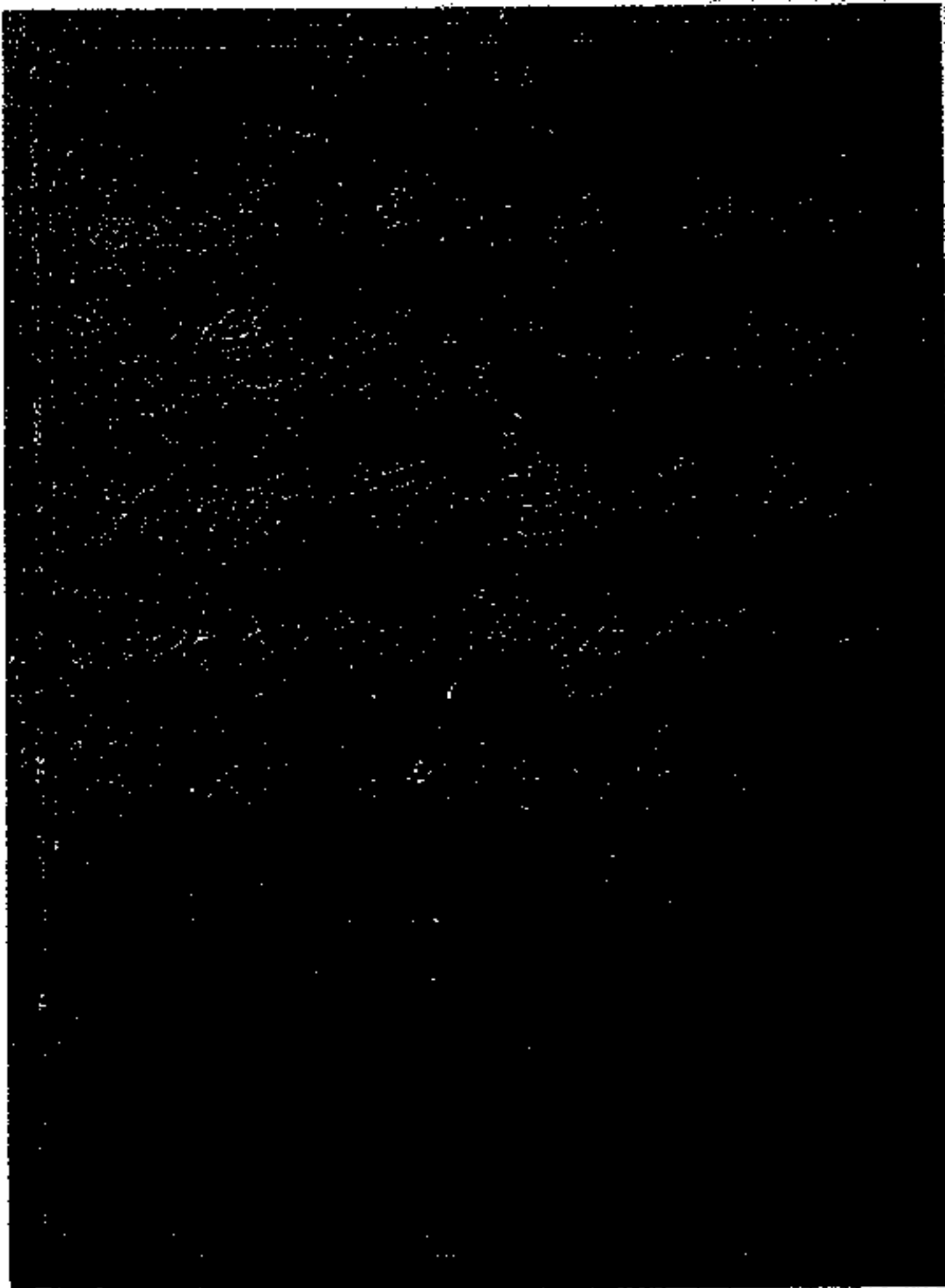
110 fols, 155:100 mm; naskhī script. Opening page heightened in gold, simple miniatures on fols. 34 and 35 (of Mecca and Medina). Fol. 34^a: *wa-hādhihi šifat ar-rauda alladhī dufina fihā rasūl Allāh*. From Turkey, copied in 1199 H, by Husain ibn 'Abd Allāh Ma'tūq Rustamli.

At the end, on fols. 108^b-109^b figure some prayers of IBN MASHISH (d. ca. 625/1228), GAL S I, 787, which perhaps are extracts from his *k. Fi 's-ṣalāt 'alā 'n-nabī*.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap. A well-thumbed copy, one illustration damaged by repairs.

© 73 ©

Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-anwār, by AL-DJAZULI (see nr. [71]). 104 fols, 138:90 mm, 11 lines per page. Written in excellent standard Qur'ānic naskhī script. Fols. 16^b-17^a, where the usual Mecca and Medina miniatures should have figured, were left blank. Dated 1258/1842 and written by the Turkish calligrapher Khalil aṣ-Ṣadāqī. Opening page illuminated.



Fols. 95^b-104^b contain anonymous prayers and invocations. These fols. are in the handwriting of the Turkish calligrapher as-Sayyid Hāfiz Muṣṭafā al-Hilmī ibn as-Sayyid Hāfiz Hasan, known as Imāmzāde Sirūrī.

Binding: leather, flap missing; last leaves browned.

fol. 104^b

◉ 74 ◉

k. Fa'id al-arḥam wa-faḥ al-akram 'alā 'l-ḥizb al-a'zam wa-'l-wird al-afkham by Ibrāhīm AS-SĀQIZĪ (who wrote this work in 1134/1722). It is a commentary on *al-Ḥizb al-a'zam wa-'l-wird al-afkham* of 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī (d. 1014/1605), GAL II, 396.

167 fols, 210:160 mm, 23 lines per page. Dated 1166 H, 32 years after the commentary had been composed. Scribe: Muṣṭafā ibn Muḥammad.

Binding removed.

◉ 75 ◉

Two prayer-books in one volume, elegantly calligraphed.

172 fols, 160:100 mm, 11 lines per page. Clear and fully vocalized naskhī script. Two coloured unwans (the first one more recently supplied), and a full-page miniature (somewhat damaged) in green and gold ink of the grave of the Prophet in Medina on fol. 87a. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the 17th century.

(1) Fols. 1^b-72^b: 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad AL QĀRĪ (d. 1014/1605), *al-Ḥizb al-a'zam wa-'l-wird al-afkham*, GAL II, 396.

(2) Fols. 74^b-172^a: *k. Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-anwār* of AL-DJAZŪLĪ (d. 870/1465), GAL II, 252.

Binding: red leather with flap, with green inlays, slightly rubbed. A well-thumbed copy, as usual with this work, some smudges and damp-stains.

◉ 76 ◉

A *madjmū'a* of prayers and invocations:

(1) Fols. 1^b-103^b, 172:105 mm, 11 lines per page; written in superb naskhī script. Fols. 1^b and 10^a, 10^b are modern. Undated, ca. 10th/16th. century.

k. Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-anwār of AL-DJAZŪLĪ (d. 870/1465), GAL II, 252. An unfinished copy.

(2) Fols. 105^a-112^b, 172:105 mm, 15 lines per page; in clear scholar's naskhī.

al-Ḥizb al-kabīr or *Ḥizb al-barr* of ASH-SHĀDHILĪ (d. 656/1258), GAL S I, 805 nr. 6). A popular prayerbook among Sufis.

- (3) Fols. 113^a-114^b; in the same handwriting as (2).
Hizb al-barr as-saghīr of the same author. Identical to GAL S I, 805 nr. 6?
- (4) Fols. 115^a-119^a, in the same handwriting as (2).
Hizb al-lutf of the same author, GAL I, 449 nr. 9.
- (5) Fols. 119^a-120^b, in the same handwriting as (2).
Hizb al-ikhfā' of the same author, GAL I, 449 nr. 31.
- (6) Fols. 121^a-124^a, in the same handwriting as (2).
Hizb al-bahr of the same author, GAL I, 449 nr. 4.
- (7) Fols. 124^a-125^a, in the same handwriting as (2).
Salawāt 'Abd as-Salām ibn Mashīsh (d. 622/1225), GAL I, 440.
- (8) Fols. 126^a-129^b, in a handwriting different from the preceding texts, but belonging to the same period; 14 lines per page.
ad-Dawr al-a'lā or *Hizb al-wiqāya* or *Hizb ash-Shaikh al-Akbar* of IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240), GAL I, p. 446 nr. 114. Osman Yahya, vol. I, p. 294 nr. 244.
- (9) Fols. 130^a-132^b, in the same handwriting as (8).
Hizb al-imām an-Nawawī of Abū Zakariyyā' Yahyā ibn Sharaf AN-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278), GAL I, 397 nr. 22.
- (10) Fols. 133^a-133^b, 19 lines per page; in rather cursive naskhī.
Anonymous *du'ā'*, beginning: *Allahumma a'innī 'alā dhikrika*... etc.
- (11) Fols. 134^a-148^b, 172:105 mm, 13 lines per page; undated, 19th century.
Du'ā' al-faradj or *Hizb al-faradj* of Djalāladdīn AS-SUYŪTĪ (d. 911/1505), GAL S II, 178.
- (12) Fols. 149^a-150^b, in the same handwriting as (11).
Fā'ida, beginning: *Qāla Muqātil ibn Sulaimān*... *man arāda an yakhrudja ilā 's-safar*... etc.
- (13) Fols. 150^b-157^a, in the same handwriting as (8) and (9).
al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn, anonymous (perhaps of Abū Hāmid AL-GHAZZĀLĪ, d. 505/1111, GAL S I, 744, 752 nr. 47^w?).
- (14) Fols. 157^b-158^a, 29 lines per page; clear 18th century naskhī.
An anonymous *du'ā'* beginning: *al-hamdu lillāhi alladhī sharaha ṣudūra 'ibādihī*... etc.

Binding: handsomely blindstamped red leather with flap, possibly executed in Palestina.

○ 77 ○

Prayerbook dated 1230/1814.

137 fols, 160:115 mm, 15 lines per page; dated 1230/1814; copied by 'Abdallāh Zarbana ash-Shāfi'i al-Khalwatī in a clear, vocalized naskhī.

(1) Fols. 1^a-43^a: *k. Hisārāt Muhyiaddīn Ibn 'Arabī* or *al-Ad'iya wa-l-awrād* of IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240), Osman Yahya, *Histoire et classification de l'oeuvre d'Ibn 'Arabi*, Damas 1974, 1/142 nr. 5^a. Other titles of the same work: *Ad'iyat ash-Shaikh al-Akbar*, *Awrād al-usbū'* etc.

(2) Fols. 43^b-133^a: *Du'ā' Muḥammad ibn Usāma*, transmitted on the authority of ash-Sharīf al-Ḥāsib al-Faqīh Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ad-Dālī (=?). According to the contents this *du'ā'* was dictated to MUḤAMMAD IBN USĀMA in a dream by the Prophet while the former was in prison in Iṣfahān, being accused of Qarmatīsm. Djalāladdīn Khwārizmshāh succeeded, with the help of this prayer, in defeating the Tartars 17 times (fol. 45^b).

(3) Fols. 134^a-137^a: *Sūrat Yāsīn* (in a later hand).

Binding: red leather with flap (loose), first leaf soiled and repaired.

○ 78 ○

An anonymous selection of Sūra's of the *Qur'ān*, followed by prayers, invocations etc., in Arabic and Turkish.

64 fols, 160:108 mm, 11 lines per page. Two clumsily coloured unwans, panels and dots in gold ink, text in black. The MS, though damaged by wear and tear, has remained fairly legible. Undated, but judging from the clear, Ottoman naskhī, the MS is of the 17th century.

At the end a different hand wrote prayers on the last 5 fols. of the MS. These are ascribed to Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Djawwād TIBRİZĪ, who is said to have composed them in 967 H.

Binding: leather with inlays, worn, flap missing.

© 79 ©

k. *'Uyūn al-ḥaqā'iq wa-īdāh at-tarā'iq* by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad AS-SIMĀWĪ (fl. 6th/12th c.), GAL I, 496; rearranged by al-Ḥādīdj 'Abd Allāh ibn Hilāl AL-BĀBILĪ (see fol. 2^a) into 30 chapters and a *khātima*.

77 fols + 3 blank fols, 150:100 mm, 13 lines per page, in primitive naskhī. Undated, ca. 9th/15th century.

Binding: contemporary decorated boards with leather spine, worn and wormeaten. Inside good.

© 80 ©

A *madjmū'a* of three magical texts, copied by one scribe.

289 numbered pages preceded by 5 blank fols, 125:100 mm, 11 lines per page. Undated, ca. 19th century. Clear naskhī. The MS is illustrated with various magical drawings and squares.

- (1) Pp. 3-175: *Sifr Ādam*, viz. the Book of Adam, sent to him from God through Zarbābīl the Angel. This book consists of two sections: the first one on the Seven Heavens, the second one on the Twelve Months.
- (2) Pp. 175-258: *Kitāb al-asmā' alladhī 'allamahā 'llāh ta'ālā li-Ādam*, viz. the Book of Names taught by God to Adam. This theme is explained in two ways: the middle way of Plato the Philosopher, and the grand way of Sāmūr al-Hindī.
- (3) Pp. 259-end: A treatise on the applications of the letters of the alphabet in relation to the four elements. Like the two preceding texts, this treatise contains exact prescriptions on how to act in order to reach certain goals. The text breaks off.

Lit.: Cf. M. Ullmann, *Die Natur- und Geheimwissenschaften im Islam*, Leiden 1972, p. 187, where only one, fragmentary copy is mentioned, viz. the one in the Chester Beatty Library.

Binding: European (North African?) halfmorocco with gilt lettering. "Le Livre d'Adam" on spine. A fine copy. A note on the fly-leaf reads: "Le livre d'Adam. ms arabe de provenance inconnue (un de ceux que Mr. Beaudant me donna et qu'il avait eus de la vente Waddington, vers 1895)".

ISLAMIC TRADITION

○ 81 ○

A mamlūkī manuscript of part of AL-BUKHĀRĪ's (d. 256/870) collection of traditions entitled *al-Djāmi' as-ṣaḥīḥ*, dated, at Hānūt (Syria), 858 H.

167 fols, the first 11 fols. in a later hand; 270:180 mm, 17 lines per page. The title-page of the MS is found on fol. 12^a: "*al-djuz' ath-thāmin min al-Djāmi' as-ṣaḥīḥ...*". The MS contains the *k. an-Nikāḥ* up till and including the *k. al-Libās*. The script is of the late mamlūkī type. The paper is thick and yellowish.

The MS, after having been completed in al-Hānūt, has traveled to Ankara, as appears from the owner's entry of Fath Allāh, Judge in Ankara.

Waff entry certified by

در روز چهارشنبه ۱۲۸۰ هجری قمری
 در شهر حلب
 در کتابخانه
 و در روز
 و در روز
 و در روز

fol. 12^a

Binding: remains of the presumably original binding, the centerpieces still intact. Inside a well-preserved copy. The binding is of the same type as one found in the Leyden University Library and described by M. Weisweiler, *Der islamische Bucheinband des Mittelalters*, nr. 371. That Leyden MS (Or. 459) is dated 883/1478, the same period as this MS.

○ 82 ○

Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim, the famous collection of traditions of Muslim ibn al-Hādjdjādī al-Qushairī (d. 261/874). One volume, roughly corresponding to vol. 1 (of 4) of the Cairo edition of Muhammad Fu'ad 'Abdalbāqī of 1374 H.

262 fols, 265:170 mm, 15 lines per page, written in superb naskhī. Partly vocalized and collated with many *ḥadīth* sources. Ca. 18th century.

خَلَقَ عَلَيَّ لَا أَعْنُ مِنْ لَعْنَتِكَ اللَّهُ

﴿ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ ﴾

تَمَّ وَكُلُّ الْجَنَّةِ الثَّامِنِ مِنْ لَعْنَتِكَ

﴿ وَغِيْلَتُهُ وَارْتَاة ﴾

مِنْ سَادَرِ حَادِي الْأَوَّلِ وَتَمَّ وَهَارِي

﴿ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ ﴾

وَعَلَقَتْهُ بِدِهِ الْغَابِيَةِ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الْهَيْئَةِ وَالْمَعْنَى

الْإِيمَانُ عَلَى الْبَاقِي تَحْمِلُهُ كَمَا كَسَتْ الْعَدْلُ الْإِيمَانُ

الرَّاجِي عَمُورِهِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ عَلَى كَلَامٍ يَتِيمًا

عَنْ لَيْلِي وَعَلَى الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ

﴿ وَالْحَقُّ لَمْ يَكُنْ ﴾

﴿ وَحَقُّ الْعَدْلِ وَالْحَقُّ ﴾

﴿ وَحَقُّ الْوَلَدِ وَالْحَقُّ ﴾

﴿ وَالْحَقُّ الْعَدْلُ ﴾

﴿ وَالْحَقُّ الْعَدْلُ ﴾

The MS contains at the beginning an extensive *isnād* from Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Mansūr ibn Muḥammad ibn al-Faḍl al-Hadramī 587 H., on the authority of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Walīd ibn Sa'd ibn Bakr al-Anṣārī, 444 H., on the authority of Abū 'l-Abbās Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥasan ibn Bundār ar-Rāzī, 414 H., on the authority of Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn al-Musharrif al-Anmāṭī, 410 H. (MS: 510 H.), on the authority of Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Faradj ibn 'Abd al-Wālī al-Anṣārī [... (here the *isnād* stops, because there is a lacuna after fol. 1).

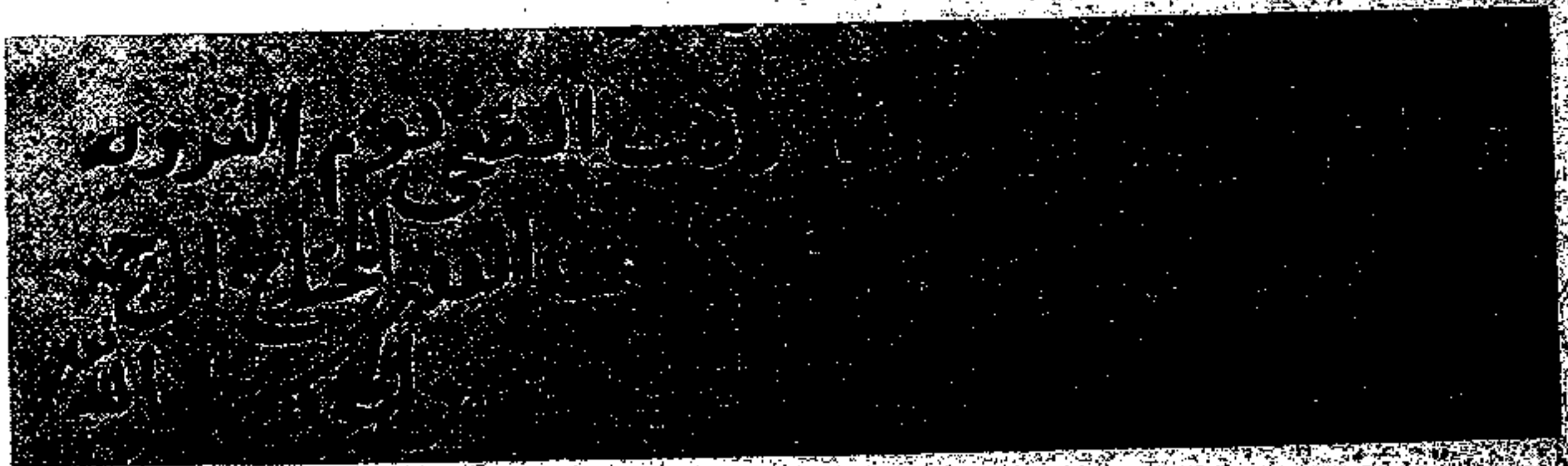
Between fols. 2 and 3 there is another lacuna, amounting to pp. 14-179 of the printed edition; at the end of the MS some fols are missing, corresponding to pp. 571-6 of that edition.

Binding: modern buckram. A well-preserved copy.

○ 83 ○

k. *Mashāriq al-anwār an-nabawiyya min ṣiḥāh al-akhbār al-mustafawiyya* by al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Aṣ-ṢAGHĀNĪ (d. 650/1252), GAL I, 361.

108 fols, 260:190 mm, 32 lines per page. Written in clear mamlūkī naskhī script; rubrics and source-abbreviations in red ink. The first 16 fols. are from an older copy. With extensive marginal notes.



Finished on the Day of Tarwiya (8th Dhū 'l-Hidjdja) 719 H. by Yahya ibn aṣ-Ṣafī al-Ḥanafī, in Damascus.

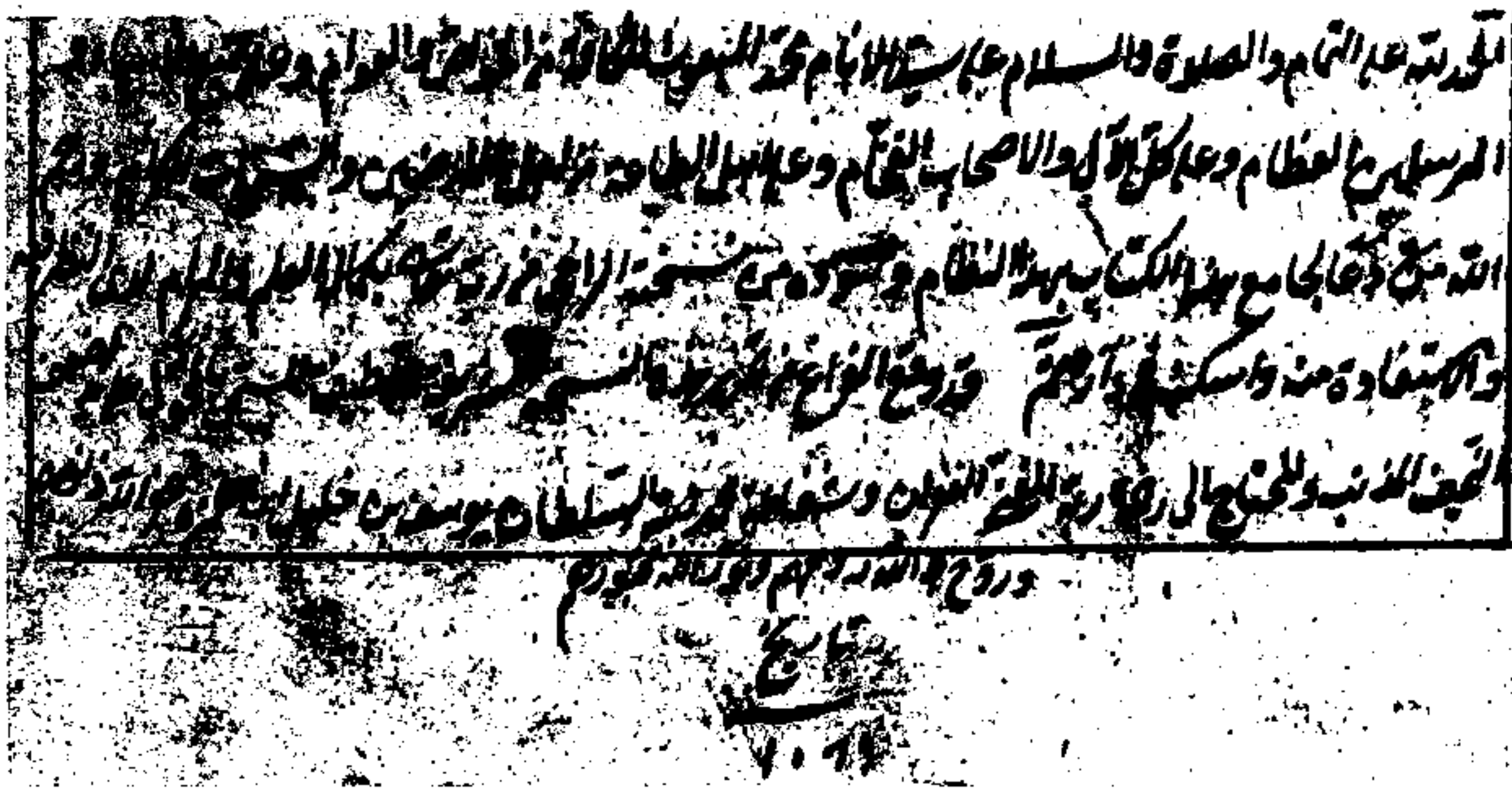
Binding: old blindstamped leather with flap, cloth-covered.

○ 84 ○

k. *al-Muḥawwil*, commentary on *Mashāriq al-anwār* of aṣ-Ṣaghānī (see the preceding MS) by 'ALĪ IBN AL-ḤASAN (fl. 936/1529), GAL S I, 613-4.

300 fols + 3 fols. at the beginning with a table of contents; 195:181 mm, 26 lines per page; written in at least six different types of script by various scribes on the same paper. With marginal glosses.

An excellently preserved copy, copied from the one of the commen-

fol. 298^b

tator, finished by as-Sultān Yūsuf ibn Khalīl ibn Ḥamza in 1080/1650. A fragment of two fols. from an anonymous Qur'ān commentary appears at the end of the MS.

Binding: blindstamped red leather with flap (torn at fold).

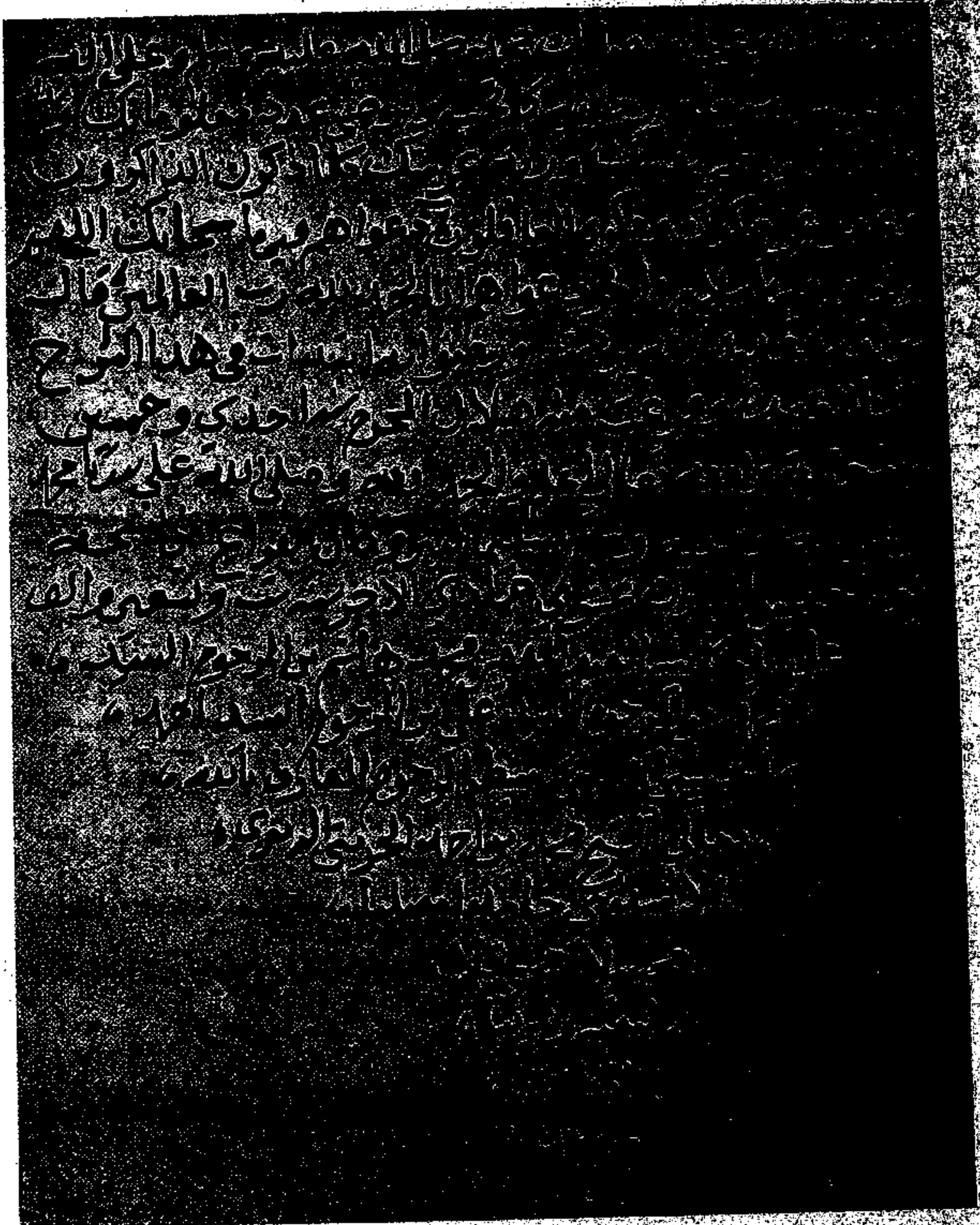
○ 85 ○

Two commentaries on an-Nawawī's (d. 676/1278) famous collection of Forty Traditions.

(1) Fols. 1-197, 23 lines per page, clear naskhī.

al-Fath al-mubīn fī sharḥ al-arba'in by IBN ḤADJAR AL-HAITHAMĪ (d. 973/1565), GAL I, 396 nr. 11.

In the colophon the author tells that he finished the book in 951 H. The present copy was executed in 1096 H. and was copied from a



Nr. [85] fol. 195b

copy in the handwriting of the famous "shaikh al-islām wa 'l-muslimīn wa-khātimat al-huffāz wa 'l-muhaddiqīn maulānā ash-Shaikh Muḥammad Shams ad-Dīn ar-Ramlī al-Ansārī ash-Shāfi'ī". The notes written by AR-RAMLĪ as a supplement (*fā'ida*) to his copy, have been reproduced by the scribe of the present copy, Muḥammad Hāshim ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ibn Ahmad al-Husaynī al-Asadī, and figure on fol. 196-7.

Nr. [85] fol. 228^a

(2) Fols. 198-228, 23 lines per page, clear naskh.

AN-NAWAWĪ's own commentary on (1), entitled *k. Sharḥ al-arba'ina hadīthan fī mabānī al-islām wa-qawā'id al-aḥkām*, GAL I, 396 IX, 1. This copy was completed in Ḥimṣ (Syria) in 1081 H., by Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ṭāhā ash-Shāfi'ī.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used, flap missing. Text fine.

○ 86 ○

"*k. Takhrīj aḥādīth al-Hidāya*", anonymous. Fragment of a work in which the author traced all the traditions occurring in *k. al-Hidāya* of al-Marghīnānī (GAL I, 376).

وصيائهم لما ارتدوا وفسد منهم من الغائبين فكتب روي الواقدي في
كتاب الرد له حديثي عبد العزيز بن السطفوري عن عاصم بن عمر بن
مادة عن محمود بن لسد فذكر وقعه الإمامة وهي قصة مسيلة الكذاب وأصحابه ثم ختمه
بطوطا وفتحها أن المأثور صيابه عنه أرسل إليهم خالد بن الوليد في جماعته من

244 fols, the last two blank, 255:170 mm, 25 lines per page, written in excellent naskh. No date appears in the MS. The codex is however much older than the date of an owner's entry on the fly-leaf, viz. 1019 H. Judging from script and paper the MS is of the 9th/15th century. Fols. 1-6 and 224-234 are in a later handwriting.

The problem of the identity of the author remains to be solved. The author mentions adh-Dhahabī (d. 748/1348), al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341) and 'Alā' ad-Dīn (presumably at-Turkumānī, d. 750/1349) as his teachers. It is known that Ibn Ḥajar, az-Zaila'ī and 'Abd al-Qādir al-Qurashī have composed similar works, but we were unable to collate the printed editions of these works with the present MS.

The MS covers the text of *al-Hidāya* from p. 111 of vol. 2 up till and including vols. 3 and 4 of the printed edition of Cairo 1356/1937. It is of special importance for the many quotations from al-Wāqidi's lost work *Kitāb ar-Ridda*, of which examples are shown from fols. 11^a and 239^a.

Binding; French halfmorocco with lettering "Législation". Well-preserved copy.

من الغي واني ادعوكم الي الله الي بيته انتهى حديثي
آخر روي الواقدي في آخر كتاب الرد حديثي معاذ بن محمد بن يحيى بن
عبد الله بن أبي جهم عن أبي بكر بن سليمان بن أبي حاتم قال بعث رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم العلاء بن الحضري الى المنذر بن ساري العبدي
بالبحرين للبيان بقاء من رجب سنة سبع منصرفه عليه السلام من تبوك
وكتب اليه كتابا فيه بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم من محمد رسول الله الى المنذر بن ساري
سلام على من اتبع الهدى اما بعد فاني ادعوك الى الاسلام فاسلم تسلم

⊙ 87 ⊙

k. al-Munabbihāt 'alā 'l-isti'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād by IBN ḤADJAR al-'Asqalānī (GAL II, 69 nr. 34).

54 fols, 130:87 mm, 11 lines per page; in nasta'liq script. Most of the fols. were damaged by worm-holes. After 1927 the MS was repaired with transparent paper. Dated 1200/1785.

Binding: modern leather from India; from the library of A.H. Harley.

⊙ 88 ⊙

The sixth volume of *Fath al-bārī fī sharḥ al-Bukhārī* by IBN ḤADJAR al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), GAL S II, 75 nr. 71.

151 fols, 268:180 mm, 35 lines per page. In clear naskhī script. Undated, but older than 988/1580 as appears from an owner's entry on the flap. Probably it dates from the time of the author in view of the paper and the script.

Remains of old attractively blindstamped leather binding with flap. Inside excellently preserved.

⊙ 89 ⊙

at-Taudīḥ or *Nuzhat an-nazar* by IBN ḤADJAR al-'Asqalānī, being a commentary on the author's own work *Nukhbat al-fikar fī muṣṭalah al-athar*, a compendium of technical terms in Islamic Tradition extracted from Ibn aṣ-Ṣalāḥ ash-Shahrazūrī's (d. 643/1243) *Aqṣā 'l-amal wa 'sh-shauq fī 'ulūm ḥadīth ar-rasūl* (GAL I 359, II 68). The main work precedes the commentary and is written on 6 fols, on different paper at a later date.

71 fols. (fols. 7-10 and 70-71 blank), 145:100 mm, 15 lines per page. Undated, ca. 19th century. Elegant Ottoman naskh. The first leaf of the commentary is missing.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap.

⊙ 90 ⊙

Commentary on Ibn Ḥadjar's *Nukhbat al-fikar fī muṣṭalah al-athar* (see nr. [89]), by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf AL-MUNĀWĪ (d. 1031/1621), entitled *al-Yawāqīt wa 'd-durar fī sharḥ Nukhbat Ibn Ḥadjar*, GAL I, 359.

185 fols, 186:130 mm, 19 lines per page. In a clear and elegant naskh. The MS has been collated throughout with another copy. Dated 1117 and copied by Muṣṭafā ibn Murtadā.

Binding: leather with flap, spine rubbed.

○ 91 ○

Fath al-mughīth bi-sharḥ alfiyyat al-ḥadīth by Shams ad-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān AS-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497), GAL II, 35 nr. 17.

239 numbered pages, 23 lines per page, 265:180 mm. Clear and elegant early Ottoman naskh. A very correct copy, collated with two other copies, viz. a copy read to 'Umar ibn ash-Shaikh Djamāl ad-Dīn ad-

Dimyātī, and a copy "*musahha-ha 'alā 'l-mashāyikh*". Dated, in the hand of the collator, 954 H. The manuscript is a coproduction of several scribes, who apparently worked under the guidance of the collator.

ثم بلغ المقابلة الى هنا بعون الله عز وجل
اصحها قد كان قرأه تمام على غرر الشيخ جمال الدين
الديلمي ولاخر نسخة صحيحة على المشايخ
والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا
محمد وآله اجمعين

p. 239

On the first fly-leaf there is an owner's entry of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Bek ibn Sa'īd Bek al-Hānawī al-Husainī az-Zarīqī, who was muftī in Maden Ergani (near Diyār Bakr), dated 1330 H.

Binding: boards with leather spine.

fol. 1^a

○ 92 ○

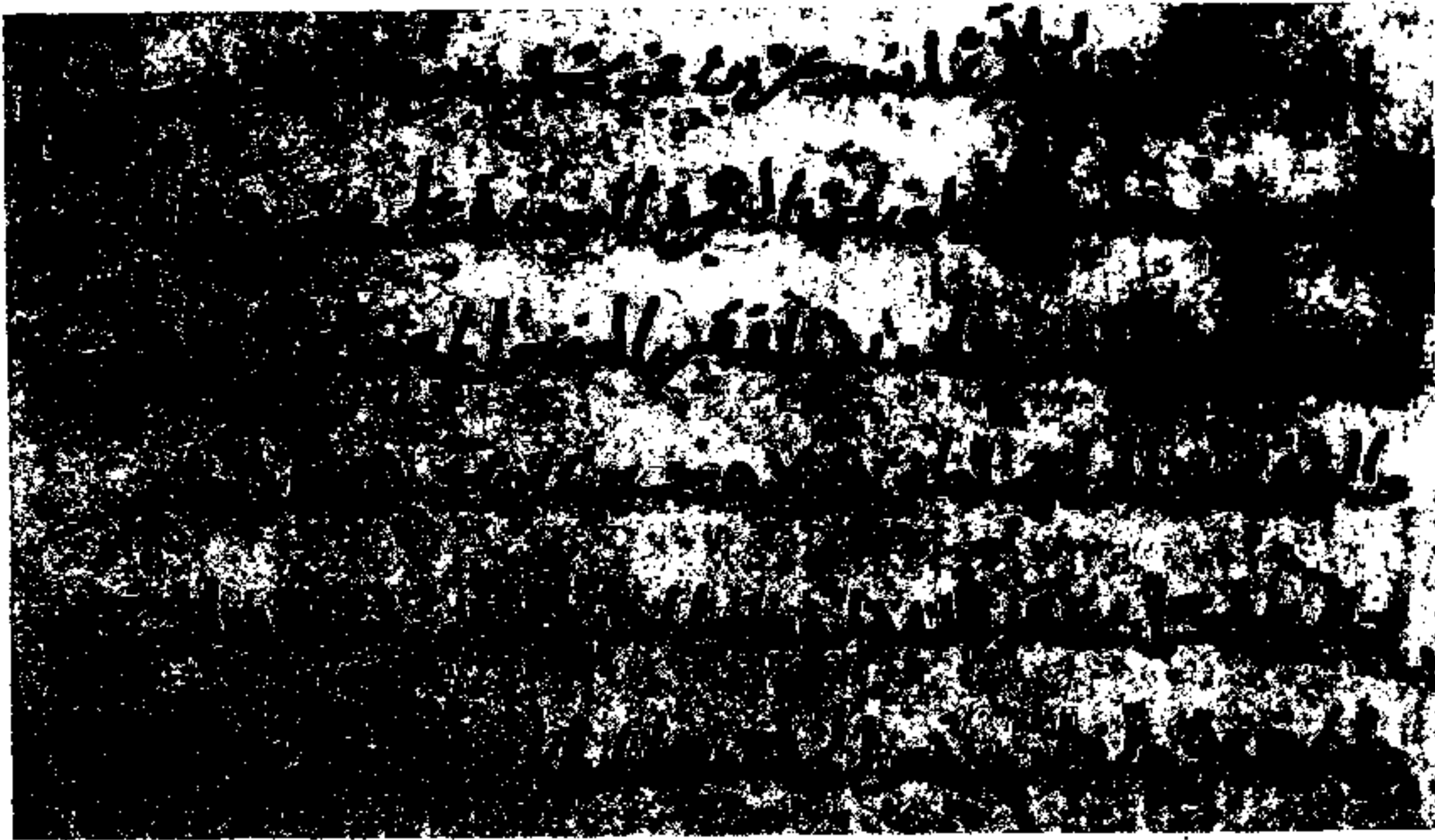
al-Ḥabā'ik fī akhbār al-malā'ik by Djalāl ad-Dīn AS-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), GAL II, 147 nr. 51. A collection of traditions on the angels in Islamic faith.

71 fols, 225:125 mm, 25 lines per page. In a neat, elegant naskhī. Dated 1123 H. A nice copy, well-preserved.

Binding: boards with leather spine. First leaf laid down.

○ 93 ○

k. al-Djauhar al-munazzam fī ziyārat qabrihi al-mukarram by IBN ḤADJAR AL-HAITHAMĪ (d. 983/1565), GAL II, 388. Traditions on the pilgrimage to the grave of the Prophet at al-Madīna.

fol. 109^b

109 fols, 210:150 mm, 17 lines per page. Some fols. are in disorder. Clear naskhī. Copied by Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh, "imām of the mosque of Ḥassān" (Mecca?). Dated 1094/1684.

This MS once belonged to Muḥammad Ḥāmid, the son of Maḥmūd al-Alūsī, the well-known 'Irāqī scholar, who was muftī in Baghdād. His owner's entry is dated 1272 H. Later on, in 1277, it came into the possession of his brother, Aḥmad Shākir, who also lived in Baghdād.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Corners dampstained.

© 94 ©

Arba'ūna ḥadīthan fī 'l-'afw wa-'l-ghufrān by Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr AL-'UṢFŪRĪ (d. when?), cf. GAL S II, 942 nr. 128. The author is perhaps the son of Abū Bakr ibn Maḥmūd al-'Uṣfūrī, who lived "wohl um Ende des 11/12. Jhrh." (GAL S II, 387).

51 fols, 210:150 mm, 19 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. Dated 1120 H.

Binding removed.

MYSTICISM

© 95 ©

Raudat al-'ulamā' wa-nuzhat al-fudalā', by AZ-ZANDAWAISITĪ (d. 382/922), GAL S I, 361.

214 numbered fols, 285:195 mm, 17 lines per page. Fols. 1-24 and 207-214 have been added in a later hand. The date 1233 H. and the name of the scribe Yūsuf as -Sa'dī mentioned in the colophon do probably apply to the more recent addition and not to the main part of the MS.

Binding removed. Loose, a few leaves repaired, a few leaves at the end with waterdamage, affecting text.

© 96 ©

k. Qūt al-qulūb fī mu'āmalat al-maḥbūb by Abū Ṭalib AL-MAKKĪ (d. 386/996), GAL I, 200.

A second volume only, starting halfway chapter 33 and ending halfway chapter 49.

225 fols, 285:214 mm, 17 lines per page. An old undated copy on thick, medieval Arabic paper. Text in superb *thuluth* script. The sign for the point is still ©. Judging from the characteristics of the codex, it must be attributed to the 6th/12th or 7th/13th century. Ca. 10 fols are missing at the end.

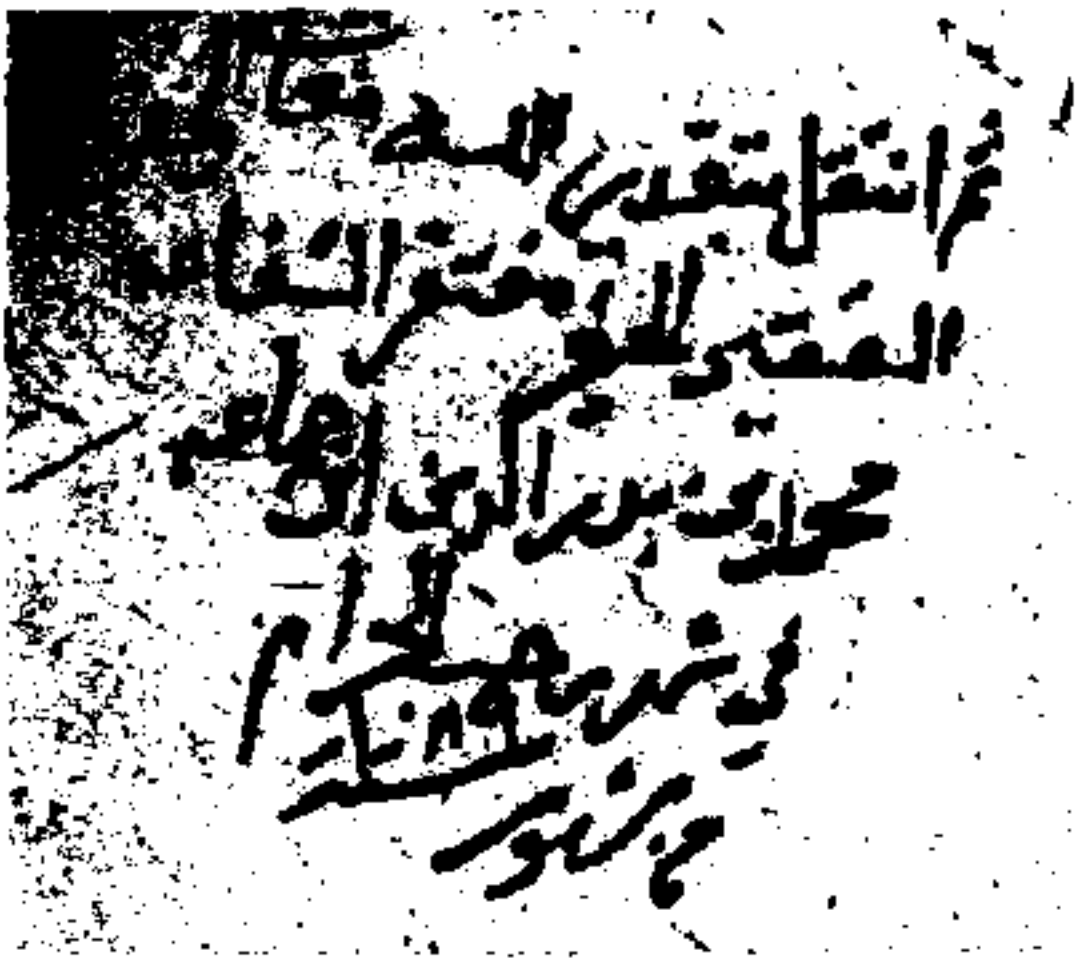
Binding removed.

○ 97 ○

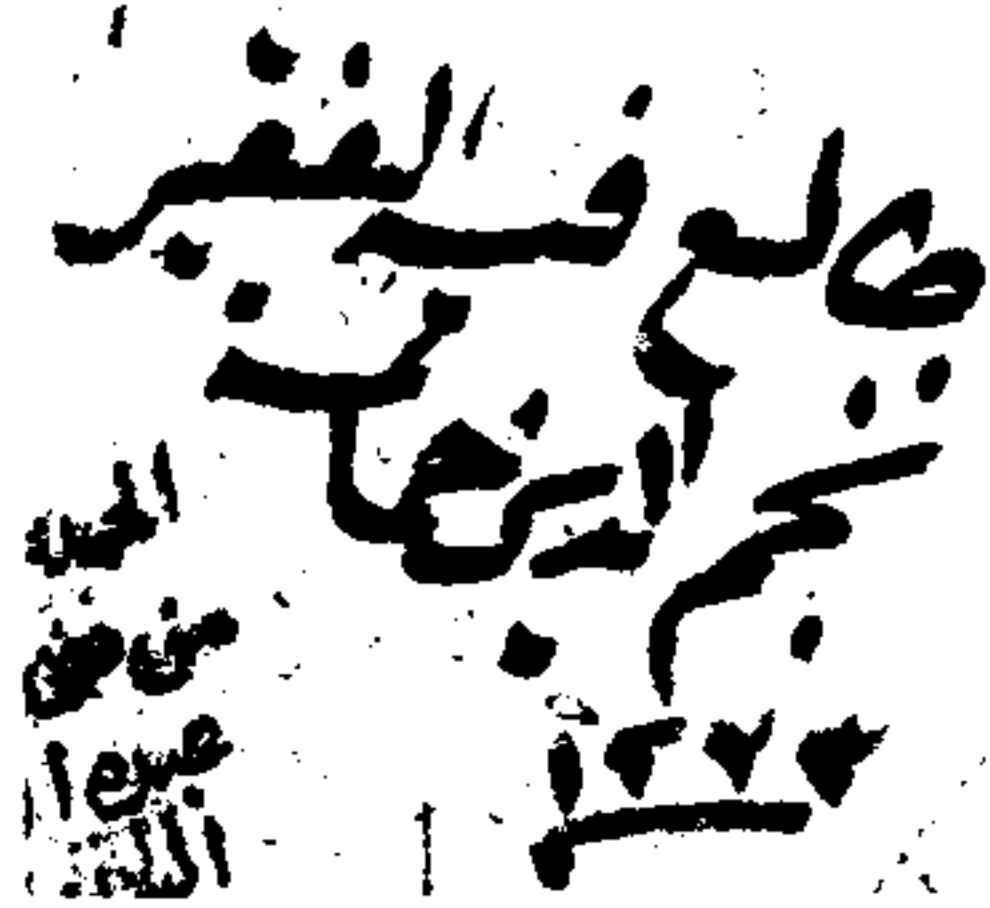
- k. *Djawāhir al-Qur'ān* by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111), GAL I, 421.

115 fols, 210:155 mm, 25 lines per page; written in various naskhī hands; dated 972/1564, copied by Ḥādjdjī Muḥammad ibn Zahhū ibn 'Awsadj ibn Ḥādjdjī 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn Ḥādjdjī Nāṣir.

Two owner's entries on the title-page show that the MS was in the possession of the well-known Jerusalem family of the Banū Djamā'a, resp. in the years 1089 and 1234 H. (?)



fol. 2a



Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, front cover loose.

○ 98 ○

- 4 *Madjālis al-abrār wa-masālik al-akhyār* by Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Qādir AR-RŪMĪ (d. 1041/1631), mystical comments on hundred traditions from k. *al-Maṣābiḥ* of al-Baghawī (d. 516/1122), GAL S II, 661.

163 fols, 200:145 mm, 23 lines per page. After fol. 11 there is a lacuna which according to a later added foliation would have consisted of 114 fols. Neat scribe's nasta'liq. Dated 1093 H., copied by the scribe 'Abd al-Ghanī.

Binding: leather with inlaid centerpieces, used. Smudges and dampstains.

© 99 ©

5 *Shawākil al-hūr fī sharḥ hayākil an-nūr* by Muhammad AD-DAWWANĪ.

A commentary on as-Suhrawardī's (d. 587/1191) *k. Hayākil an-nūr*, GAL I, 438.

98 fols, 210:125 mm, 17 lines per page. Elegant and clear naskhī; copied by Aḥmad ibn 'Alī ash-Shirāzī in Aḥmadnagar of Aḥmadābād in the district of Gudjarāt (India) in 921 H. Numerous superglosses in the margin, in the hand of the scribe.

Binding: leather, covers loose.

fol. 98^b

تدقيق الفراع من تحرير هذا الكتاب وتطير بعد العصر من يوم
الاثنين الثاني والعشرين من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر

سنة احدى وعشرين وتسعين الهجرية

على يد العبد المذنب الى الله الولد

احمد بن علي الشيرازي

الله لها الامانة

في طاهر فضيلة احمد كرم من اعمال احمد اباد بركات صانها الله تعالى

في ظل واليهام من الآفات والطاعات وصلى الله على محمد وآله وصحبه

© 100 ©

6 *al-Fawā'ih al-miskiyya fī 'l-fawātih al-makkiyya* by 'Abd ar-Rahmān ibn Muḥammad AL-BISTĀMĪ (d. 858/1454), GAL II 231, favorite of the Ottoman sultan Murad II (1421-51).

This MS contains the introduction only, which apparently circulated as an independent text. Once it was in the possession of G. Ferrand, who published a few parts from it in *Journal Asiatique*, vol. 208 (1925), p. 198. 104 fols, 202:138 mm, 17 lines per page; undated, but probably from the 10th/16th century.

G. Ferrand mentions in his article in *Journal Asiatique* that he possessed this MS "grace à l'obligeance du commandant Malinjoud, directeur de l'École Supérieure d'Arabe de Damas". A pencilled inscription on the fly-leaf reads: *Chamaâ Assad, Damas - Syrie 1924*. A handwritten index compiled by Ferrand loosely inserted.

Binding: silk-covered boards with leather spine. Marginal dampstains but a well-preserved copy.

○ 101 ○

al-Djānib al-gharbī fī ḥall mushkilāt kalimāt ash-Shaikh Ibn al-'Arabī, a treatise by Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ash-Shaikh AL-MAKKĪ to defend the ideas of Ibn 'Arabī. He completed this work, in Persian, in Adrianopel, in 924/1518.

This MS contains the Turkish translation by Aḥmad Nailī Mirzāzāde (d. 1161/1748), completed by him, according to Brockelmann (S II, 704) in 1148/1735. This date is confirmed in this manuscript.

تم بحمد وطرب بعد نشاط وغب فلو نبع ولا تهب
ولو بود من ذهب على اضعاف العباد والهج
الناس الى ربنا فغنى ملك الناس السيد عباس
الوصفي الامدي حالا دار الدنيا بالآ
لهم المحقق والاستاذ الموفق الشيخ
محمد بن الشيخ ميرزا زاده بين
الاقران اطال الله بقاءه
على الطلعة ما تضاف
العصران في النسخ
عشرين شهر ذي الحجة من شهر رسته اربع وثمانين
وما تيفي ولف من هجرة من له القدر والشر

79 fols, 21 lines per page; completed by 'Abbās al-Waṣfī al-Āmudī ḥālan, al-Mārdīnī ma'ālan, at the order of a certain Muḥammad Effendī, known as 'Arabzāde. In view of the preceding information the MS most probably was copied in Mārdīn (Turkey); it is dated 1284 H.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used.

fol. 79^a

QUR'ĀN AND QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCES

○ 102 ○

A seventeenth century copy of the *Qur'ān*.

316 fols, 218:143 mm, 14 lines per page. In a clear and accurate naskhī hand; fully vocalized. Sūra titles in red, margins ruled in red and black ink. The undated manuscript was repaired in 1318 Hidjra, when fols.

1-2, 279 and 284-316 were added by a recent hand.

Binding: red leather, rebacked. The older part slightly soiled, and a few leaves with marginal repairs.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
قد فرغت من تنويع اتمام هذا الكلام الله
المجيد في يوم ثالث من المحرم سنة ١٢١٨

fol. 316^b

© 103 ©

An undated copy of the *Qur'ān*, presumably of the seventeenth century. 303 leaves, 161:101 mm, 15 lines per page. The text and vowels in dark brown, the signs of *tadjiwīd* in red, dots and frames in gold ink. The titles of the sūra's in white ink on a background of gold. Numerous attractively coloured marginal ornaments; one of the two illuminated opening pages viz. the one containing the *Sūrat al-fātiha* is missing, the other laid down with marginal repairs affecting lower part.

Binding: gilt leather, rebaked. Marginal repairs to the first half of the MS, for the greater part not affecting text or illumination.

© 104 ©

A defective copy of the *Qur'ān* from North-West Africa, wrapped in an interesting decorated leather binding, made from one piece of leather.

143 fols, 220:160 mm, 14 lines per page. North-West African maghribī script; consonants in black, vowels in red, dots for *waṣla* in green ink. Undated, but judging from script and paper not much older than the 18th century.



Binding: single loose leaves in leather wrapper. The simple, but elegantly blindstamped decorations are a good specimen of North-West African book art.

© 105 ©

Fragmentary copy of *k. al-Kashf wa-'l-bayān 'an tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Abū Ishāq ATH-THA'LABĪ (d. 427/1035), GAL I, 350.

A copy consisting of a very old manuscript, probably contemporary to the author, containing originally the part from *Sūrat al-Imrān* up till and including *Sūrat al-mā'ida*. In the beginning, middle and end in all

112 fols. have been supplied by a later hand. This replacement is dated 1083 H.

354 fols, 210:160 mm, 17 lines per page; the old parts on brownish paper in a rather narrow naskhī. In those parts the vowels of the Qur'ān quotations are given in red ink.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, worn and loose.

○ 106 ○

at-Taisir fī 'ilm al-qirā'a by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān ibn Sa'id AD-DĀNĪ, GAL I, 407.

تمت الكتاب الشريف المستنير من تاليف الشيخ الامام ابو عمرو
عثمان بن سعيد القرني على يد الجيد الضعيف جاي رجب بن باني القنون
من ديار بوسنة كاتب الكيس في عمان سنة 1222 هـ
رحم الله يوم التبت في غرة جدي الاخرى سنة ثمان والالف الالف
اختتمها بالايام مع جميع امته محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم واكر وجهه اجمعين آمين فاتح

69 fols, 200:130 mm, 21 lines per page; elegantly copied in nasta'liq script. Dated 1008 Hidjra and copied by Ḥādj dī Radjab ibn Bālī aṣ-Ṣūfī, from Bosna, as he tells in the colophon. On fol. 68 there is a *waqf*-note from 1222 Hidjra, written by Mollā Muḥammad.

fol. 68^b

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, spine damaged.

○ 107 ○

Kitāb Ma'ālim at-tanzīl, a well-known Qur'ān commentary by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1122) based on many *tafsir* works such as ath-Tha'labī's (d. 427/1035) *al-Kashf wa-'l-bayān*, the works of Ibn 'Abbās, Qatāda etc.

2 + 1 + 630 (numbered) + 1 fols, 35 lines per page, 285:180 mm. Clear scribe's naskh. Comments in black ink, Qur'ān verses in red ink. Transcript completed in 1100 Hidjra by Djalil ibn Yaḥyā Čelebī. Illuminated headpiece. Text within coloured frames.

Binding: blindstamped leather, rebacked and relined, used, frontcover loose; paste-ins with gilt floral design. First two leaves soiled, some leaves frayed, but the inside well-preserved owing to large margins.

○ 108 ○

Kitāb Ma'ālim at-tanzīl, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (see nr. [107]), a copy of the 18th century, incomplete at the end.

261 fols, 320:220 mm, 31 lines per page. With many marginal glosses i.a. from az-Zamakhsharī's well-known *al-Kashshāf*.

Binding: boards with leather spine & flap, damaged, frontcover missing. Text well-preserved.

○ 109 ○

al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq at-tanzīl, the first volume of the famous Qur'ān commentary of AZ-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144), containing the comments on the first three sūra's.

193 fols, 271:171 mm, 19 lines per page. The first 9 fols in a later handwriting (ca. 18th century). The copying of the text was left unfinished: some Qur'ān verses, which apparently had to be filled in with red ink, are missing. Undated, ca. 8th/14th century.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Excellently preserved.

○ 110 ○

al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq at-tanzīl, by AZ-ZAMAKHSHARĪ. Volume 3 of an old and elegantly calligraphed set.

275 fols, 21 lines per page, 270:180 mm. The MS has no original colophon, due to the fact that the first and last leaves, once damaged or destroyed, have been replaced by a much later hand. An old copy: judging from the type of script and the paper the MS is of the 12th or 13th century A.D. This MS contains the comments on *Sūrat Maryam* up to and including *Sūrat al-malā'ika*.

As appears from an owner's entry the MS was at one time in 'Ain Tāb (Turkey).

Binding removed; loose & dampstained.

○ 111 ○

k. *Zahrat ar-riyād wa-nuzhat al-qulūb al-mirād* by Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd AS-SAQSĪNĪ (fl. ca. 550/1155), an edifying work explaining various passages of the Qur'ān, GAL S I, 776 and cf. Ahlwardt nr. 8823.

Vol. 2 only, containing *madjlis* 35 up till and including *madjlis* 67 of the table of contents given by Ahlwardt *loc. cit.*, although in this MS the *madjālis* are numbered from 1-32.

تمت المقابلة وبلغت الى الغاية
تاريخ سنة ١٠٠٥ هـ في شهر ربيع
الاول من الله الهادي وانا احمد
لعمرك الله يومئذ بقضاء كل
ما تروى في الشريعة من امور
سنة في سنة

fol. 185^a

Binding: boards with leather spine.

○ 112 ○

A manuscript from the Nizāmiyya College in Baghdād dated 795 Hidjra, containing vol. 2 of AL-BAIDĀWĪ's (d. 716/1316), *Anwār at-tanzīl wa-asrār at-ta'wīl*.

176 fols, 270:170 mm, 33 lines per page; elegant and clear naskh; Qur'ān quotations etc. in red, text in black ink. Many marginal annotations throughout the MS, by various students. Text within a double frame of brown ink. Oriental yellow-brown paper.

تم التفسير المعني بانوار التزويل واسرار التاويل
بعمد الملك الخليل الذي صنفه المولى الامام قاضي
القضاء في الاسلام ناصر الحق والدين عمر البيضاوي ثم
الشرازي تلميذ ابيه برصواته واسكنه اعلى عرف جنة
بالنبي واله وصحبه واعوانه وذلك يوم الثلاثاء
عاشوراء شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٠٠٥ هـ
على يد العبد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن
الوردى الحلي بام مدارس الاسلام ببغداد
رحم الله على منشرها رحم الله لبراقها وديعها
لكاتبه حسن الخاتمه بجمع المسلمين والمسلمات
راحمهم الله وحدهم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
وصحبه وسلم
رحمنا الله ونعم الوكيل

fol. 176^b

185 fols, (fol. 158 partly lost), 206:154 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear nasta'liq. Headings etc. in red, text in black ink. Dated 1005 Hidjra. Corrected throughout. Written by Qādī Aḥmad, former judge of Kilī (Roumania).

Colophon: *Tamma 't-tafsīr al-musammā bi-anwār at-tanzīl wa-asrār at-ta'wīl* (...) *alladhī ṣannafahu al-mawlā al-imām qādī al-quḍāt* (...) *'Umar al-Baidāwī thumma ash-Shīrāzī* (...) *wa-dhālika yaum ath-thulathā' hādī 'ishrīn shahr Dhī 'l-Qa'da min sanat khamis wa'tis'in wa-sab'imi'a 'alā yad al-'abd al-faqīr ilā 'llāh al-ghanī Aḥmad ibn Hilāl al-Wardī al-Halabī bi-umm madāris al-Islām an-Nizāmiyya bi-Dār as-Salām Baghdād* (...).

Binding: leather with flap, rebaked, edges damaged, used.

○ 113 ○

AL-BAIDĀWĪ's *Anwār at-tanzīl* (see nr. [112]), a copy incomplete at the beginning, running from *Sūrat Maryam* to the end of *Sūrat an-nās*.

235 fols, 250:180 mm, 26 lines per page. Dated 962 Hidjra and copied by Fath Allāh ibn Fakhr ad-Dīn ibn Shaikh Amīr ibn Ya'qūb al-Yazādī.

Binding: red leather. Some lvs repaired at the end, but a well-preserved copy with large margins. The paper suggests Indonesian origin.

○ 114 ○

Anwār at-tanzīl by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (see nr. [112]).

397 fols, 300:200 mm, 29 lines per page. The first leaf is missing, three leaves supplied in later hand, but otherwise the MS is in a good state of preservation. Neat scribe's naskh. Qur'ān verses in red, comments in black ink. Dated 1112 Hidjra.

Binding: leather with inlays, rebacked. Bookblock broken, some lvs loose and repaired.

○ 115 ○

Vol. 4 of Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā AL-QŪDJAWĪ Shaikhzāde's (d. 950/1543) commentary on al-Baidāwī's *Anwār at-tanzīl wa-asrār at-ta'wīl* (GAL I, 417 nr. 12).

1 + 218 (numbered) fols, 210:147 mm, 27 lines per page. In clear, but small naskhī. This volume contains the comments on Sura 7-12 of the Qur'ān. Dated 1223/1808 and copied by Ḥāfiz Ahmad ibn Sayyid Ramaḍān ibn Sayyid Ḥasan who himself made this work a *waqf*, as appears from his seal on many pages of the MS.

Binding: leather with inlaid centerpieces, with flap; frontcover damaged and loose. Marginal dampstains.

○ 116 ○

Glosses on al-Baidāwī's *Anwār at-tanzīl wa-asrār at-ta'wīl*.

196 fols, 200:140 mm, 15-17 lines per page; in nasta'liq script, dated 1106/1694.

(1) Fols. 1^b-99^b: *Hāshiya 'alā 'l-Baidāwī* by Ibn 'Arabshāh AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ (d. 944/1537), GAL S I, 739 nr. 10. This fragment contains the glosses on *Sūrat an-naba'* only.

(2) Fols. 101^b-145^a: anonymous gloss on al-Baidāwī, from *Sūrat an-naba'* till the end of the Qur'ān.

(3) Fols. 146^b-196^b, anonymous gloss on al-Baidāwī, from *Sūrat an-naba'* until the end of the Qur'ān.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, worn. Inside damp-stained but well-preserved.

⊙ 117 ⊙

Tafsīr al-Djalālain by Djalāl ad-Dīn AS-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505) and Djalāl ad-Dīn AL-MAḤALLĪ (d. 864/1460), GAL II, 114 and 145. The first vol. only.

222 fols, 200:150 mm, 21 lines per page. Primitive but clear naskhī. Copied by Sayyid Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Ni'ma in 1109 H.

Binding: cloth-covered boards with leather spine. First leaf repaired.

⊙ 118 ⊙

Fragment of a Qur'ān commentary entitled *Tafsīr ba'd mā ashkala min al-Qur'ān al-'azīm* by a certain 'Alī ASH-SHIRBĪNĪ al-Ash'arī.

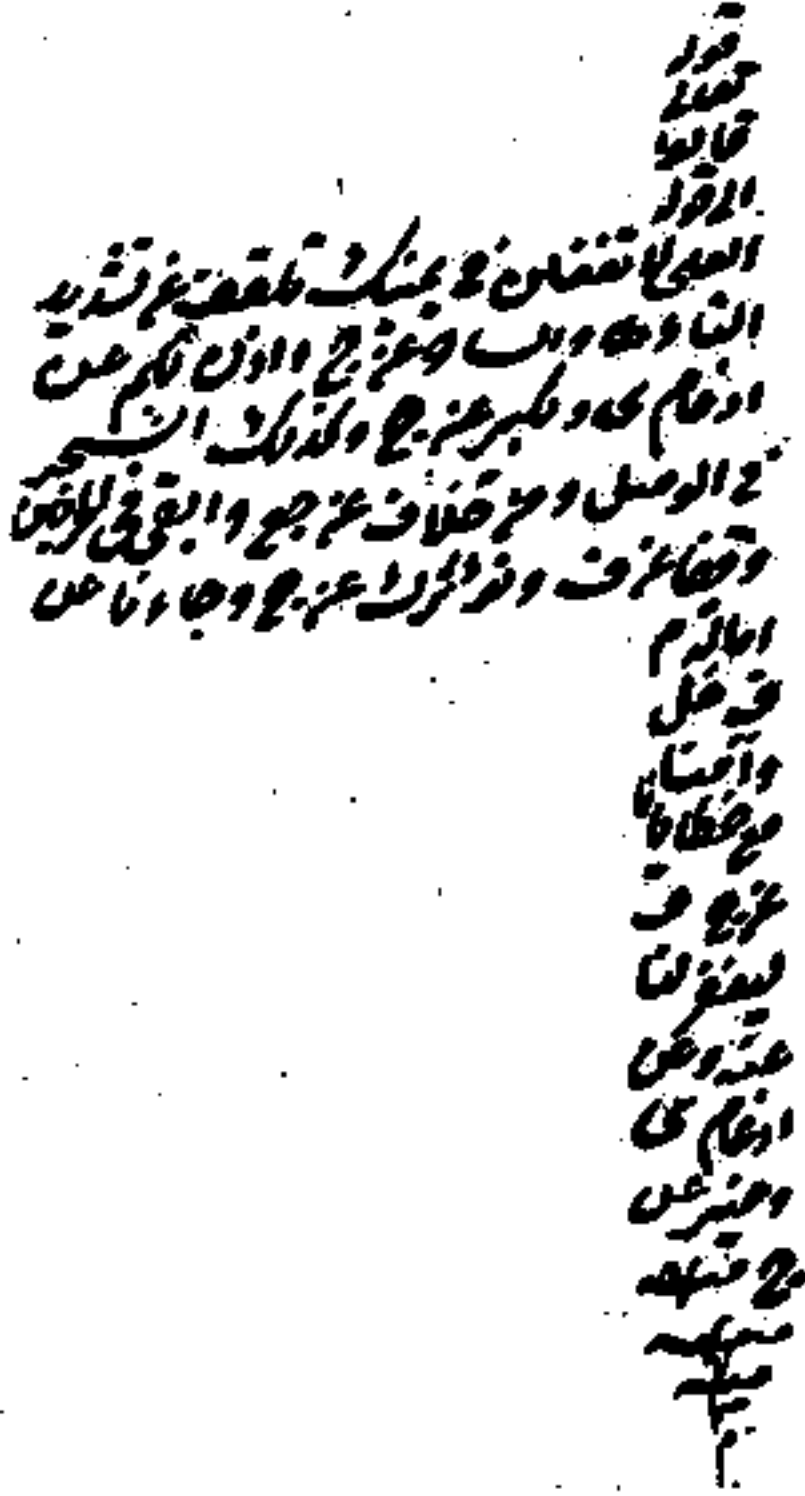
49 fols, 155:100 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskh. The verses of the Qur'ān in red, comments in black ink. The text is incomplete at the end.

The author is perhaps identical with 'Alī ibn Muḥammad ash-Shirbīnī (fl. 1044/1634), GAL II, 303 nr. 6, because he tells in the introduction that he based his work on the *tafsīr* of "Sayyidī Muḥammad ash-Shirbīnī", who may have been his father (cf. GAL II, 320). This ash-Shirbīnī died in 977/1570 and in fact wrote a *tafsīr*: *as-Sirādj al-munīr fī 'l-i'āna 'alā ma'rifat ba'd ma'ānī kitāb rabbīnā al-'alīm al-khabīr*.

Binding removed. Worming.

© 119 ©

Zubdat al-'irfān fī wudjuh al-Qur'ān by Hāmid ibn 'Abd al-Fattāh AL-PĀLAWĪ, followed by schedules on *tadjiwīd*.



75 + 4 blank fols, 200:145 mm, 17 lines per page with many marginal annotations in the handwriting of the scribe. The annotations have sometimes been skilfully written in the form of geometrical patterns, a flag etc., and are a fine specimen of this type of calligraphy. Copied in 'Ain Tāb in 1251 H. by Husain ibn Dede.

The author tells that he is a student of the *Shaikh al-qurra'* Muḥammad Amin Effendī, who teaches in the madrasa of the City of Tūqāt. In that madrasa the work was compiled, in the year 1173 H. Another copy is mentioned by Ahlwardt, *op. cit.* nr. 668.

Binding removed.

fol. 42^b

© 120 ©

A study-book on the readings of the Qur'ān.

56 fols, 250:150 mm, 15 lines per page. Written in a superb naskhī. Chapter titles in thuluth script. The scribe used various colours for this masterpiece of calligraphy. On thick oriental paper, dated 869 and 870 Hidjra.

(1) Fols. 1^a-42^a: *Hirz al-amānī wa-wadḥ at-tahānī* or *al-Qasīda ash-shātibiyya* of al-Qāsim ibn Firroh ibn Khalaf ar-Ru'ainī ASH-SHĀTIBĪ (d. 590/1194), GAL I, 409 nr. I. Versification of ad-Dānī's *at-Taisir*. At the beginning one fol. is missing.

(2) Fols. 43^b-54^b: *k. 'Aqīlat atrāb al-qasā'id fī asnā 'l-maqāsid* by the same author as (1), GAL I, 410 nr. II. Versification of ad-Dānī's *al-Muḥḥarar*.

(3) Fols. 55^b-56^b, a small fragment (the first 49 verses) of *ad-Durra al-mudī'a fī qirā'āt al-a'imma ath-thalātha al-mardīyya* by Shams ad-Dīn AL-DJAZARĪ (d. 833/1429), GAL II, 202 nr. 4.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, upper part damaged, inside waterstained, affecting text.

○ 121 ○

A student's recueil on the correct reading and reciting of the Qur'ān.

(1) Fols. 1-18: *al-Muhadhdhab fī rasm al-muṣṣhaf al-'uthmānī*, anonymous. 200:130 mm, 15 lines per page, rather big naskhī; undated, ca. 18th century.

نعت البدر النبیم بعون الله تعالى
ملك الوفا قد وضع من الفرائع هذه
النسخة الشريفة في وقت نصف الليل
في بلدة بكيا زاري في مدينة اورته جامع
سيد عبد الصغيف المنيب المحتاج الى رحمة
ربه الغني كتب عمر بن عثمان عفا الله له ولوالديه

(2) Fols. 19^b-57^b: Anonymous comments on *k. ad-Durr al-yatīm fī 't-tadjwīd* by Muḥammad ibn Pīr 'Alī al-Birkāwī (d. 981/1573), cf. GAL II, 440.

200:130 mm, 15 lines per page. Written in Ottoman naskhī, in the town of Beypazari, not far from Ankara, in the madrasa of Ortadjā-mi' in 1133 Hidjra by 'Umar ibn Sha'bān.

fol. 57^b

(3) Fols. 59^b-104: An anonymous commentary on the famous *al-Qaṣīda al-djazariyya fī 't-tadjwīd* by al-Djazarī (d. 833/1429), cf. GAL II, 202 and S II, 275.

200:130 mm, 19 lines per page. Undated, written by Maḥmūd ibn Fulān ibn Khalīl ibn Ismā'il, ca. 18th century.

Binding: boards, leather-rebacked.

○ 122 ○

A recueil partly from a madrasa in Mar'ash (Turkey) with texts on 'ilm al-qirā'a and 'ilm at-tadjwīd, containing i.a. autograph notes of SĀČAQLIZĀDE al-Mar'ashī (d. 1150/1732).

135 fols, 200:150 mm, 19 lines per page; many marginal and interlinear annotations. The MS is in at least three different handwritings, all—it seems—of Turkish origin.

(1) Fols. 1^b-4^a: *Risāla fī 't-tadjwīd*, anonymous.

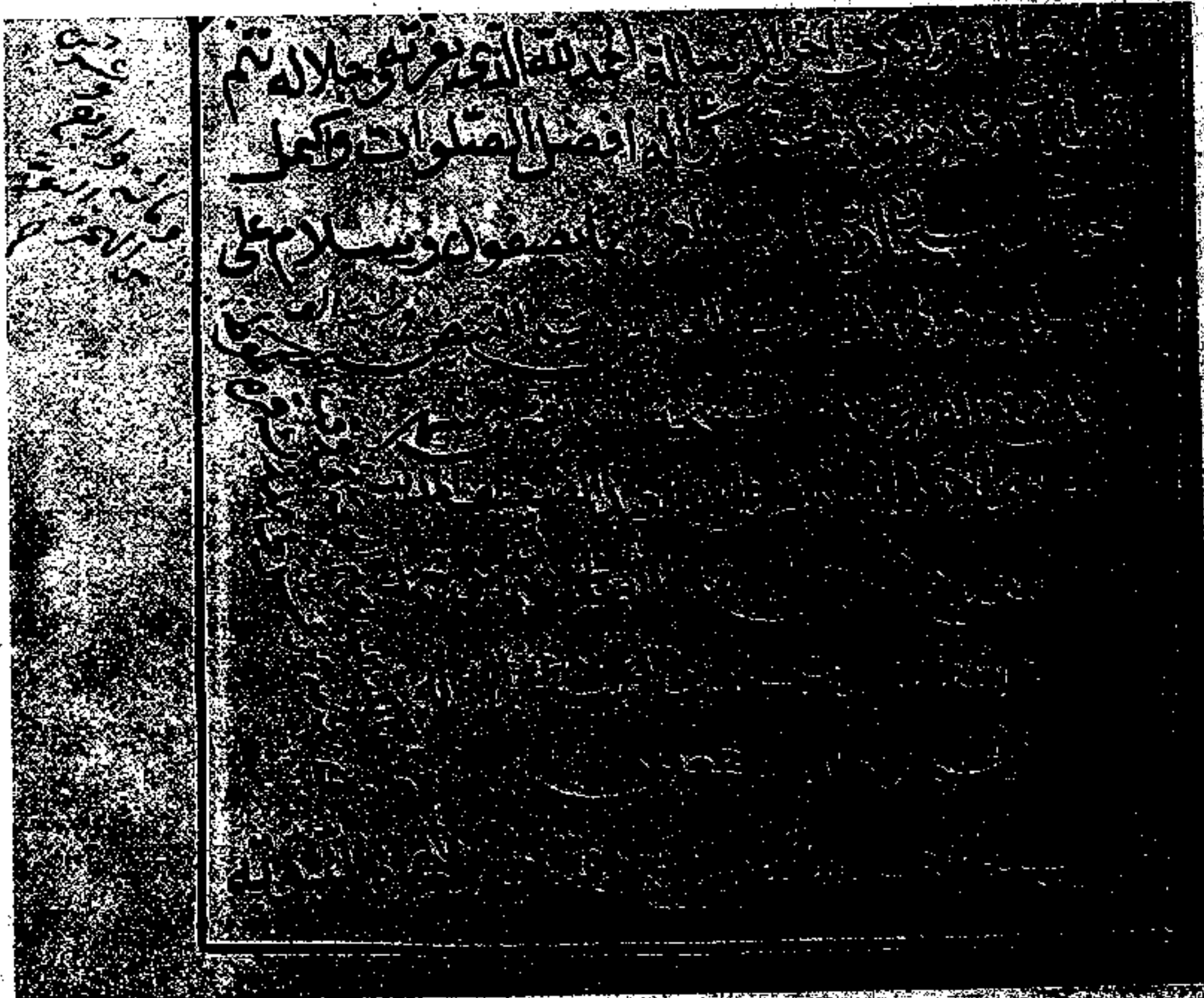
(2) Fols. 4^b-18^b: *al-Muqaddima al-djazariyya fī 't-tadjwīd* by AL-DJAZARĪ (d. 833/1429), GAL S II, 275 dated in Muḥarrām 1123.



(3) Fols. 20^b-25^b: *Risāla fī 'l-tadjiwīd*, anonymous, with two marginal glosses. Finished in the Madrasat Sh.k. th Djāmi' al-Bāshā Ahmad, 1109 Hidjra.

fol. 25^b

- (4) Fols. 26-27: Quotations from a commentary on *ad-Durr al-yatīm fī 'ilm at-tadjiwīd* of al-Birkāwī (d. 981/1573).
- (5) Fols. 29^b-39^b: An anonymous Turkish treatise on *'ilm al-qirā'a*, copied by 'Uthmān ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Uthmān Effendī, followed by a *du'a* (in different handwriting).
- (6) Fols. 42^a-44^b: Another anonymous *Risāla fī 'l-tadjiwīd*, dated 1121 and copied by the same scribe as (5). Before the beginning of this text the colophon of a lost text is found, copied at Mar'ash, in the Madrasat Bw'r.k.sh (?).
- (7) A small anecdote in the handwriting of SĀČAQLIZĀDE al-Mar'ashī (d. 1150/1737).
- (8) Fols. 46-135: *k. Djuhd al-muqill* by Muḥammad SĀČAQLIZĀDE al-Mar'ashī (d. 1150/1737), GAL II, 370. In the margins one finds the



fol. 135

author's own comments entitled *Bayān djuhd al-muqill*. The author finished his work in 1124. In that same year this copy was completed by the scribe 'Uthmān ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Uthmān ibn Hammat (?) in the City of Mar'ash, in the Madrasa of Qaraṭūt. The corrections on the main text and the marginal comments are in the handwriting of the author, SĀČAQLIZĀDE al-Mar'ashī.

Binding: blindstamped leather.

○ 123 ○

A recueil of three texts on the art of reading the Qur'ān.

180 fols, 200:145 mm, 23 lines per page. Dated 1184 and 1091 Hidjra.

(1) Fols. 1-91: *k. Taḥbīr at-taisīr* by AL-DJAZARĪ (d. 833/1429), being a commentary on ad-Dānī's (d. 444/1053) *k. at-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt as-sab'*, GAL I, 407. Dated 1184; scribe: Muḥammad ibn 'Awad ibn 'Isā.

(2) Fols. 92-111^b: leaves from the work *ad-Daqā'iq al-muḥkama fī sharḥ al-muqaddima* by Zakariyyā' AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1520), being a commentary on *al-Muqaddima al-djazariyya fī 't-tadjwīd* by al-Djazari (d. 833/1429), GAL S II, 275-6, nr. e. Dated 1091 Hidjra.

(3) Fols. 112-180: a confused and incomplete copy of *k. at-Taisīr li-ḥifẓ madhāhib al-qurrā' as-sab'a* by AD-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053), GAL I, 407.

○ 124 ○

A student's recueil of four texts on the correct reading of the Qur'ān.

(1) Fols. 1-14^b: *Nazīmat az-zahr fī a'dād āyāt al-Qur'ān wa-'khtilāf ahl al-amṣār fihā* by al-Qāsim ibn Firroh ASH-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194), in the *riwāya* of his student Abū 't-Ṭāhir Ishāq al-'Uqailī. GAL S I, 727 nr. 5. A rare book. From the 18th century.

(2) Fols. 15^b-20^b (fols. 21-22 being blank): 210:155 mm, 10 lines per page, undated, ca. 18th century. *al-Muqaddima fī 't-tadjwīd* by AL-DJAZARĪ (d. 833/1429), GAL S II, 275.

(3) Fols. 23^b-52^a: 220:165 mm, 19 lines per page, dated 1177 Hidjra, scribe: 'Alī ibn Muḥammad.

An anonymous commentary on (2). Beg: *al-ḥamdu li-'llāh alladhī razaqanā al-islām dīnan*.

(4) Fols. 52^b-60^a: An anonymous commentary in Turkish on (2), obviously executed by the same scribe on identical paper as nr. (3).

Binding removed.

RELIGIOUS POETRY

○ 125 ○

Nafis ar-riyād, a commentary by Khalīl ibn al-'Alā AL-BUKHĀRĪ (fl. 750/1349) on the famous *al-Qasida al-lāmiyya fi 't-tawhīd* by 'Alī al-Ushī (fl. 569/1173), GAL I, 429 nr. 2.

43 fols, 190:145 mm, 13 lines per page. Clear nasta'liq. Many marginal glosses, some of these in Turkish. Dated 976 Hidjra, copied by Ahmad ibn 'Alishāh.

Binding removed. Corner of first leaf torn off, affecting 3 lines of text.

○ 126 ○

k. *al-Mathnawī al-ma'nawī* by Djalāl ad-Dīn AR-RŪMĪ (d. 1257 A.D.).

An old copy, dated 871 Hidjra, repaired in 1237 Hidjra. 275 fols (last two blank), 246:175 mm, 21 lines per page, written in 4 columns.

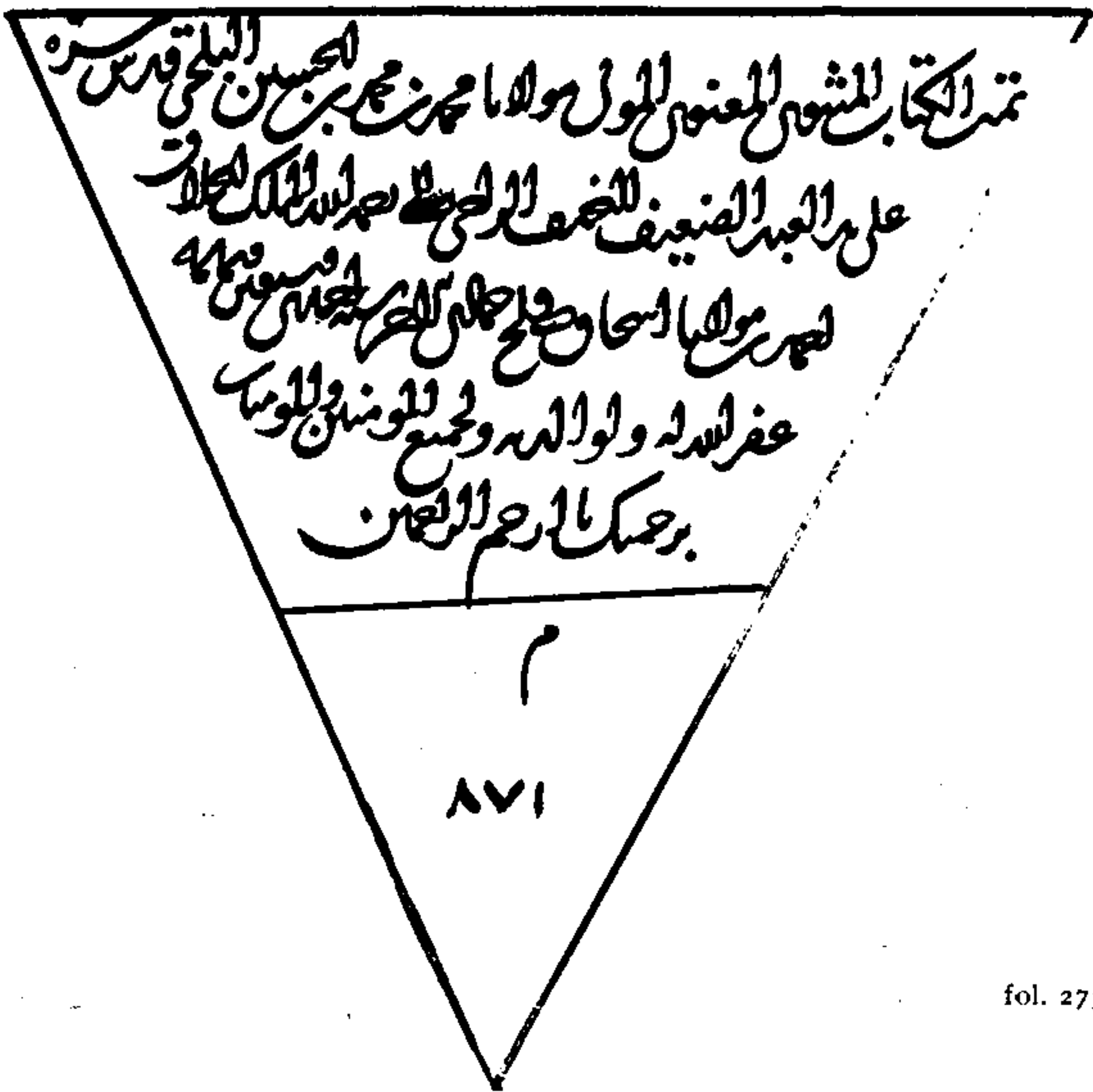
کتاب عمر حکمتی فی بدو مشطیة فی مدرسہ ایا صوفیہ کبیر
در حکام مشرد المشوی والوزنی
فی سنة سبع ثمانین و مائین
بعد الالف
فی اواخر
حماد

Fols. 1-53 contain the first *daftar* and are dated, at Constantinople, "fi madrasat Āyā Sūfiya", during the last 10 days of Djumād (sic), 1237 Hidjra.

fol. 53^a

Fol. 54 contains the last original page of *daftar* nr. 2 (the rest of this *daftar* is lost).

Fols. 55-274 contain *daftar* nr. 3, 4, 5 and 6 without lacunae. The folios belong to an old copy, dated in the colophon of fol. 273^b in 871 Hidjra. The quality of the paper, the ink and the type of script leave no doubt as to the authenticity of this colophon. Scribe: Ahmad ibn Ishāq.

fol. 273^b

Text of the colophon: *Tammat* (sic!) *al-kitāb al-mathnawī al-ma'nawī al-mawlā mawlānā Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain al-Balkhī* (...) 'alā yad (...) *Aḥmad ibn Mawlānā Ishāq fī salkh Djumādā al-ākhirā sanat ihdā wa-sab'in wa-thamanimi'a* (...) m 871.

Binding: fine gilttooled leather (rubbed) in Ottoman style, with lettering مشنوی on spine. Corner dampstained.

○ 127 ○

k. *al-Minah al-makkiyya fī sharḥ al-hamziyya* by IBN ḤADJAR al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565), a famous commentary on an equally famous ode of al-Būṣīrī (d. 694/1294) in praise of the Prophet, entitled *al-Qaṣīda al-hamziyya fī 'l-madā'ih an-nabawiyya*, GAL I, 266.

226 fols, 25 lines per page, 205:140 mm. Scribe's naskhī. Text in dark-brown, commented parts of the ode in red ink. Firm European paper. Dated 1070 H. (1659 A.D.), copied by Muḥammad ibn Nadjm ad-Dīn al-Ḥidjāzī. The work is followed by various eulogies of the Prophet on 5 pages (the last of these dated 1133 H. = 1720 A.D.).

Binding: boards with leather spine. Well-preserved copy.

© 128 ©

al-Alfiyya fī fard aṣ-ṣalāt al-yaumiyya by Muḥammad ibn Maklā al-'Āmilī al-Djizzīnī (d. 782/1380), known as AṢH-SHAḤĪD AL-AWWAL, GAL II, 108.

43 + 14 (blank) fols, 180:120 mm, 8 lines per page. Two hands: [1] Fols 1-27—an elegant and vocalized naskhī-hand (these fols. contain many marginal and interlinear notes, some of which are in Persian); [2] Fols 28-43—an ordinary scribe's naskh (here space has been left open for the rubrics). An owner's entry on the first fol. is dated 1247 (1831). Part [1] dates from ca. the 9th/15th century.

The author was a Shi'ite lawyer executed in 782/1380 by order of Aidamūr, governor of Damascus, because of his Shī'i (heretical) beliefs. A rare text.

Binding: later added leather wrapper. First four leaves repaired and dampstained.

© 129 ©

Khair al-qalā'id sharḥ djawāhir al-'aqā'id, a commentary by 'Uthmān AL-'URYĀNĪ (d. 1168/1754) on *al-Qaṣīda an-nūniyya fī 'l-kalām* by al-Mātūrīdī (d. 810/1407), GAL II, 229 nr. 1^b.

An excellent copy, provided with statements of several cadī's about the qualities of the work. Dated 1199 Hidjra, and copied from the author's copy (as stated in the colophon).

145 fols, 200:150 mm, 19 lines per page. Verses in red, commentary in black ink, within gold ruling. Fine illuminated opening page.

Binding: boards with leather spine, rebacked. Excellently preserved.

© 130 ©

استعمله العبد المذنب
السيد محيى بن محمد بن
في حلال سنة

fol. 1^a

Khair al-qalā'id sharḥ djawāhir al-'aqā'id by AL-'URYĀNĪ (see nr. [129]), copied in order of as-Sayyid Yahyā Tawfiq, former judge in Romelia, in 1204 Hidjra.

122 fols, 240:160 mm, 23 lines per page. Elegant and clear ruq'a. Comments in black, lines of the poem in red ink. Contains additional glosses in the margins. Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Ṣāliḥ ibn as-Sayyid Ismā'il. The opening pages of the MS heightened in gold.

In 1256 Hidjra the MS was in the possession of Mīr Ḥasan az-Zuhdī ibn Khalīl Bāshā, as appears from his entry on the first page.

Binding: remains of a very handsome leather binding with flap, filigrane inlays in center still intact. Inside fine.

○ 131 ○

Sharḥ al-qāṣida an-nūniyya by Dāwūd ibn Muḥammad AL-QĀRIṢĪ al-Ḥanafī (fl. 1152/1739), comments on al-Mātūrīdī's *al-Qāṣida an-nūniyya fī 'l-'aḳā'id* (identical to GAL S II, 321 0?).

51 fols, 250:180 mm, 20 lines per page. Coarse nasta'liq script. Dated 1274 H., copied in Bursa in the Madrasat Kharādjizāde.

Binding removed.

المحقق المدقق المرحوم آتية تم بحمد الله عليه
الكتاب المستطاب صوة في عشرون من مائة في القعدة لعام اربع وستم
وسبعين ومائة والى الف من حجة له من اليعز والشرف على الامام
والاجداد والسلف في مدرسته خراجي زاوہ في مدينة
بروسه في وقت آسنانه وصاله
علم العارف سلمه الله
وكتبه علم وبيته
وسالطة
مسلم

fol. 49^b

© 132 ©

k. ar-Risāla al-muhammadiyya, a versified exposition in Turkish of the tradition and doctrines of Islamism by YĀZIDJĪ ibn Muḥammad (d. 855 Hidjra), cf. Ch. Rieu, *Cat. Brit. Mus.*, London 1888, p. 168.

241 fols, 310:210 mm, 17 lines per page; written in 2 columns. Rubrics in red and blue, text in black ink. Dated 1146 H. A rare work.

Binding: leather, flap missing, worn. First leaf frayed; smudges.

HANAFITE LAW

© 133 ©

Sharḥ at-Taḥāwī by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Salāma AT-TAḤAWĪ (d. 321/933), GAL I, 174 and GAS I, 439-442.

319 fols, 210:115 mm, 19 lines per page. The title is given in the colophon; the original first leaf is missing and has been replaced by a later hand together with two leaves containing an index, but without the title page. The MS is in a clear nasta'liq and has probably been copied in Qirmān as the name of the scribe, Khalīl al-[...] maulidan wa-l-Qirmān maskinan seems to indicate. A recent copy (17th/18th century).

Binding: boards with leather spine, worn, back cover missing.

© 134 ©

Sharḥ mushkilāt al-Qudūri, a commentary by Aḥmad ibn al-Muẓaffar AR-RĀZĪ (d. 642/1244) on *al-Kitāb al-Mukhtasar* of Abū 'l-Ḥusain al-Qudūri (d. 428/1037), cf. GAS I, 453 nr. 9. Rare.

Two vols. in one: 187 fols, 224:150 mm, 21 lines per page. Ottoman naskhī. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the 16th/17th century. Scribe: 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan ibn ... ḥshāyish at-Tāmmī.

Binding: old leather, flap missing, rebacked. Marginal repairs throughout.

137563

© 135 ©

k. *Kanz al-wuṣūl ilā ma'rifat al-uṣūl* by 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan AL-PAZDAWĪ (d. 428/1089), GAL I, 372.

183 fols, 265:187 mm, 23 lines per page; written in clear scholar's naskhī. Dated 760/1358. First leaf repaired. An excellent copy, well collated with the *exemplar*.

Binding removed. Loose, outer leaves with dampstains affecting text, otherwise well preserved.



Nr. [135] fol. 183^a

© 136 ©

k. al-Wāqī'āt al-husāmiyya fī madhhab al-hanafīyya by HUSĀM AD-DĪN 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Māza aṣ-Ṣadr ash-Shahīd al-Bukhārī (d. 536/1141), GAL I, 374. Rare.

An incomplete copy starting with *Kitāb al-hiba* and ending with *al-Masā'il allatī aṣtā fihā al-Imām Shams ad-Dīn*. The author's name and the title of the book are only given on the fly-leaf as *k. Wāqī'āt al-Husāmi* (sic).

175 fols, 270:175 mm, 22 lines per page. At the beginning two additional leaves contain a detailed table of contents. Dated 889/1484 and copied by Ḥādjdjī Maḥmūd ibn Ayyūb al-Bādjirwānī.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, damaged, spine torn.

© 137 ©

The second volume of an old copy of the *k. Khizānat al-fatawā* by Tahir ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Abd ar-Rashid AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 542/1147), GAL I, 641. 459 fols, 270:180 mm, 19 lines per page. Clear and elegant naskh. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the 8th/14th century. This second vol. starts with *Kitāb al-bai'* and ends with *Kitāb al-hiba*. It is preceded by a table of contents.

Binding: leather backcover preserved. Loose, first 50 lvs exposed to damp.

© 138 ©

Hidāyat al-mubtadi' by 'Alī ibn Abī Bakr AL-MARCHINANI (d. 593/1197), GAL S I, 645, being the author's comments on his own famous *k. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*. The first volume only, an old copy.

225 fols, 250:168 mm, 23 lines per page. With many marginal annotations and glosses. Clear scribe's naskh. DATED 695 H/DJRA. Thick yellow paper. There is no reason to doubt the authenticity of the date. Copied by Muḥammad ibn Sunqur ibn 'Abd Allāh.

At some time (ca. the 18th century) the manuscript has been restaured extensively, when in all 82 leaves were added or replaced. Of the original manuscript, which still has the beginning and end, the light brown ink has for the greater part carefully been retraced.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used. Dampstained and with marginal repairs.

○ 139 ○

Wiqāyat ar-riwāya fī masā'il al-hidāya by MAḤBŪB ibn Ṣadr ash-Sharī'a al-awwal (fl. 7th/13th century), a compendium of *k. al-Hidāya* (cf. nr. [138]). GAL I, 377.



fol. 240^b

240 fols, 215:155 mm, 11 lines per page. In the margins various superglosses. Copied by Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr in al-Madrassa al-Mirdjāniyya in Baghdād, in the year 1022 Hidjra. A nice copy.

Binding: boards with leather spine (torn).

© 140 ©

Hall al-mawādi' al-mughlaqa min wiqāyat ar-riwāya fi masā'il al-hidāya by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd al-Mahbūbī ṢADR AṢH-ṢHARĪ'A ATH-THĀNĪ (d. 747/1346), cf. GAL S I, 645.

A copy with many marginal glosses, i.e. from the well-known commentary by Akhī Čelebī. 179 fols, 290:200 mm, 25 lines per page. Dated 1098 Hidjra, copied by Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad. Several study notes on separate papers are found in the MS.

Binding: old leather with flap, edges relined, rubbed. Inside fine.

© 141 ©

Hall al-mawādi' al-mughlaqa, by ṢADR AṢH-ṢHARĪ'A ATH-THĀNĪ (see nr. [140]).

230 fols, 292:205 mm, 15-23 lines per page; the MS is a coproduction of several scribes, writing in naskhī and nasta'liq. With numerous marginal annotations and glosses. Undated, ca. 11th/17th century.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, worn. Dampstained.

© 142 ©

Hall al-mawādi' al-mughlaqa, by ṢADR AṢH-ṢHARĪ'A ATH-THĀNĪ (see nr. [140]).

176 fols, 300:185 mm, 29 lines per page. Stiff scribe's naskh. Lavish marginal glosses. Dated 1097 H., scribe Muṣṭafā ibn Abī Bekr ibn 'Uthmān. Owner's entry on fol. 3^a dated 1164 H.

The original foliation of this manuscript has been applied in a curious way: only those fols. have been numbered consecutively on which a new chapter started, and the fols. in between were left without numbers.

Binding removed, but a well-preserved copy. Dampstained in the margin, first leaves loose.

© 143 ©

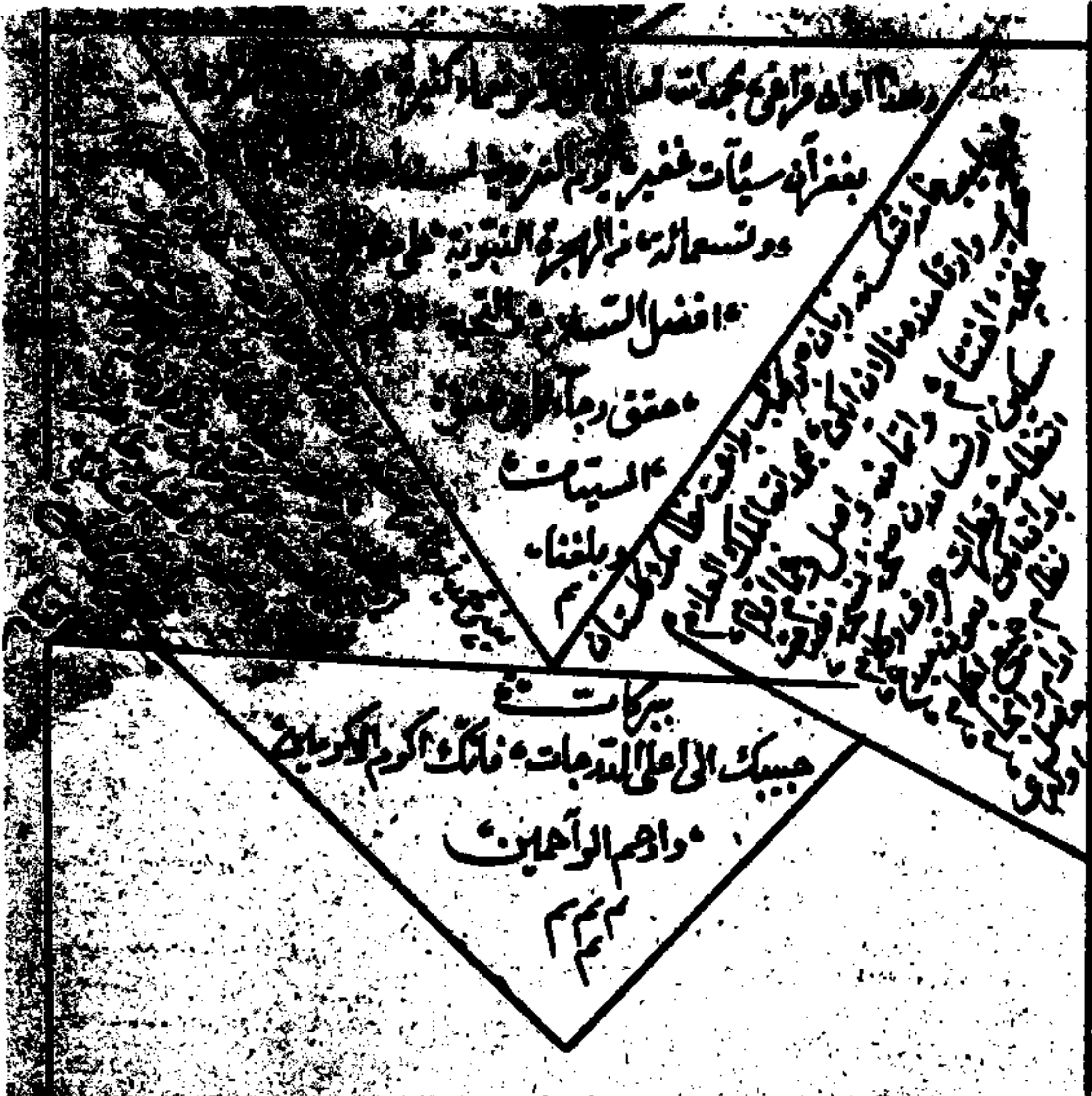
Glosses on the preceding work by AKHĪ ČELEBĪ at-Tūqātī (d. 905/1499), GAL S I, 646.

436 fols, 196 mm, 21 lines per page. Written in clear Persian naskhī of the 11th/17th century. Unwan in gold and blue (fol. 1^b). Copied by Ibrāhīm ibn 'Uthmān al-Busnawī in 1058/1648. From Turkey.

Binding: leather with centerpieces and flap (repaired).

○ 144 ○

Djāmi' ar-rumūz sharḥ mukhtaṣar al-wiqāya by Shams ad-Din Muḥammad AL-QŪHISTĀNĪ (d. ca. 950/1534), being a commentary on the text preserved in nrs. [140], [141] and [142] of this collection.



fol. 360^a

360 numbered fols, 27 lines per page, 250:150 mm. Copied in Tūqāt by Muḥammad ibn 'Umar al-Ḥusainī at-Tūqātī, in 1088 Hidjra (1677-1678). Clear and elegant naskhī, with illuminated unwan. In the colophon the author tells that he completed the work in 941/1535. The text is preceded by 6 unnumbered fols. containing i.a. a table of contents, but fols. 3 and 4 are glued together (possibly to hide a former owner's entry reading: (...) *wazīr a'zam wa-kathīr al-karam Ibrāhīm Bāshā* (...) *sanat 122* (or 132), implying that this MS once belonged to the vizir Ibrāhīm Pasha).

Binding: elegantly decorated leather, but damaged: covers loose, flap missing, back cover waterdamaged. Inside slightly dampstained.

© 145 ©

k. al-'Ināya fī sharḥ al-hidāya by Akmal ad-Dīn AL-BĀBARTI (d. 786/1384), GAL S I, 645 nr. 8. The second volume only.

353 fols, 310:210 mm, 27 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskh. Copied by Muḥammad Zārī Shirwānī ibn Muḥannā Nasīmānī in 978 Hidjra. Occasional marginal glosses.

Binding: boards with leather spine, rebacked. Inside well-preserved.

© 146 ©

تشریف بتجملہ العبد
محمد بن حسن بن علی
السهری نقالی
زاد
طریق الاستکتاب
فہمستہ ۱۰۳۰
فہمستہ

k. al-'Ināya fī sharḥ al-hidāya, by AL-BĀBARTI, the first volume only.

308 fols, 260:170 mm, 29 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskh, dated 1037 Hidjra. Copied by ad-Darwish al-Mashhadī in order of Muḥammad ibn. Ḥasan ibn 'Alī known as 'Attālizāde, in Cairo.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing. Text fine.

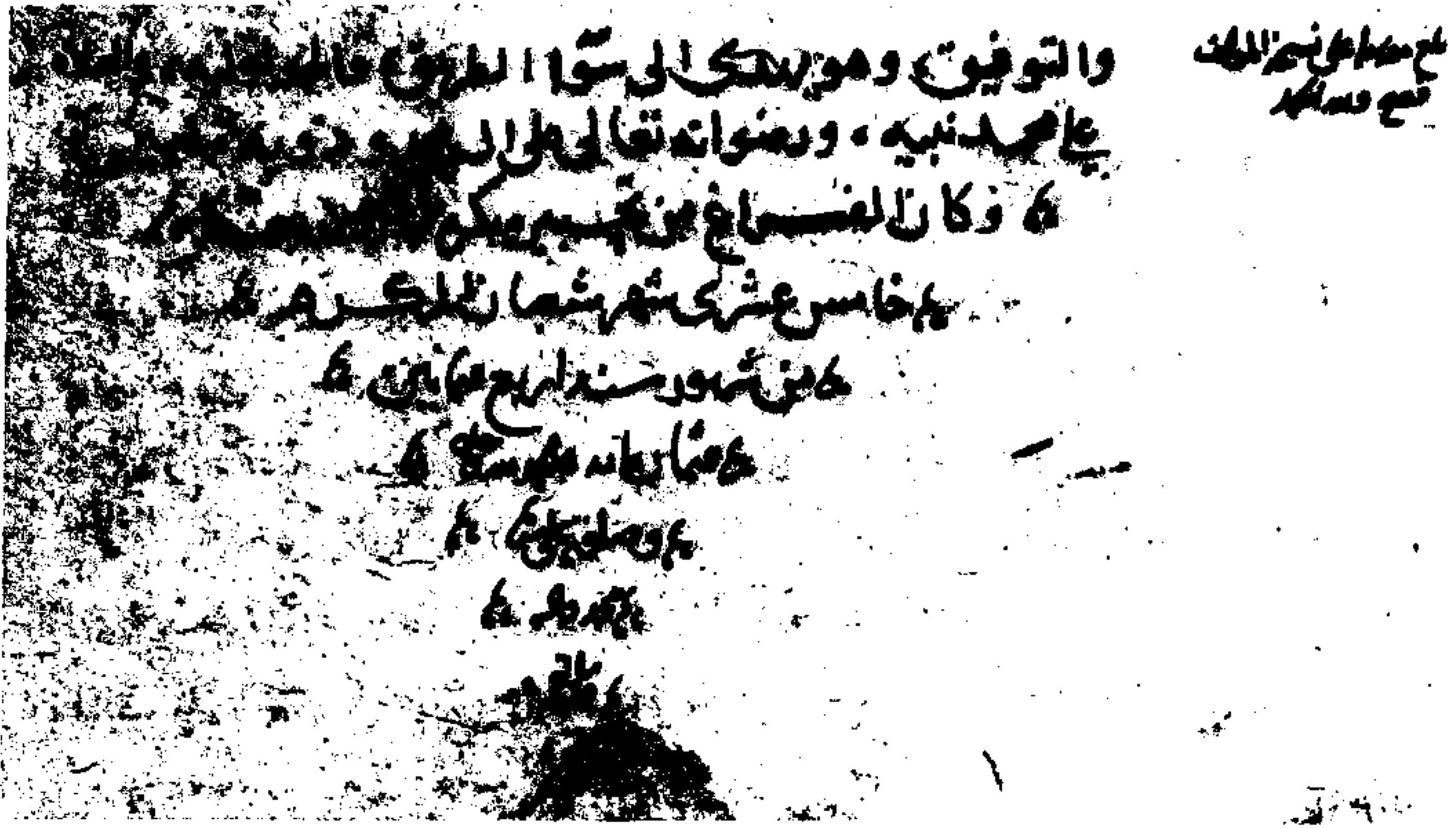
fol. 3*

© 147 ©

Sharḥ al-manzūma as-sirādjiyya fī 'ilm al-farā'id by Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī AL-BUKHĀRĪ (fl. in Damascus, in 869), a commentary on al-Qaiṣarī's (d. 755/1354) versification of *k. al-Farā'id as-sirādjiyya* of as-Sudjāwandī (d. 6th/12th century), GAL I, 379.

1 + 100 numbered fols, 178:130 mm, 19 lines per page. The MS. copied from and well collated with the autograph copy, preserves the original author's colophon dated 869 (the author started to compose his work in Damascus in 867). This copy is dated 884 Hidjra.

Binding: boards with leather spine. First leaf smudged, but a fine copy.

Nr. [147] fol. 98^b

○ 148 ○

Sharḥ as-Sayyid ash-sharīf fī 'ilm al-farā'id, comments by as-Sayyid ash-sharīf AL-DJURDJĀNĪ (d. 816/1413) on *al-Farā'id as-sirādjiyya* by as-Sudjāwandī (fl. 600 Hidjra), cf. Ahlwardt, *Cat. Berlin* nr. 4705, cf. GAL I, 379 nr. 5.

1 + 80 numbered fols, 255:155 mm, 29 lines per page. Followed by 11 unnumbered leaves containing i.a. drawings on hereditary law, elegantly designed in red and black ink. Dated 1176 Hidjra, copied by Muḥarrām ibn Shaikh Mūsā in a rather scholastic naskhī. The MS was bought in the same year, 1176 H., by al-Ḥādjdj Maḥmūd ibn al-Ḥādjdj Sha'bān who made it a *waqf* later.

Binding: blindstamped leather, repaired. A few smudges and marginal repairs but well-preserved.

○ 149 ○

Fuṣūl al-iḥkām li-uṣūl al-aḥkām by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ (fl. 651 H.), GAL S I, 656.

An old copy dated 797 Hidjra, reproducing the original author's colophon in which it is stated that the author finished his work in 651 in Samarqand, and, moreover, that the work was written down by some of his pupils, but that the colophon was added in the handwriting of his son, Djamāl ad-Dīn. This copy is in the handwriting of several scribes, i.a. of Abū 'l-Maḥāmid Ḥumaid as-Salmānī who states to have finished it in Tirmidh.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 في كتابي هذا
 على وجه الخصوص
 واحسنها والله اعلم
 والحمد لله رب العالمين

fol. 501b

510 fols, 275:170 mm, 30 lines per page. At the end, on fols. 504^b-509^b, figures an *idjāza*, dated 796 Hidjra, in which Muḥammad ibn imām Bukair al-Ḥūzī gives permission to Ḥamid ad-Dīn al-Qubbadhiyānī to transmit the following books; 1. *k. al-Maṣābiḥ* of al-Baghawī; 2. *k. al-Hidāya* of Burhān ad-Dīn ar-Ruṣḥdānī al-Marghinānī; 3. *k. al-Qunya fi 'l-fatāwī wa-'l-wāqī'āt*; 4. *k. al-Farā'id* by as-Sudjāwandī; 5. *Tanbih al-ghāfilīn* by as-Samarqandī, and other books on *fiqh*, *tafsīr* and *ḥadīth*. Binding: leather with decorative inlaid centerpieces, but otherwise worn, flap missing. Bookblock broken, but text well-preserved.

○ 150 ○

k. al-Mukhtār li-'l-fatwā by 'Abd Allāh ibn Maḥmūd AL-MAUSILĪ al-Buldadjī (d. 683/1284), GAL I, 382. A very old but defective copy. 80 fols, 245:165 mm, 15 lines per page, written in clear naskh. Many marginal glosses. Dated 771 H, copied by Muḥammad ibn Ḥusām ad-Dīn ibn Badr ad-Dīn al-Fāriyābī. Binding: boards, Leather spine missing. Loose, dampstained.

○ 151 ○

Extract from his own *k. al-Mukhtār li-'l-fatwā* by AL-MAUSILĪ (see nr. [150]), entitled *k. al-Ikhtiyār*, GAL I, 382. 186 fols, 300:200 mm, 33 lines per page. Dated 1159 Hidjra. A nice copy written in Ottoman style. Binding removed. First leaf repaired, but a well-preserved copy.

○ 152 ○

Sharḥ al-mughnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh, a commentary by Abū Muḥammad Maṣṣūr ibn Aḥmad AL-QĀ'ĀNĪ (d. 705/1372) on *k. al-Mughnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh* of al-Khabbāzī (d. 691/1292), see GAL S I, 657 and S II, 89 and H.Kh.V, 650.

والله المرحوم والمآب غفر له
 بعون الله الملك المعين وحسن توفيقه علي
 يدعي العبد العريق الحنيف
 المذنب الخاطي الخالي المعزى
 المستغفر خطيبه الراعي الى رحمة
 ربه اللطيف اصعد عباد الله
 المحتاج الي وعد الله المسعد
 من وعد الله الملك الفقير
 الحفيظ الدليل الداعي
 علاء الدين مظهر
 ساري الدعوى حامي
 مافى مرشد في سلك
 حبيب في سلك
 سمر حماري لا قوسه
 حسن وسعد وسما
 في يوم لا ريب في
 ظهر

fol. 249^a

250 fols, 25 lines per page, 275:170 mm. Finished in Samarqand(?) in 795 Hidjra by several scribes. Thick, yellow paper. Many rubrics have remained open.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, worn. Marginal damp-stains.

© 153 ©

Madjma' al-bahrain wa-multaqā 'n-nayyirain by Muẓaffar ad-Dīn AS-SĀ'ATĪ (d. 696/1296), GAL I, 383. A famous compilation of the *Mukhtasar* of al-Qudūrī and the *Manzūma* of an-Nasafī.

وقد وقع الفراغ من تسوية هذا النسخة الشريفة المباركة في آخر ربيع الأول

سنة ١٢٩٦ هـ وقدر الضمى عليه العبد الضعيف الأصغر تبارك اقدام الطالب

لطيف بن أبي إسحاق خليل عفا الله عنهم ولوالديهم ويحيى المسلمين

والمسلمات الأجانب منهم والاموات اغفر الله لهم يا قاض الحاجات

عن محمد الكرامكز والنجرات ومدرسته معشوقه

مولانا حاتم الدين زاد الله تقواه وجعل الجنة مثواه

والله اعلم بالصواب واليه المرجع والمآب

fol. 233^a

233 fols, 270:200 mm, 9 lines per page. Elegant nasta'liq. Copied by Latif ibn Anbiyā' ibn Khalīl, who completed his work in the end of Rabi' I of the year 838 Hidjra, in Madrasat Sirr Ma'shūq, which was attached to the shrine of Maulānā Husām ad-Dīn (in Qonya). The MS contains extensive marginal glosses.

Binding removed. First leaves frayed, dampstains.

⊙ 154 ⊙

Commentary on the preceding work by 'Abd al-Laṭīf ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz IBN MALAKSHĀH (fl. 850/1447), GAL I, 383, entitled *Sharḥ kitāb madjma' al-bahrain*.

262 fols, 290:175 mm, 24 lines per page. Copied by Aḥmad ibn Mūsā in 868(!). In a swift, but clear hand.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap. With marginal repairs, dampstained towards the end, but a good copy.

⊙ 155 ⊙

Commentary on the work preserved in MS [153] by Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad AL-'AINĪ (d. 696/1296) entitled *k. al-Mustadjma'*, GAL S I, 658. Vol. 1 only.

164 fols, 295:200 mm, 31 lines per page. Dated 1078 Hidjra. Copied by Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī al-Maḥallī al-Ḥanafī, who wrote a large and clear naskhī. The MS is corrected throughout.

On the fly-leaf the model of an *idjāza* of Abū Bakr al-Asbārī.

Binding: leather with centerpieces, flap, rebaked, used. Text excellently preserved.

⊙ 156 ⊙

k. Ramz al-ḥaqā'iq fī sharḥ kanz ad-daqa'iq, a commentary by AL-'AINĪ (d. 855/1451) on an-Nasafī's (d. 710/1310) well-known *Kanz ad-daqa'iq fī 'l-furū'*; GAL II, 197 nr. III, 3.

Two volumes in one, copied by one and the same scribe, each volume preceded by a table of contents. Vol. 1:3 + 233 fols, vol. 2:3 + 240 fols; 200:140 mm, 25 lines per page. Small, but clear naskhī. Undated, ca. 18th century.

Binding: leather with flap, rebaked. Excellent copy.

⊙ 157 ⊙

Sharḥ kitāb al-manār fī uṣūl al-fiqh by 'Abd al-Laṭīf IBN FIRISHTE (d. 797/1395), GAL II, 196. Comments on an-Nasafī's (d. 710/1310) work *Kitāb al-manār*, GAL II, 196.

236 fols, 195:152 mm, 21 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. Dated 1129/1813.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, worn. Inside good.

© 158 ©

at-Tawdīh fī ḥall ghawāmiḍ at-tanqīh by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd IBN TĀDJ ASH-SHARĪ'A (d. 747/1347), a commentary on the author's own book *k. Tanqīh al-uṣūl*, GAL II, 213.

الحمد لله على الاتمام والصلوة على نبيه خير الانام وعلى من تبعه الى يوم القيمة
بعيد الظلمة نور التلوة من اخر شهر ربيع الاخر ومن نصف الايام واخر ثلث
الربيع من سنة الاثنين والتسعين في قصبة بهمنى راجيا اتمام مطالعة
الامة المعينة في الدنيا والاخرة بحمة النبي المختار صلوات الله عليه وعلى
جميع الانبياء والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين

fol. 179^b

188 fols (last 2 blank), 210:150 mm, 23 lines per page. Regular square naskhī. Written in Bahsanā (Egypt), dated 1192 Hidjra. Fol. 181^b-186^a contain a small anonymous treatise on hereditary law, dated 1189 Hidjra.

Binding: limp leather with remnant of ties. Marginal dampstains.

© 159 ©

Extracts by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad IBN SAFĀ KHWĀDJAH from *al-Fatāwā at-tātārkhāniyya*, cf. GAL S II, 643 where these extracts are not mentioned.

According to the colophon this volume is the first vol. only; 301 fols, 210:150 mm, 21 lines per page. Undated, 18th century.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing. Good copy.

© 160 ©

k. Durar al-hukkām fī sharḥ ghurar al-ahkām by Muhammad IBN FARĀ MURZ at-Tarasūsi, who completed his work in 883 Hidjra, GAL II, 226. The author, who died in 885/1480, was professor at the Aya Sophia madrasa and founder of his own madrasa in Bursa, where he was buried.

fol. 346^b

346 numbered + 2 blank fols (first quire of 10 fols missing), 200:120 mm, 25 lines per page. Completed in Bāzardjaq (Pazarcik near Mar'ash) in 1013 Hidjra. This date is doubtlessly correct in view of the 17th century cursive nasta'liq script of the MS. Occasional marginal notes in a different hand. A *de luxe* copy, the text in gilt frames throughout.

The author's colophon, dated 2 Djumādā I 883 Hidjra, is preserved at the end of the MS. According to this colophon he started composing his work on 12 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 877 Hidjra.

Binding: remains of what must have been a very attractive binding; inside of covers with gilt-decorated leather. Heavily dampstained, causing offsetting of the text on some leaves.

○ 161 ○

k. *Durar al-hukkām fī sharḥ ghurar al-aḥkām* by IBN FARĀMURZ (see nr. [160]), vol. 1 only.

3 + 243 fols, 223:140 mm, 27 lines per page. In clear Ottoman naskh. At the beginning a table of contents. Fols. 88^a-97^b in a later hand. Undated, ca. 11th/17th century. At the end a few fols. are missing. The MS contains extensive marginal glosses and annotations. Binding: leather with flap, rebacked.

○ 162 ○

Mir'āt al-uṣūl, the commentary of IBN FARĀMURZ ibn 'Alī ibn Mollā Khosrau (d. 885/1480) on his own work *Mirqāt al-wusūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl*, GAL II, 226-7.

قد استراح أفتكم تنويع هذه النسخة الشريفة بيد فقير الفقير المعترف بالجزء والتقصير
 مصطفى بن طهري ابن محمد طهري الشيرازي في شهر ربيع الأول سنة 1207 هـ في الجبل الزيادة
 في قرية كدّ من قرية قضاة بلوران وقت عصر من يوم الجمعة الثامنة من رمضان الشريف
 سنة 1207 هـ والله أعلم بالحق في صحة ما كتبت وبسبب ما اختتمت بها في زمان قريب
 والدموع في شعبة الرقيب استجب دعائنا يا مجيب المسخير مجيب واسبغتم اللات
 بوالرب الزين ادرككم الله يا أبا الزين

fol. 207^a

207 fols, 210:160 mm, 19 lines per page. Dated 1160 Hidjra, copied by the scribe Muṣṭafā ibn al-Ḥādjdjī Amīn ibn al-Ḥādjdjī Aḥmad Qaimarzāde, in the village of Kadarat (thus vocalized in the MS) in the district of Palu [north of Diyār Bakr], as he tells in the colophon on fol. 207^a. Binding: boards with flap and leather spine, torn and used. Inside well-preserved.

○ 163 ○

at-Ta'līqāt al-muta'allaga bi-durar al-hukkām fī sharḥ ghurar al-aḥkām, a commentary by Muḥammad AL-WĀNĪ (= Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā AL-WĀNQULĪ, d. 1000/1591) on the well-known work of Mollā Khosrau (d. 855/1480), GAL II, 226, nr.c.

275 + 4 blank fols, 204:130 mm, 23 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskh. Undated, ca. 17th century. On the fly-leaf a *wagf*-note for the library of

the wazir Kumarkachi 'Uthmān Pāshā, in the City of Arapkir (S.E. of Sīwās), 1248 Hidjra (but the MS is much older).

Binding: blindstamped leather, flap missing, slightly worn. Corner dampstained, first leaf repaired, but a good copy.

○ 164 ○

Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī by Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 956/1549), the smaller of his two commentaries on *k. Munyat al-muṣallī wa-ghunyat al-mubtadī* by Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kashgharī, GAL I, 383 and II, 432.

2 + 185 pages, 21 lines per page, 210:140 mm. Well readable Ottoman naskh. Text within a red frame, with nicely coloured unwan. Dated 1126 Hidjra.

Binding removed, outer leaves frayed and soiled.

○ 165 ○

Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [164]).

5 + 243 fols, 17 lines per page, 210:150 mm. Clear scribe's naskh. Occasional marginal glosses. Scribe: Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh known as Aghazāde. Completed in 1168 Hidjra.

Binding removed, last 4 leaves damaged, with repairs affecting text.

○ 166 ○

Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī, by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [164]).

224 fols, 17 lines per page, 210:140 mm; elegant nasta'liq. Dated 1180 Hidjra, from Turkey.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, worn. Loose and dampstained.

© 167 ©

k. *Multaqā 'l-abḥur fī ahkām al-fiqh* by Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 956/1549), GAL II, 432.

253 fols, 210:145 mm, 27 lines per page. Some marginal glosses, especially at the beginning. Copied by Aḥmad ibn 'Uthmān ibn Ramadān in 1113 Hidjra. From Turkey.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap. A few smudges and damp-stains.

© 168 ©

k. *Multaqā 'l-abḥur fī ahkām al-fiqh*, by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [167]). From a madrasa in Istanbul, dated 1114 Hidjra.

263 fols, 220:163 mm, 15 lines per page. Extensive marginal glosses. Text in naskhī, comments in nasta'liq script. Copied by Ḥamza ibn Muḥammad ibn Walī al-Mar'ashī, who completed his work in the Madrasat

فقد تيسر لي في هذا المصنف من يوم الثلاثاء
والثلاثاء رجب الفجر سنة ١١١٤
والسنة ١١١٤ على يد كاتبه
أبي البراء محمد بن علي بن محمد بن محمد
وولد له علي بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
والقاضي محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
وعلي بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن محمد
١١١٤

تمت الكتاب بسون ذر الجلال والاكرام الوؤف الوؤف الوؤف
علي يد المذنب احقر الانام من امة محمد عليه الصلوة
والسلام الراعي من ريت العفو عفو الانام بحمة
حبيب سنده الانام المتميز منه ادخاله في دار السلام
مع انبياء الكرام واولياء العظام اللهم عزهم لهم
كاتبه بالتارة بحمة محمد وآله الابرار عبدك الضعيف
كاتب المحتاج الى رحمتك الفاني محمد بن محمد بن محمد
الحاج والى المرعشي الذين هم عباد الوؤف عفو الله لهم
والحسن البهري ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات اجمعين
وقد كنت فارغاً من تصحيح الشريعة وقت الظهور من
يوم الثلاثاء يوم الاحد من شهر ربيع الاول في مدرسة طليع
افضل روضة الله عليه المعروف محلياً شرقاً من قارغ سنة
١١١٤

fol. 262b

Khatīb Effendī in Mar'ash (?), in 1114 Hidjra. The author's colophon, dated 923 Hidjra, is reproduced in this MS.

Binding removed, but a good copy.

○ 169 ○

k. *Multaqā 'l-abḥur* by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [167]). From Ḥisn Maṣṣūrī (near Mar'ash), dated 1116 Hidjra.



fol. 179^a

180 fols, 215:155 mm, 17 lines per page. A copy with lavish marginal annotations, written by Abū Bakr ibn Shīrāzī at Madrasat 'Alī Effendī Djāmi'i in Ḥisn Maṣṣūrī, who completed it in 1116 Hidjra. In clear naskhī.

Binding: leather frontcover preserved. Dampstains, marginal repairs, loose.

○ 170 ○

k. *Multaqā 'l-abḥur* by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [167]).

An incomplete copy (17 fols. missing at the beginning). 155 fols, 212:130 mm, 23 lines per page. Undated, but judging from script and paper from the 17th century.

Binding: leather backcover preserved. First leaves stained.

○ 171 ○

k. *Multaqā 'l-abḥur* by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [167]).

An undated copy, presumably of the 18th century. 195 fols, 206:145 mm, 17 lines per page. In Ottoman naskhī. Numerous marginal glosses, especially at the beginning of the manuscript. Preceded by a detailed table of contents. From Turkey.

Binding: blindstamped leather, flap missing. Loose and dampstained.

○ 172 ○

k. Multaqā 'l-abḥur by AL-ḤALABĪ (see nr. [167]).

189 fols, 181:102 mm, 17 lines per page. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the beginning of the 18th century. Clear scribe's nasta'liq, with lavish marginal and interlinear marginal glosses. On the title-page there is an owner's entry, dated—at Sīrūz (near Salonica)—in 1273 Hidjra. From that time the detailed table of contents at the beginning of the MS seems to date.

Binding: blindstamped leather, rebacked, flap missing. A few leaves repaired.

○ 173 ○

Commentary on the *k. Multaqā 'l-abḥur* of al-Ḥalabī (d. 956/1549), by 'Alā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī AL-ḤAṢKAFĪ Muftī 'sh-Sha'm, who wrote it in the year 1077 Hidjra, dedicating it to the Ottoman Prime Minister Aḥmad Pāshā, GAL S. II, 643 nr. f.

The first volume only. 253 fols, 25 lines per page, 200:150 mm. Copied by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Quṭb ad-Dīn al-'Umarī in 1197 Hidjra.

Binding: leather with flap, rebacked, worn.



Nr. [174] fol. 246^a

⊙ 174 ⊙

k. al-Ashbāh wa 'n-nazā'ir by IBN NUDJAIM (d. 970/1563), GAL II, 310 and S II, 425.

246 fols, 205:135 mm, 21 lines; in clear naskhī. Fols. nr. 2-9 and 32-33 are missing.

This copy has two colophons:

- 1) The author's colophon, stating that he finished his work in 969 Hidjra (Brockelmann says that the work was completed in 968).
- 2) The colophon of the present copy, dated 1096 Hidjra, completed by Muḥammad ibn Bādah in Yergökü (Roumania), in which it is stated that this copy was copied from a copy copied from a copy copied from the autograph.

Binding: boards with leather, flap missing, worn. Corner partly moulded away, not affecting text.

⊙ 175 ⊙

k. al-Ashbāh wa 'n-nazā'ir by IBN NUDJAIM (see nr. [174]).

167 fols, 200:130 mm, 27 lines per page. Regular, neat naskh. Catchwords in red, text in black ink. Early 17th century, with the original author's colophon dated 969 Hidjra [cf. nr. 174]. With fine unwan.

Binding: leather with centerpieces, flap missing, backcover loose. Otherwise well-preserved copy.

⊙ 176 ⊙

k. al-Ashbāh wa 'n-nazā'ir by IBN NUDJAIM (see nr. [174]).

96 (last blank) fols, 225:150 mm, 23 lines per page. The text breaks off at the end (corresponding with line 23 of p. 161 of the Cairo edition of 1322 H.). Clear naskhī. Undated, ca. 18th century. From fol. 62 onward written in a different ink (and hand?).

Binding: boards with leather spine. Upper part dampstained, first leaf repaired.

○ 177 ○

Tartīb fatawā Ibn Nudjaim al-Miṣrī, the collected fatwa's of Ibn Nudjaim (d. 970/1563), by Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad al-TIMIRTASHI (d. 1004/1595), GAL II, 310 (2^b).

A fragment of 77 fols, with lacunae between fols. 7-8, 44-45, 45-46, 51-52, as well as at the beginning (one fol.) and the end (some fols.). 205:145 mm, 13 lines per page. Headings of the problems and the responsa in red, text in black ink.

An interesting copy which contains many marginal notes concerning law cases in 11-12th century Hidjra (= 17-18th century) *Palestine*.

Binding removed.

○ 178 ○

al-Fatawā al-'adliyya by Rasūl ibn Sāliḥ al-AIDINĪ (d. 978/1570), containing responsa collected by the author at the request of Sultān Selīm while being judge in Marmara, GAL II, 433.

A *de luxe* copy on paper of various colours, written in elegant nasta'liq. 201 fols, 175:110 mm, 17 lines per page. Text in black, headings etc. in red. Dated 1067 Hidjra. On the last page the scribe admits that he copied from a copy that was "in need of correction". At the end a lacuna of 4 fols.

Binding: leather with corner and center pieces, inside covers gilttooled leather, spine clumsily repaired. Loose but well-preserved.

○ 179 ○

al-Qawl al-ḥasan fī djawāb li-man, being a collection of fatwa's "zur Prozesslehre" (Br.) by Nau'izāde 'ATĀ' ALLĀH (d. 1045/1635). The author was judge in Romelia and later in Uskūb, North Turkey (cf. GAL II, 427).

I + 112 (numbered) + 6 blank fols, 205:135 mm, 23 lines per page. In elegant Ottoman naskhī. Captions in red, text in black ink. Undated, ca. 17th century. The author composed his work in 1038 Hidjra as he tells on fol. 2^b of the MS. The text breaks off at the end with a remark in Persian:

(this far my swift hand came).

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing. Slightly loose.

استاذ ذی القدر

fol. 112^b

◉ 180 ◉

k. *Šurraṭ al-fatāwā* by Šādiq Muḥammad ibn 'Alī AS-SĀQIZĪ (d. 1099/1688), GAL II, 436.

210 fols. + 3 fols. as table of contents at the beginning, 315:215 mm, 33 lines per page. In a cursive script, similar to the dīwānī script of 17th century documents. An excellently preserved copy, dated 1134/1721, copied by as-Sayyid Shaikh Ismā'il ibn 'Abbās.

Binding: leather with centerpieces, flap missing, repaired and loose. Marginal dampstains, last leaf repaired, but a good copy.

◉ 181 ◉

Bahdjat al-fatāwā, originally a work of Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd Allāh AL-YĀNISHAHRI, the Grand Mufti of the Ottoman Empire, rearranged and edited by his student Muḥammad Fiqhī AL-'AINĪ (fl. 1114/1702), GAL II, 437. In Turkish.

305 numbered fols. + 5 fols. including a table of contents, and 3 blank fols, 256:154 mm, 31 lines per page. Opening pages heightened in gold, text of the remaining fols. within red frames. In clear nasta'liq. With extensive marginal annotations (quotations from Arabic responsa).

The MS is undated, but seems to be contemporary to the time of the editor al-'Ainī. A rare work.

Binding: fine blindstamped leather with flap. Some dampstains, a few leaves loose, but well-preserved.

◉ 182 ◉

Bahdjat al-fatāwā, edited by AL-'AINĪ (see nr. [181]).

8 + 268 numbered + 3 blank fols, 270:155 mm, 31 lines per page; elegant nasta'liq. Dated 1150 Hidjra. Lavish marginal comments and a detailed table of contents in the hand of the scribe.

فد وقع الفراغ من تحرير هذه النسخة الشريفة بيد العبد الفقير عبد الله
ابن محمد بن زاده الفاضل بيضا داس باغا غفر الله له ولوالديه في شهر
في اواخر ذي الحجة سنة 1150 هـ والى الف من بوجه النسخة
الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا
محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين

fol. 266b

Copied by 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Muslim Zādeh, former Qāḍī of Baghdād.

Binding: boards with leather spine, cloth-covered. Fine copy.

© 183 ©

al-Fatāwā al-'atā'iyya by 'ATĀ' ALLĀH EFFENDĪ Shaikh al-Islām (d. 1127/1715), GAL S III, p. 1304 and Kahhāla, *Mu'djam* vol. 6, p. 284, who gives 1044/1634 as the author's death year.

An undated copy perhaps copied by order of the Mufti of Qonya (Turkey), Muḥammad ibn 'Isā, who probably lived in the 18th century, as the MS seems to be from that time.

6 + 555 numbered fols, 258:150 mm, 31 lines per page. Fine, small nasta'liq. Catchwords in the margins, in red and black ink. Main text in black, with red lines over the book titles quoted, etc. At the beginning there is a detailed table of contents.



On fol. 1^a figures the note: *mimmā an'ama Allāh al-qadīr 'alā 'abdihi al-faqīr ilaihi 'azza sha'nuhi Muḥammad ibn 'Isā al-muftī bi-madīnat Qūnya* (...).

This note is provided with the owner's personal seal: *Muḥammad*.

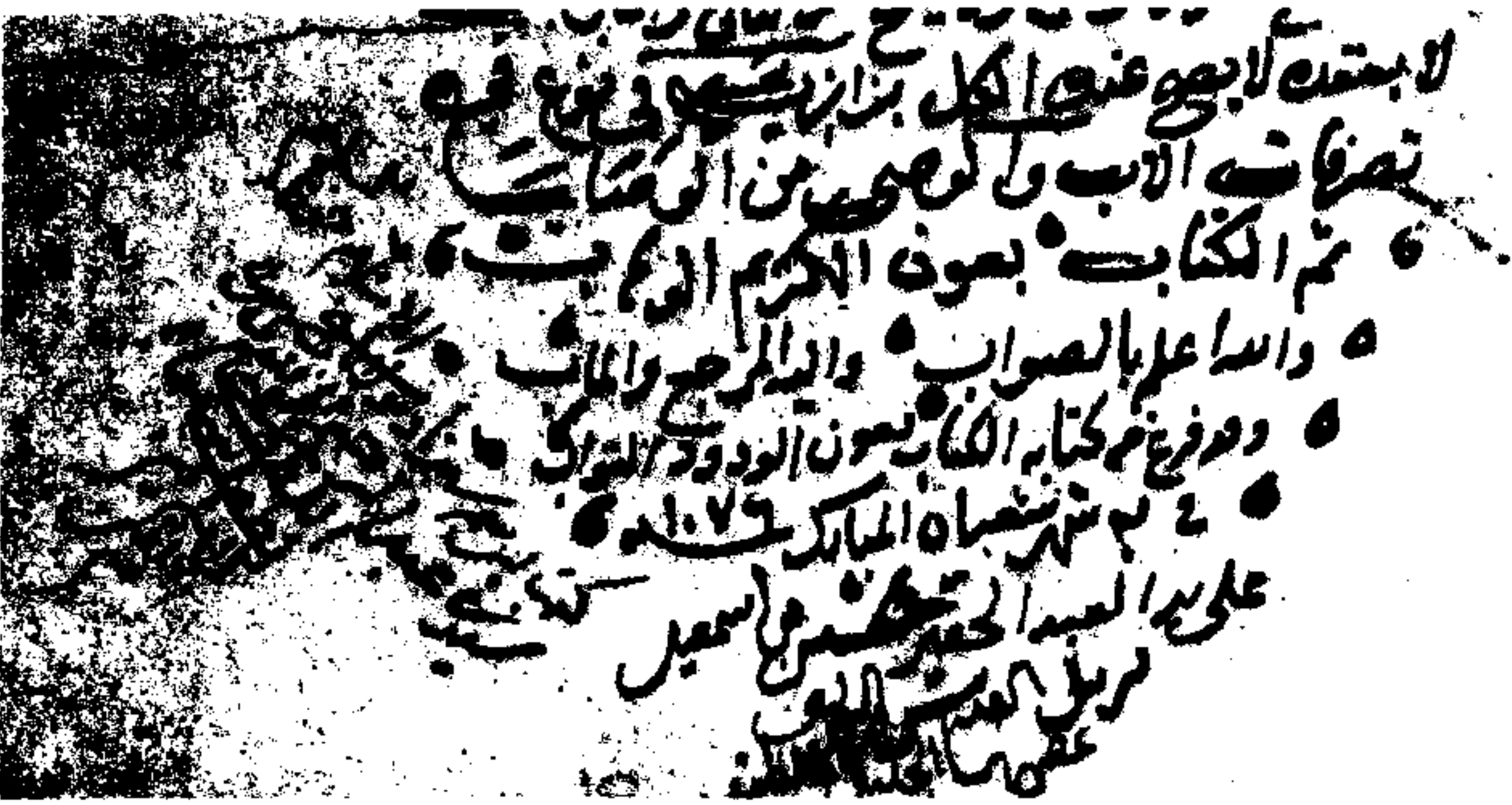
With its splendidly illuminated unwan this MS is a fine copy of a rare text.

Binding: remains of attractive leather binding with inlays, flap missing. Slightly loose, upper margin dampstained, but inside well-preserved.

© 184 ©

k. *Wāqī'āt al-muftīn* by 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf NAQĪBZĀDE al-Hanafī al-Halabī (d. 1107/1695), GAL II, 387.

265 + 2 blank fols, 161:127 mm, 23 lines per page. Clear nasta'liq. At the beginning a table of contents of two fols. Copied in Jerusalem, at the request of Shaikh al-Islām 'Abd ar-Rahīm Effendī al-Muftī, by Husain ibn Ismā'il, in 1076/1665.

fol. 265^a

This copy was collated with the author's copy in 1077/1666. A careful study of this collation may show that the many corrections and additions in the margins of the manuscript are due to changes of the text the author had made in his personal copy. Therefore this MS may be considered as an important witness of the evolution of the text. The "colophon" of this collation is found on the title-page of the manuscript and is signed by al-Qāḍī 'Abd al-Bāqī ibn 'Alī, "in al-Quds ash-Sharīf wa-'l-Bait al-Muqaddas al-Munīf".

Binding: blindstamped leather, rebacked, flap missing, torn. Loose but good copy.

لما من الله سبحانه وتعالى على بقضاء العرس الشريف والبيت المقدس الشريف
 في سنة سبع وثمانين الف مائة من الهجرة النبوية الشريفة قولت فيها
 هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة مع ما كتبها من العلماء من الفضلاء
 ارحمهم الله من اصحاب اوده اكنفه بالقدس الشريف
 عيسى المصلح الى عباده وصاحبها بمحمد بن عبد القادر
 نعم الله عليه الملك المستعان وانا الفقير الى بركه
 لبيد الرحمة على العالمين على القاصي
 والمصلي المصطفى
 وعمره ثمان

fol. 1^a

© 185 ©

k. Wāqī'āt al-muftīn by NAQĪBZĀDE (see nr. [184]).—Copied in 1089 Hidjra (during the lifetime of the author).

178 fols, 200:130 mm, 29 lines per page; in a narrow nasta'liq. On the first fly-leaf there appears a *waqf*-note of Yūsuf ibn 'Alī known as Ibn al-Fāshūkh, who made this book a *waqf* in the year 1227 Hidjra.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used. Corner dampstained.

© 186 ©

A recent *madjmū'a* from Turkey on Hanafite law.

80 fols, 220:160 mm, 7 lines per page; many marginal and interlinear annotations; undated, ca. 19th century. Various Ottoman naskhī hands.

(1) Fols. 1-50: *al-Farā'id as-sirādjiyya* by AS-SUDJĀWANDĪ (fl. 6th c. H.), GAL I, 378.

(2) Fols. 51-64^a: fragment on *tahāra*.

(3) Fols. 64^b-69^b: *k. Djawāhir al-farā'id* by IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ (d. 940/1533), GAL II, 450 nr. 43.

(4) Fols. 74^a-80^a: *k. al-Fiqh al-akbar*, ascribed to ABŪ HANĪFA (d. 150/767), GAL S I, 285, identical with MS Ahlwardt nr. 1923.

Binding removed.

© 187 ©

Anonymous hanafī treatise on *tahāra*.

56 fols, 200:150 mm, 16 lines per page. Dated 1088 H. Inc: ... *Bāb mā yadjūzu bihi al-wudū' wa-mā lā yadjūzu; al-mā' al-djārī yadjūzu al-ighsāl bihi*... On the verso side of the last folio a *Kitāb al-wasāyā* starts.

Binding: leather, rebacked. Marginal repairs.

© 188 ©

k. al-Mushkilāt fī 'l-fatāwā, anonymous. Dated 953 Hidjra.

Inc: ...; *kitāb at-tahāra; at-tahāra fī 'l-lughā 'ibāra 'an an-nazāfa*

121 fols, 210:150 mm, 13 lines per page; preceded by a table of contents in a later hand. Dated 953 Hidjra, as stated in the colophon on fol. 121^b, and copied by 'Uthmān ibn Naṣūh ibn Ḥamz. On the first fols. there are various owner's entries, dated 986 and 1020 Hidjra.

Binding: boards with leather spine (torn).

○ 189 ○

Madjmū'a li-nawādir al-masā'il, an anonymous Ḥanafite responsa collection.

164 fols, 225:130 mm, 17 lines per page. In elegant naskhī. Catchwords in red, text in black ink. Completed by Darwish Yāsīn al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanafī in 1153 Hidjra. There are several owner's entries on the first page.

The author must have lived around 1015-1051 Hidjra, because his teachers, quoted by him at length, lived in that period. The book is a compendium similar to the one by Mu'ayyadzāde al-Amāsi (d. 922/1516), GAL II, 227/8, entitled *Madjmū'at al-masā'il*. Actually Mu'ayyadzāde is quoted in the work more than once.

Binding: blindstamped leather, frontcover loose. First leaf repaired, affecting coloured unwan. Text throughout in gilt frames which on the last 40 leaves have burned through the paper owing to oxidization.

○ 190 ○

Fatāwā Uskūbī, a collection of Ḥanafite fatwa's arranged according to subjects, anonymous.

6 + 198 + 10 (last 3 blank) fols, 200:130 mm, 23 lines per page. The scribe, Ismā'il ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, who wrote a well readable Ottoman naskhī, used red ink to indicate the titles of the sources and black ink for the quotations.

The title *Fatāwā Uskūbī* is given only on the title-page, but does not figure in the text itself. Perhaps this text is identical to the *Madjmū'at al-fatāwā* of Pīr Muḥammad al-Uskūbī, which was one of the main sources of MS [179] in this collection, by Nau'izāde 'Aṭā' Allāh (d. 1045/1635). The latest datable source used in the present compilation is the fatwa-collection by at-Timirtāshī (d. 1004/1595). The present MS is dated 1077, the author must therefore have lived between ca. 1004 and 1077 H.

At the end of the MS there are an additional 11 pages containing copied fatwa's given by various muftī's in Aleppo (undated, but from the same time as the MS). The MS therefore probably comes from Aleppo, as appears also from an undated owner's entry on fol. 6^a stating that Muṣṭafā ibn Ḥādjdjī 'Uthmān bought the book from a bookseller in Aleppo.

Binding: leather with flap, slightly torn.

OTHER LAW SCHOOLS

© 191 ©

k. *Adhkār an-Nawawī* or *Hilyat al-abrār wa-shi'ār al-akhyār* by Abū Zakariyyā' Muhyī ad-Dīn AN-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278), cf. GAL I, 397 nr. XIX.

269 fols, 135:180 mm, 17 lines per page. At the beginning a table of contents of 12 pages added by a later hand. An old collated copy, with numerous reader's notes, and reproducing the original author's colophon stating that the work was completed by the author in 667 Hidjra. This

fol. 1^a

copy is dated 876 Hidjra. The last leaf has been supplied in a more recent hand, as well as a few other leaves throughout the work. On the title-page there are numerous owner's entries, i.e. a *waqf*-entry, for the library of Rashid Effendī in Qaisariyya (Turkey), unfortunately undated.

Binding removed.

© 192 ©

al-Āyāt al-bayyināt 'alā intifā' aw fasād mā waqaftu 'alaihi min mā awradahu 'alā Djam' al-Djawāmi', a commentary on as-Subkī's (d. 711/1370) k. *Djam' al-Djawāmi'* by Ahmad ibn Qāsim AL-IBĀDĪ ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 922/1584), GAL S II, 105 nr. c.

The first volume only, with a few fols. missing at the beginning, including the title-page.

291 fols, 260:165 mm, 29 lines per page. With some marginal comments of Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh ash-Shāwī in a recent hand (ca. 10th century). Undated, ca. 10th/16th century.

Binding removed, loose.

© 192A ©

26/6/28
al-Manhadj al-fā'iq wa 'l-manhal ar-rā'iq fī ādāb al-muwathhā'iq wa-ahkām al-wathā'iq, a compendium of the rules governing the composing of authentic documents according to Malikite principles by the North African lawyer Aḥmad ibn Yahyā AL-WANSHARISHI (d. 914/1508). GAL II, 248 and S II, 348. From Fès.

85 fols, 300:210 mm, 35 lines per page. Undated, but on the first page a note reads: *kutiba ḥawālī sanat 1140 wa-lahū 244 sana*, which would imply that the MS was copied around 1140 Hidjra. Judging from script and paper the MS indeed dates from the first half of the 18th century A.D. Neat maghribī script; unvocalized. The efficient arrangement of the text with its many rubrics and marginal "Stichwörter" shows that the book was intended to be a reference-work for lawyers.

Brockelmann knows three manuscripts of this valuable and extremely rare work, viz. in Tunis and Qairawān. He mentions, moreover, a printed edition (lithographed) of Fès, 1298 H. (Lévi-Provençal nr. 24). This edition is, in its turn, also very rare, as it is not found in Leiden or in the printed catalogue of Arabic books in the British Museum.

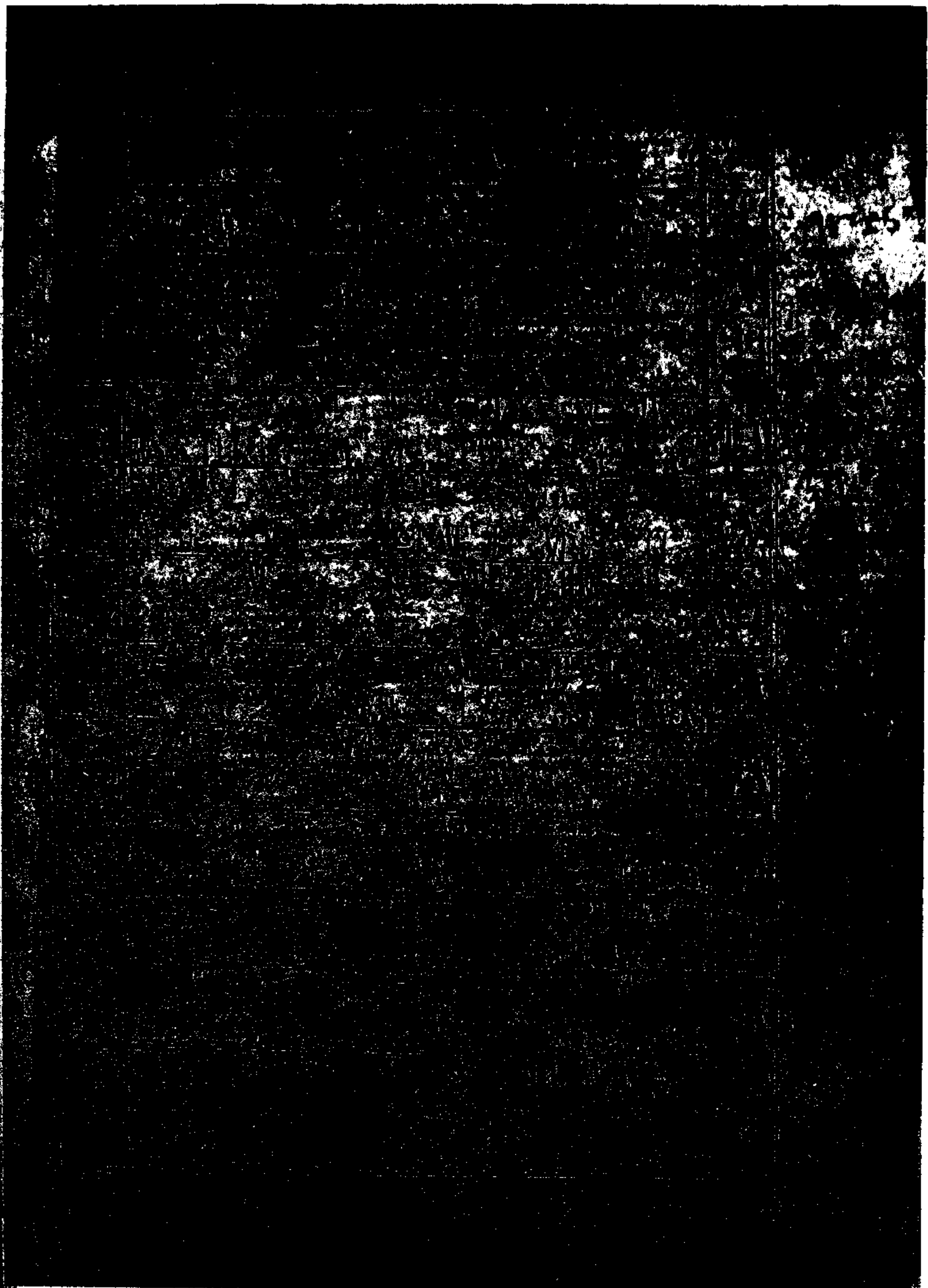
Binding removed; loose.

© 193 ©

Ma'ālim ad-dīn wa-malādh al-mudjtahidīn fī usūl ad-dīn by Abū Mansūr Muḥammad ibn Zayn ad-Dīn AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. at Cairo 1011/1602). GAL S II, 450.

An old copy, probably dating from the lifetime of the author or shortly after his death. 117 fols, 190:122 mm, 16 lines per page. Accurate nasta'liq on yellow-brown paper. A few fols. are missing at the end in the text. At the end of the MS there is an *idjāza* note dated 1140 Hidjra given by Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad ibn Husain al-'Alā' al-Bahrānī to 'Abd Allāh ibn Ṣālih ash-Shawbakī.

Binding: leather, repaired. Loose.



Nr. [195] fol. 69^b

ZOOLOGY

© 194 ©

k. *Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* by AD-DAMIRI (d. 808/1405), GAL II, 137.
First volume only, 3-l. 455 pages, 300:210 mm, 35 lines per page. Written in clear naskh. Undated, ca. 18th century. The MS is incomplete at the end.

Binding: leather with flap, used. First leaf repaired, dampstains, but a good copy.

ASTRONOMY

© 195 ©

k. *at-Taḥḥīm li-awā'il ṣinā'at at-tandjīm* by Abū 'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad AL-BĪRŪNĪ (d. 440/1048), GAL S-I, 872/3. An old, undated copy with lacunae of a few folios at the beginning and end.

2 + 83 fols, 185:130 mm, 16 lines per page with numerous tables and diagrams. The MS has been collated throughout with another copy, presumably with the *exemplar*, as appears from the corrections in the margins. In the margin of fol. 69^b one finds the Latin equivalents of the Arabic names of the zodiac. The script of these Latin notes belongs to the 13th or 14th century, according to specialists in Latin palaeography consulted, and this manuscript is therefore a witness to medieval Arabic studies in Europe.

As appears from a *waqf*-note (undated), the MS was once in the possession of the mawlawī convent in Aleppo.

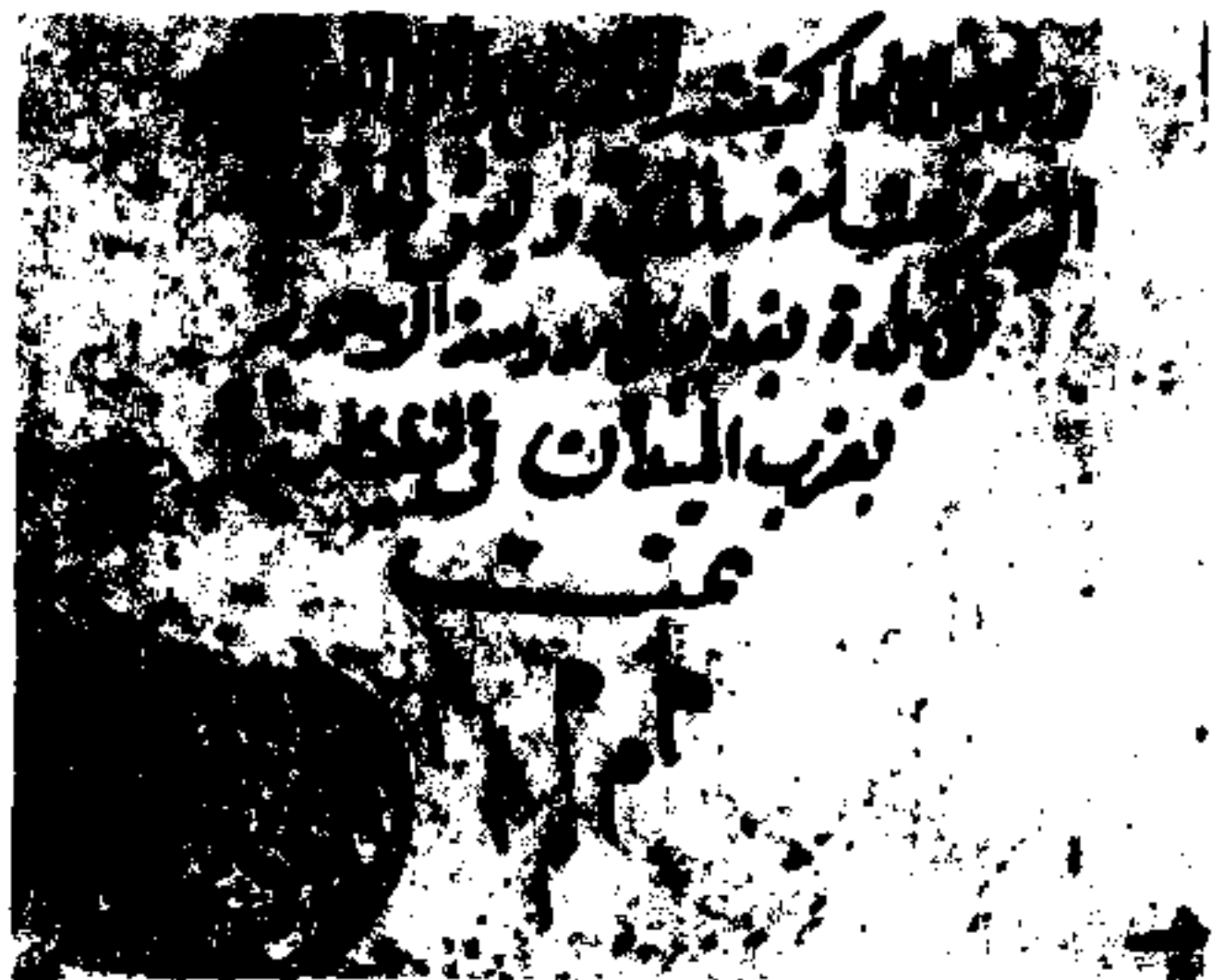
Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, torn. A few corners repaired with loss of text, one leaf only partly present, but still a well-preserved copy.

© 196 ©

A manuscript copied in al-Madrasa al-Ahmadīyya in Baghdad, in 1226 Hidjra, containing *Sharḥ al-mulakḥḥas fī 'l-ḥai'a* by Mūsā ibn Muḥammad ibn Mahmūd ar-Rūmī QĀDĪZĀDE (d. 815/1412), a commentary on Djaghminī's (d. 745/1344-5) *al-Mulakḥḥas fī 'l-ḥai'a*, GAL I, 475.

83 fols, 23 lines per page, 205:145 mm. Scribe's naskh. The MS contains a great number of drawings.

Copied by Mollā Darwish al-Hāfiz who tells both on the title-page and in the colophon that he completed his transcript in the al-Madrassa al-Aḥmadiyya in Baghdād, in 1226 Hidjra.



fol. 1^a

The author of the commentary was a famous astronomer, one of the founders of the observatory in Samarqand.

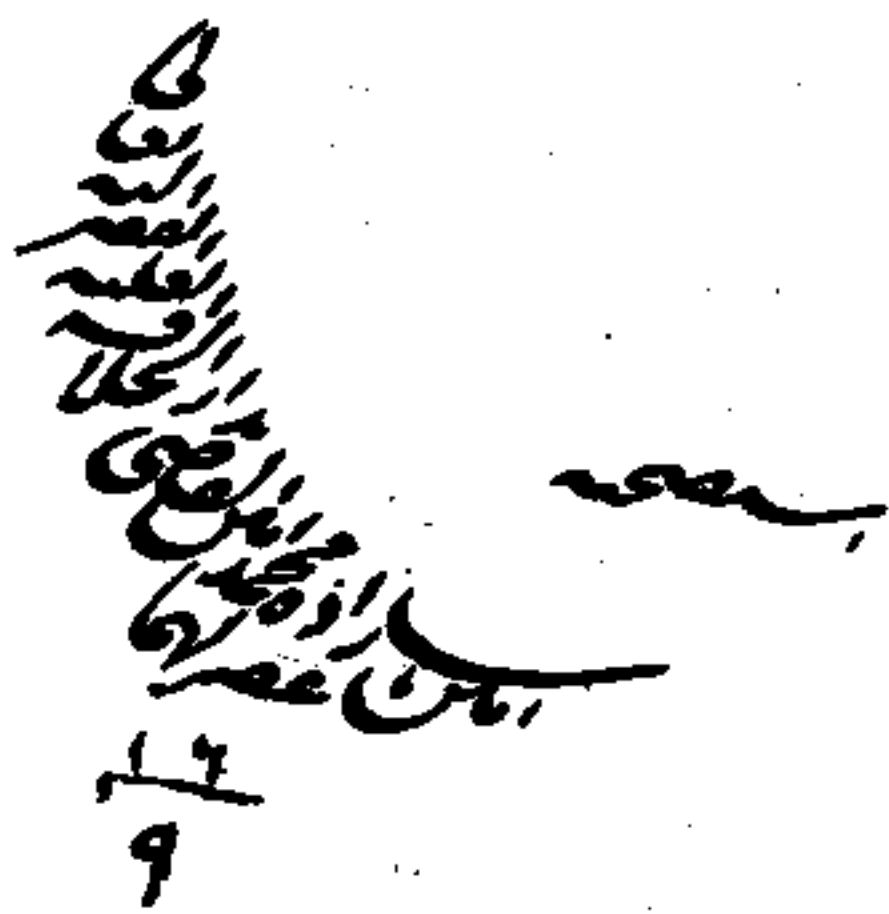
Binding: blindstamped leather. Excellent copy.

MUSIC

○ 197 ○

"*Uṣūl-i mūsīqī*" by SHĀMLĪ ḤUSAIN EFFENDĪ (on the bottom edge the title "*Kitāb maqāmāt mūsīqī*" is given).

2 + 68 fols., 13 lines p.p., 205:125 mm; copied in elegant naskhī, probably by the owner of the MS, a court physician, Görk Ḥāfiz Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭabīb Khāṣṣah; he also wrote the extensive biographical note on the author on the fly-leaf to which we draw the attention of Turcologists. The MS is provided with a rich polychrome unwan (illuminated with gold). The text breaks off on fol. 67^b



fol. 2^a

Apart from the owner already mentioned, Görk Ḥāfiz Ḥasan, the MS once belonged to Amīn Zādē Muḥammad Amīn al-Qāḍī bi-Dār al-Khilāfa, which seems to imply that the MS must be localized in Istanbul. This owner's note is dated: 9 sanat 16, which, we think, means in the month of Ramaḍān of the year (11) 16, viz. 1704 A.D. A third owner's note tells that at one time the MS was in the possession of Khidr ibn Muḥammad al-Bakbāzārī.

Binding: very fine gilt morocco with filigrane work, with flap (loose), a handsome copy. From the library of A. C. Barbier de Meynard.

THEOLOGY

○ 198 ○

at-Taqdima fī sharḥ al-muqaddima fī 'ṣ-ṣalāt by Djabrā'il ibn al-Ḥasan AL-DJANDJĀ'ī (fl. 750/1349), being a commentary on Abū 'l-Laith as-Samarqandī's (d. 373/983) *al-Muqaddima fī 'ṣ-ṣalāt*, GAL S I, 348 nr. 5^a. A rare text.

160 fols, 180:140 mm, 17 lines per page. Thick yellow paper, written in naskhī by an experienced hand. Undated, ca. 8th/14th century, thus contemporary to the time of the commentator. On the first page an owner's entry is dated 998 Hidjra. A well-collated copy with many marginal glosses, i.a. from the Arabic-Turkish glossary of al-Akhtari (see nrs. [35]-[38] in this catalogue).

At the end of the MS one finds a lengthy prayer of 5 fols. in Arabic and Turkish.

Binding: leather, repaired. Dampstained.

k. *Bustān al-'ārifīn* by Abū 'l-Laith AS-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 373/983), a well-known compendium of Muslim theology, GAL I, 196.

کتاب البستان للشيخ الامام الفقيه ابو الليث السمرقندي
الدرجته واسكنه فسيح جنته بحمد وكرمه على يد اقر العباد واهل
الارعة ربيع يوم الثلاثاء لثاني شهر ربيع
عبد العزيز بن الحنفية بن راحد سادس عشر
الثاني سنة اثنين وسبعين ومئتين
وكتبه لنفسه ولبن سادس
من بعده ولنته كتابته من
اوله الى اخره بقطعة واحدة
والله الموفق والهادي
والجود رب
العالمين

fol. 77^b

77 fols. + 2 recent fols. in front, 210:160 mm, 25 lines per page. Elegant naskhī. With occasional marginal glosses, in the same hand as the one who wrote the body of the text. Three fols. are missing. Dated 1072 Hidjra by [...] ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Hanafī (the first part of his name has been erased), who copied the work for his own use.



fol. 1^a

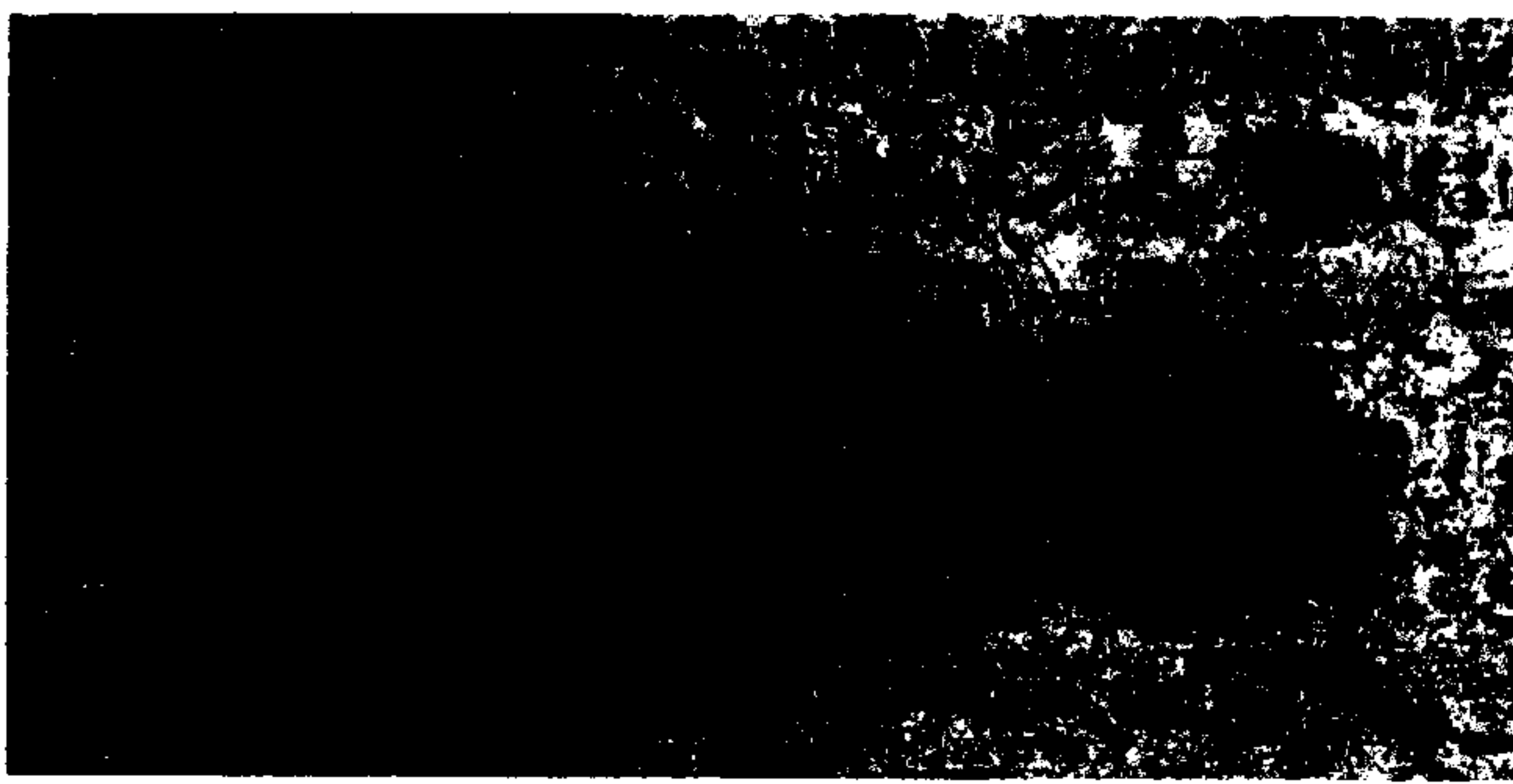
Apart from an owner's entry dated 1177, there is one of 'Abd as-Salām al-Mārdīnī, teacher in al-Madrassa al-Qāsimiyya (in Mārdīn?), provided with his personal seal which is dated 1236.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, worn. Dampstain eating into lower corner, but only affecting text on last leaf.

○ 200 ○

Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn by Abū 'l-Laith AS-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 373/983), GAL I, 196 nr. 9, a well-known theological compendium.

12 + 188 fols, 270:165 mm, 23 lines per page. Vocalized naskhī. The MS was copied in the Madrasat Sirr Ma'shūq (in Qonya), attached to the shrine of Maulānā Ḥusam ad-Dīn, in 840 H. Cf. nr. [153] in this collection.



fol. 188^b

as-Samarqandī's work is preceded by a fragment of 12 fols. from an anonymous Qur'ān commentary, with colophon but undated.

At the end of the MS there is an owner's entry in which the town of Se'ert is mentioned. Fol. 1^a has a *waqf*-note dated 975 Hidjra.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Dampstains, marginal repairs.

○ 201 ○

Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn by AS-SAMARQANDĪ (see nr. [200]).

201 fols, 21 lines per page, 205:155 mm. Ca. 6 fols. missing at the end; the MS ends in the chapter entitled "*bāb al-djihād wa-'ṣ-ṣabr*". The MS is undated, but an owner's entry on the first page dated 1167 Hidjra may serve as *datum ante quem*.

Binding removed. First leaves dampstained.

k. at-Targhīb wa-'t-tashwīq of an anonymous author who probably lived in al-Andalus in the 5th/11th century. The title of the work is only given in the colophon.

103 + 4 blank fols, 195:134 mm, 16 lines per page. Copied by Yūsuf ibn Zaid ibn Muḥammad ibn Zaid al-Kātib, who finished his work in 1002/1593. In view of the style of writing (Andalusian script in brown ink, with the vowels added in red ink) and the type of paper, it seems probable that this MS comes from among the circle of the Spanish *Moriscos*. Both this MS and nr. 255 of the present collection belonged to the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps.



fol. 101^b - 102^a

Fol. 101^b contains a quotation from a work of the *shaikh* of the author, Tammām ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Tammām (d. 377/987, cf. Ibn al-Farādī, *Ta'rīkh 'ulamā' al-Andalus*, Madrid, vol. 2, p. 87). Moreover, the author incorporated a part of Ibn Abī Zamanīn's (d. 399/1008, cf. GAS, I, 46-7) *Kitāb al-wa'z*, see fols. 85^b sqq. of the MS.

Other teachers mentioned by the author are: 'Abdūs ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abdūs (fols. 77^a-77^b, 78^b, d. 390/999); Khalaf ibn Qāsim (fol. 76^b); Muhammad ibn Sa'id (fol. 76^b); Abū Aḥmad ibn Dja'far Ibn 'Awn (fol. 77^a); Abū 'l-'Abbās Tamīm ibn Muḥammad al-Djarrāwī (fol. 78^a).

Binding: fine 18th century vellum. Inside dampstained towards the end.

○ 203 ○

Sharḥ ayyuhā 'l-walad by AL-ḤASAN IBN 'ABD ALLĀH (fl. 756/1355); commentary on al-Ghazzālī's (d. 505/1111) famous treatise *Ayyuhā 'l-walad*, GAL I, 423 nr. 32.

28 fols, 197:142 mm, 19 lines per page. Clear naskhī. Undated, ca. 18th century.

A fly-leaf of the MS contains a fragment of a Turkish version of the Story of Ibrāhīm.

Binding: boards with cloth spine.

○ 204 ○

An anonymous extract from al-Ghazzālī's (d. 505/1111) *k. Iḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn*, GAL I, 422. The second volume only.

263 fols, 180:125 mm, 17 lines per page. Fols. 1-6, 114-125, 127-134 and 261-263 are of much later date (ca. 12th/18th century) than the torso of the original MS, which should be attributed, both in view of the script and the paper, to the 8th/14th century. Incomplete both at the beginning and end, the MS starts with *k. Rub' al-muhlikāt* and *Rub' al-mundjiyāt* and ends with *al-Qaul fī ṣifat al-djanna wa-aṣnāf na'imihā*. The commentary is *not* identical with the one published in the margin of 'Ubaid ad-Darīr, *k. Nuzhat an-nāzirīn fī tafsīr āyāt min kitāb rabb al-'ālamīn*, Cairo 1308.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, used.

○ 205 ○

[*k. at-Tadjrīd fī kalimat at-tawḥīd*] by Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĀLĪ (d. 520/1126), GAL S I, 756.

35 fols, 165:110 mm, 15 lines per page. In unvocalized naskhī. Undated, ca. 17th century A.D.

On fol. 31^a a later (?) hand has written an additional *fast* in the margin of the MS to be inserted into the text. It is not clear whether this is an interpolation or the result of a comparison with the *exemplar* or another MS of the same text.

Binding: blindstamped leather.

○ 206 ○

Supergloss of Mollā HAIDAR ibn Ahmad al-Kurdī al-Husainabādī on the gloss of al-Khayyālī (d. ca. 862/1458) on at-Taftazānī's comments on the *k. al-'Aqā'id* of an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142), with anonymous marginal superglosses. This gloss apparently not listed by Brockelmann (GAL I, 427 and S I, 759-60).

108 + 1 blank fols, 215:165 mm, 21 lines per page. In regular naskhī script, undated (ca. 17th century).

Binding removed, but a well-preserved copy.

○ 207 ○

Sharḥ shir'at al-islām al-musammā bi-mafātīḥ al-djinnān wa-masābiḥ al-djanān by Ya'qūb ibn 'Alī ar-Rūmī 'Alizāde AL-BANBĀNĪ (d. 931/1524), being a commentary on Imāmzāde ash-Shardjī's (d. 573/1177) work *k. Shir'at al-islām*. GAL I, 375.

320 fols, 200:150 mm, 21 lines per page. In clear naskhī. Occasional marginal notes, some by readers of the book. Dated 1015 Hīdjrā.

Binding: original leather, flap loose, with silvertooling, now worn off. A few smudges, but well-preserved.

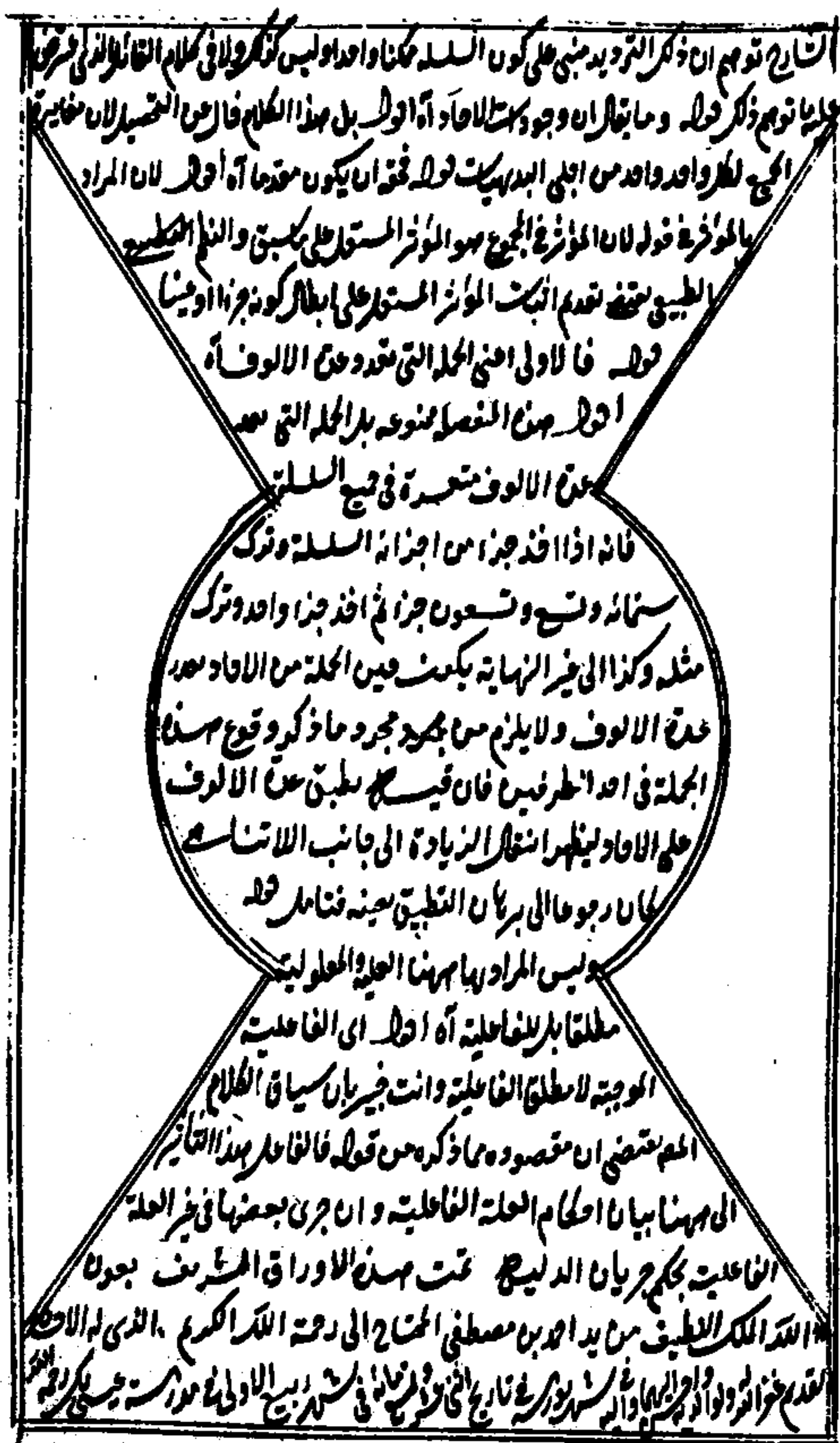
○ 208 ○

Sharḥ at-tadjrīd, the commentary of al-Hasan AL-HILLĪ (d. 726/1326) on *k. Tadjrīd al-'aqā'id* of Naṣir ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672/1274). GAL I, 509.

45 fols, 182:133 mm, 24 lines per page. In a narrow but elegant nasta'liq. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the 15th century A.D. At the end of the MS there is an owner's seal of Muhammad al-Husain ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān Hādī, dated 1201 H.

Binding: leather with centerpieces, worn, flap missing. Paper browned.

al-Hāshiya al-qadīma li-sharḥ at-tadjrīd, glosses of AD-DAWWĀNĪ (d. 907/1501) on the commentary of 'Alī al-Qūshdjī (d. 879/1474) on Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's famous dogmatical work *Tadjrīd al-'aḳā'id*, cf. GAL I, 509; a rare work.

fol. 93^a

2 + 94 fols. (the last blank), numbered by the scribe; 190:135 mm, 23 lines per page. The MS was copied in the Madrasa of 'Isā Bek in Bursa (Turkey), by Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafā, in 912 Hidjra (5 years after the death of ad-Dawwānī). In clear nasta'liq.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, used. Inside fine.

○ 210 ○

al-Hawāshī al-khalkhāliyya 'alā sharh al-'Aqā'id al-adudiyya by Husam AL-KHALKHĀLĪ (d. 1014/1605), being glosses on ad-Dawwani's comments on al-Idjī's (d. 756/1355) work *al-'Aqā'id al-adudiyya*, GAL S II, 201 nr. VII.

52 fols, 24 lines per page, 205:150 mm. Clear nasta'liq of the scribe Ibrāhim ibn Mahmud who completed his work in 1097 Hidjra. The place of copying is not mentioned, but in 1136 Hidjra the MS was in Aleppo, as appears from an owner's entry on the title-page.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, worn. Inside good.

○ 211 ○

aṣ-Ṣawā'iq al-muhriqa 'alā ahl ar-rafd wa-'z-zandāqa by Ahmad IBN ḤADJAR al-Haithamī (d. 973/1565), GAL II, 388: "Über die Rechtmässigkeit der 4 Imame, nach seinen Vorlesungen zu Mekka 950/1543 verfasst".

138 fols. (first three supplied in a later hand), 203:140 mm, 22 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. Copied in Baghdād, in 1060 Hidjra, by Arslan ibn al-Ḥājdjī 'Abd al-Qādir al-A'zamī, who was officially authorized to transmit the work, as appears from his list of authorities immediately preceding the colophon, which goes back to the time of the author.

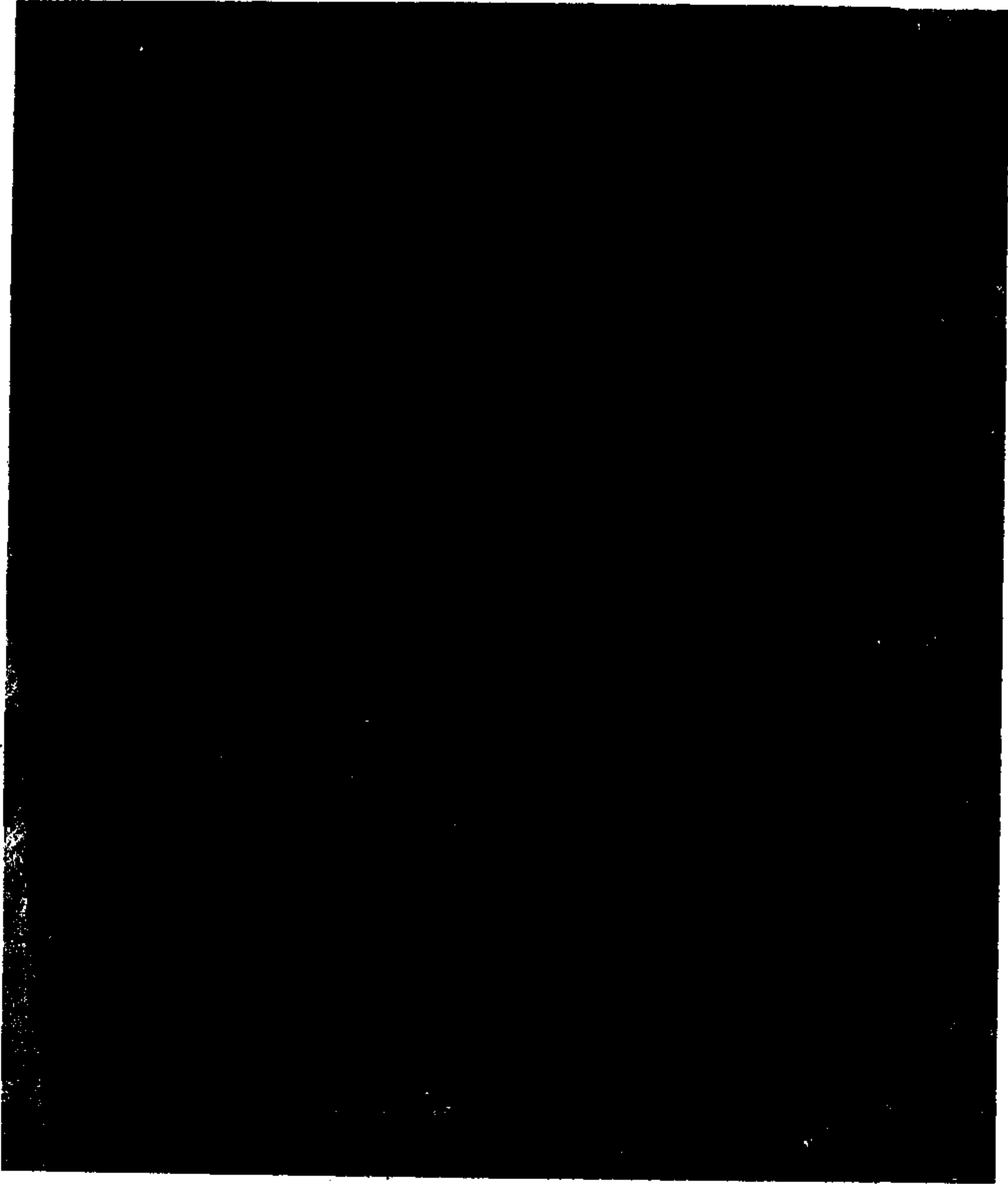
Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, torn. A few smudges and marginal repairs.

○ 212 ○

at-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya wa-'s-sīra al-ahmadiyya by Muhammad ibn PIR AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL II, 441 nr. 15.

222 fols, 205:140 mm, 15 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. Extensive marginal glosses in the handwriting of the scribe, Muhammad ibn Ahmad, who finished the MS in 1098 Hidjra. From Turkey.

Binding: leather, flap missing, rebacked. Some dampstains but a good copy.



Nr. [211] fol. 138^b

⊙ 213 ⊙

at-Tarīqa al-muḥammadiyya by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (see nr. [212]).

280 fols, 210:140 mm, 13 lines per page. Lavish interlinear and marginal annotations. Text in naskhī, glosses sometimes in nasta'liq. Dated 1158 Hidjra.

Binding removed; slightly loose.

© 214 ©

at-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (see nr. [212])

134 fols, 200:145 mm, 19-17 lines per page. Composed of two differently written parts, scribe of fols. 97-134 was Sulaimān ibn 'Umar. The MS, undated, is of the 18th or 19th century.

On fol. 131^b there is an owner's seal of Muhammad al-Hāfiz al-Khalidī, who owned the work in 1262 Hidjra. Later it was made a *waqf*, as appears from a note on fol. 3^a.

Binding: leather, flap missing, worn.

© 215 ©

at-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (see nr. [212])

239 + 11 blank fols, 221:140 mm, 13 lines per page. Both the text and the marginal comments on each page within a frame of gold and black ink. With extensive marginal quotations from commentaries on the work, e.g. from the one by Khwādjazāde, and from other works, such as *Rahmat al-mannān* of Ibn 'Allān, *Ṭabaqāt ash-Sha'rānī*, *Hilyat al-abrar* etc. The MS was copied by Ibrāhīm ibn Hādjdjī Muhammad ibn ash-Shaikh 'Uthmān ibn ash-Shaikh Murād in 1093/1682.

Binding: gilttooled leather with flap, torn but still intact. A well-preserved copy.

© 216 ©

at-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (see nr. [212])

An incomplete copy (some 20 fols. missing at the beginning, ca. 5 fols. missing at the end). 105 fols, 205:150 mm, 19 lines per page. In clear Ottoman naskhī. Many rubrics left blank. Copied by Muhammad Amin in 1181/1767.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, worn. Upper margin damp-stained.

© 217 ©

at-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (see nr. [212])

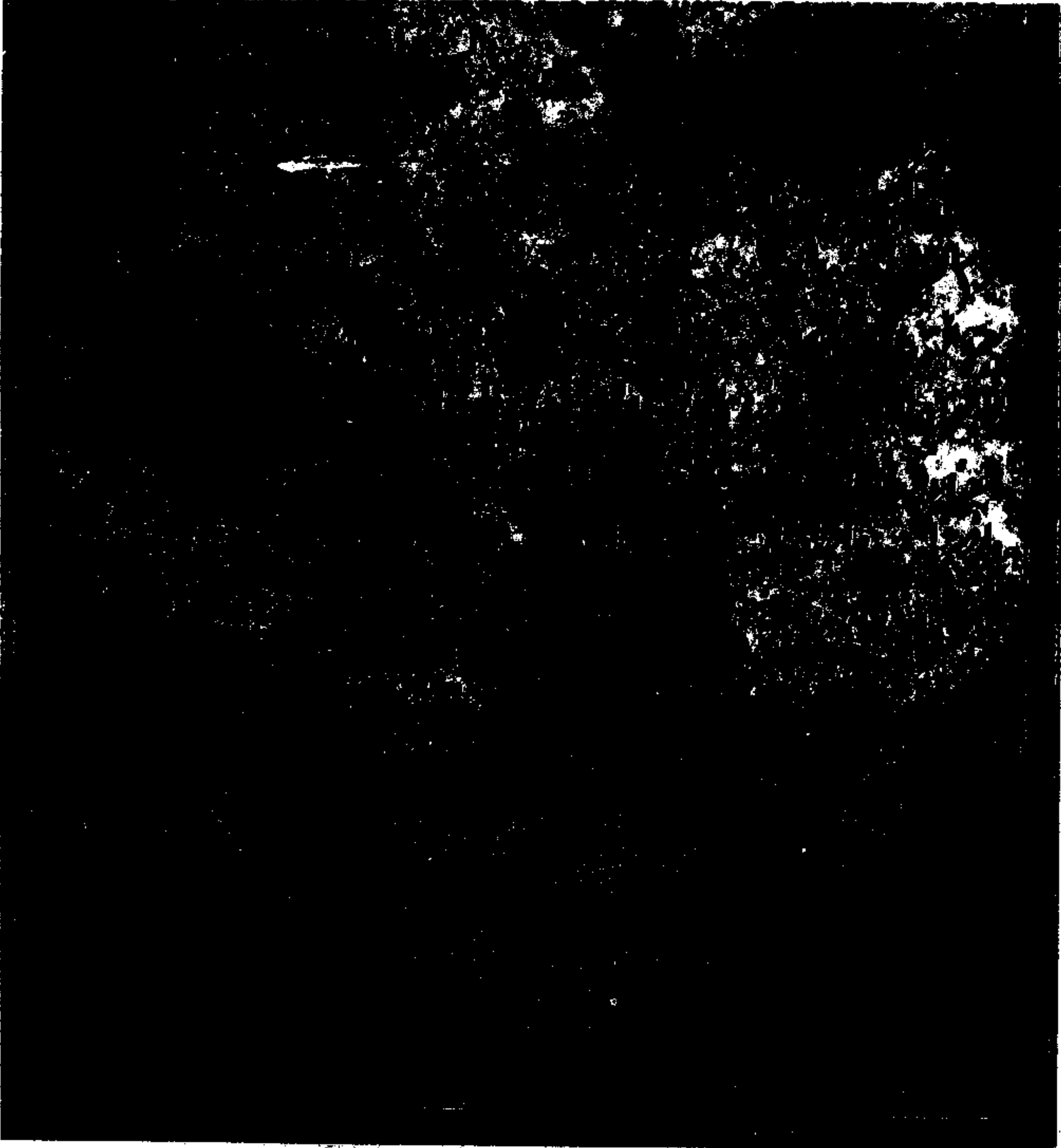
A fragment of 51 fols. from the beginning of the work. 230:150 mm, 21 lines per page. The text within double margins, fols. 1^p and 2^a with splendid unwans in gold. The outer margins sparsely filled with glosses and quotations. Undated, ca. 11th/17th century.

Binding removed. First leaf loose.

○ 218 ○

k. al-Waṣīla al-aḥmadiyya, sharḥ 'alā 'l-Ṭarīqa al-muḥammadiyya, being the commentary of RADJAB IBN AḤMAD (fl. 1087/1076) on al-Birkāwī's well-known theological compendium, GAL II, 441 and Kaḥḥāla, *Mu'djam* 4, p. 152.

368 fols, 278:179 mm, 27 lines per page. The text in excellent nasta'liq, in gilt frames, and with illuminated opening page. Our MS contains a copy of the original author's colophon in which it is stated that he completed the final form of his work in 1087 Hidjra in his house in the

fol. 367^b

town of Thyrrh (= Tire, near Smyrna; cf. nr. [47]). This MS was completed in 1123, possibly in or near Istanbul, as may be concluded from an owner's

note on the first page of Ibrāhīm Rāshid the first secretary of the Ministry of Commerce (*madjlis umūr al-tidjāra*) in Constantinople.

Binding removed, traces of gilt edges. Lower corner of last part water-damaged, but text clear.

○ 219 ○

k. al-Waṣīla al-aḥmadiyya by RADJAB IBN AḤMAD (see nr. [218])

553 fols. preceded by 4 recent fols. with an index, 220:155 mm, 23 lines per page. The author's colophon, dated 1087, is preserved in this MS. This copy was completed by Ibrāhīm ibn 'Umar al-Āmudī in 1151 Hidjra. From Turkey.

Binding removed, but a good copy.

○ 220 ○

A theological recueil from Turkey, from the beginning of the 18th century. 187 fols, 206:144 mm. Nrs. 1 and 3 dated 1123 Hidjra.

(1) Fols. 1-150^b: *k. Marāqī al-falāḥ bi-imdād al-fattāḥ sharḥ nūr al-īdāḥ* by al-Ḥasan ibn 'Ammār ASH-SHURUNBULĀLĪ al-Ḥanafī, professor at al-Azhar, who died in 1069/1658. The work contains the author's extracts of his comments on his own work *Nūr al-īdāḥ*, GAL II, 313.

(2) Fols. 151^b-160^b: *Risālat an-Nadjdjār Zād*, cf. GAL S III, p. 1318 nr. 51^a where only one copy is mentioned.

(3) Fols. 161^b-end: *Djilā' al-qulūb* by AL-BIRKĀWĪ (d. 981/1573), GAL II, 440 nr. 5. al-Birkāwī's colophon, dated 971 H., is preserved in this copy which is dated 1123 and written by the same scribe as (1), Ismā'īl ibn Maḥmūd ibn Walī.

Binding: blindstamped leather with flap, spine torn.

○ 221 ○

A theological *madjmu'a* with 4 treatises, dated 1220 and 1221 Hidjra.

154 fols, 240:160 mm, 21 lines per page. The whole MS copied by Abū Sa'īd al-Ḥasan ibn Khalīl al-Ḥamdī, who completed his transcripts in 1220 and 1221 H.

(1) Fols. 1-33^a: *Sharḥ al-tahdhīb* by Dāwūd ibn Muḥammad AL-QĀRIṢĪ al-Ḥanafī (fl. 1152), being a commentary on the author's own *k. al-Tahdhīb*. With many marginal notes. A rare text.

(2) Fols. 33^a-59^b: *Risālat taḥqīq al-kulliyyāt* by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī AT-TAḤTĀNĪ (d. 766/1365), GAL S II, 293/4.

(3) Fols. 61^a-83^a: Commentary by Dāwūd ibn Muḥammad AL-QĀRIṢĪ (fl. 1152) on an extract from the *k. Taqrīr al-qawānīn* by Sāʿaqlizāde al-Mar'ashī (d. 1150/1737), GAL II, 370 nr. 6.

(4) Fols. 83^a-154^a: *k. Ṭawālī' al-anwār min maṭālī' al-anzār* by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 685/1286), GAL I, 418.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, torn. A well-preserved copy.

○ 222 ○

A *madjmū'a* of three dogmatical texts.

183 fols, 220:160 mm, 18 lines per page. Copied by Aḥmad Bairī (or Bīrī?), dated 1137 Hidjra. Clear scribe's naskhī; many marginal notes throughout the MS.

(1) Fols. 1^b-54^a: *Sharḥ al-Ḥanafī*, i.e. commentary on the text of (3) by Muḥammad al-Mollā AL-ḤANAFĪ (d. ca. 900/1494), GAL II, 217.

(2) Fols. 57^b-141^a: Supergloss on the treatise mentioned under nr. (3) by Mīrzadjān AL-BĀGHANDĪ ash-Shīrāzī, GAL S II, 594 nr. 10; a rare text.

(3) Fols. 142^a-183^a: *Risāla fī ithbāt al-wādjib al-qadīma*, GAL II, 217, by AD-DAWWĀNĪ (d. 907/1501).

The MS was once in the possession of the well-known 'Irāqī scholar Muftizāde al-Alūsī (Maḥmūd al-Alūsī), in 9 [Shawwā]l [12]78, as appears from his entry on the title-page.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, used. A good copy.



fol. 1^a

○ 223 ○

k. *Djawāhir al-'ulūm*, anonymous; a comprehensive catechism dealing with the elementary principles of Islamic faith, *not* identical with MS Berlin Ahlwardt nr. 3232, bearing the same title.

53 fols, 13 lines per page, 180:120 mm. The Arabic text in naskhī, the Turkish interlinear glosses in ruq'a script. Undated, but earlier than 1276, because in that year an owner wrote a quatrain in Turkish on fol. 49^a.

Binding: boards with leather spine.

○ 224 ○

k. *Fawā'id al-amālī wa-farā'id al-la'ālī*, an anonymous textbook to introduce the reader into the basic principles of Islam, in *Turkish*.

181 fols, 210:145 mm, 15 lines per page. Clear Ottoman naskhī, fully vocalized. Undated, ca. 19th century.

Binding: leather with flap, rebacked.

○ 225 ○

A theological *madjmū'a* containing 9 textlets, all with interlinear translation in Javanese (in Pegon script). Undated, ca. 19th century.

54 fols, 285:185 mm, 9 Arabic and 9 Javanese lines per page; the Arabic script larger than the Javanese. Rubrics in red, text in black ink.

Contents: 1) *Bayān 'aqīdat al-uṣūl* of AS-SAMARQANDĪ (4th c. H.), a catechism, "one of the most popular religious textbooks in Indonesia" (cf. Voorhoeve, *Handlist*, p. 44); 2) *as-Sittin mas'ala fī 'l-fiqh* by Abū 'l-'Abbās AZ-ZĀHID (d. 819/1416), cf. Voorhoeve, *Handlist*, p. 342; 3) A small tract on the *shahāda*, beg: *i'lam anna kalimat ash-shahāda mimma yadjibu 'alā kulli mukallaf*; 4) *Bāb ma'rifat al-islām wa-'l-imān*, anonymous, very common in Indonesia, cf. Voorhoeve, *Handlist* p. 195; 5) *Umm al-barāhīn* by AS-SANŪSĪ (d. 892/1486), Voorhoeve, *Handlist* pp. 377-8; 6) *Bāb sakarāt al-maut*, anon., cf. Voorhoeve, *Handlist* p. 325; 7) Traditions on the Day of Judgment; 8) anon. tract on the *ṣalāt*; 9) Traditions on the Friday *ṣalāt*.

Binding: boards with cloth spine. Some 10 leaves repaired; with loss of text on three leaves.

LITERATURE

○ 226 ○

Kalīla wa-Dimna or the Fables of Bidpai, followed by another story.

214 fols, 220:150 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. Elegantly decorated with red dots. Copied by al-Khūrī Mikhā'il an-Naqqāsh in 1103/1691-2.

(1) Fols. 1-147^b: *Kalīla wa-Dimna*, translated from Pahlawi into Arabic by IBN AL-MUQAFFA' (d. 139/756). The text without the illustrations, although the scribe had left blank spaces on the appropriate places. After fol. 124 a lacuna of 2 fols.; fols. 148-149 blank.

(2) Fols. 150^a-214^a: *Hikāya gharība min ahādīth al-qudamā' 'an malik yuqāla lahu Kal'ad wa-mā djarā lahu ma'a wazīrihi Shimās*. Cf. M. H. Zotenberg, l'Histoire de Gal'ad et Shimās, *Journal Asiatique*, 1886, pp. 97 ff.

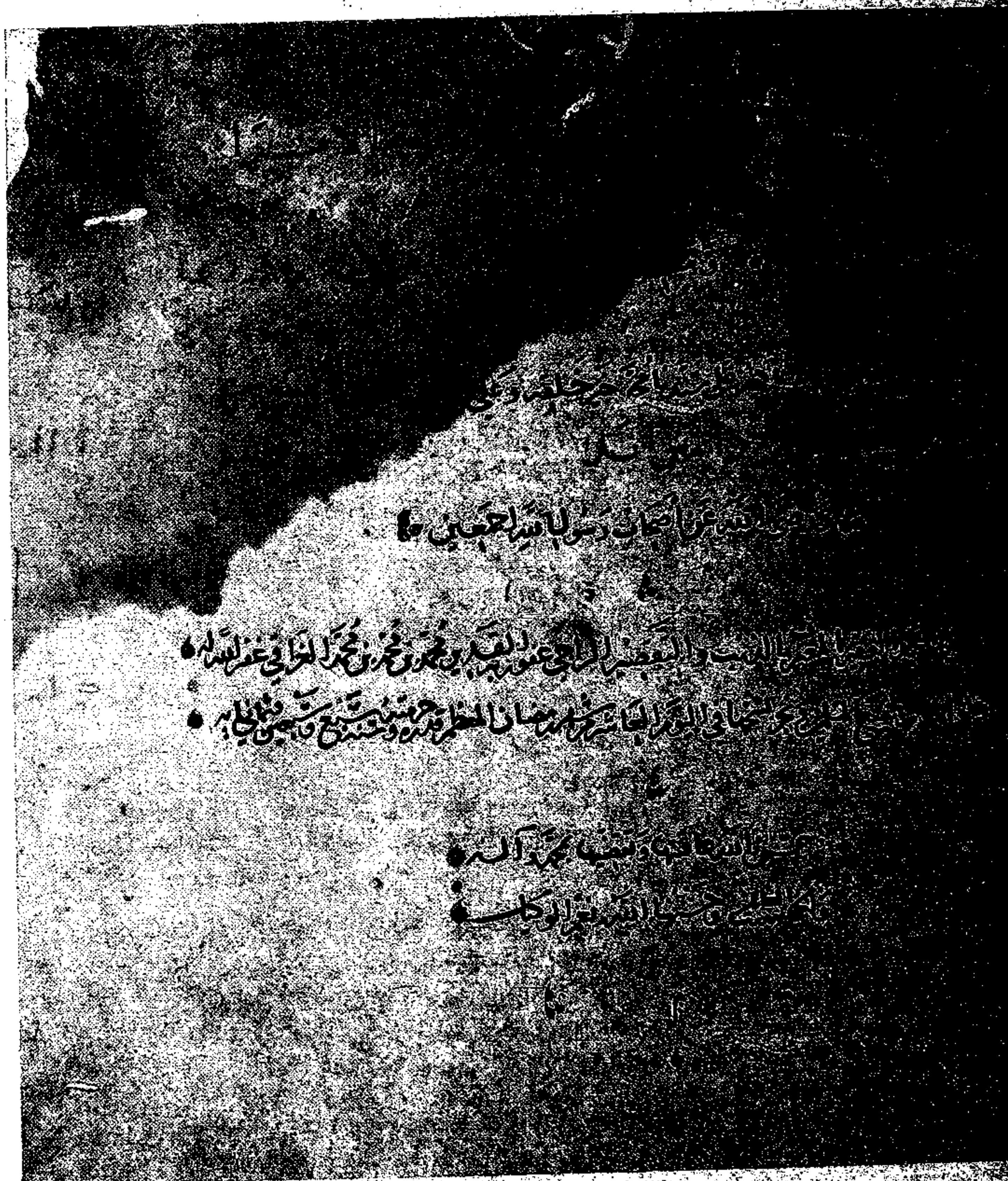
Binding: blindstamped leather over wooden boards (rare in the Arabic world!), spine torn. Loose, dampstained, but a fair copy.

○ 227 ○

IBN NUBĀTA's (d. 768/1366) comments on Ibn Zaidūn's (d. 463/1071) *ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya*, entitled *Sarḥ al-'uyūn fī sharḥ risālat Ibn Zaidūn*, GAL S I, 485.

91 fols, 225:110 mm, written surface 170:150 mm, 21 lines per page. Scribe: Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Gharāqī. The text of Ibn Zaidūn's treatise in blue, the comments in black, captions in red and gold ink. Clear naskhī on thick yellow paper, dated 10 Ramaḍān 877 H. The MS is a masterpiece of calligraphy.

The manuscript is incomplete at the beginning, the text of the first line corresponds with p. 30 line 5 of the Cairo edition. Nevertheless it may be of great importance for a critical edition of the text: it was collated with a copy, that on its turn had been collated with the autograph, as appears from the colophon of this collation and from numerous marginal notes—the results of this collation—in which often marginal notes of the autograph are reproduced. It is regrettable, however, that the MS has been trimmed by a binder who sliced small parts of these marginal notes away.



Nr. [227] fol. 91r

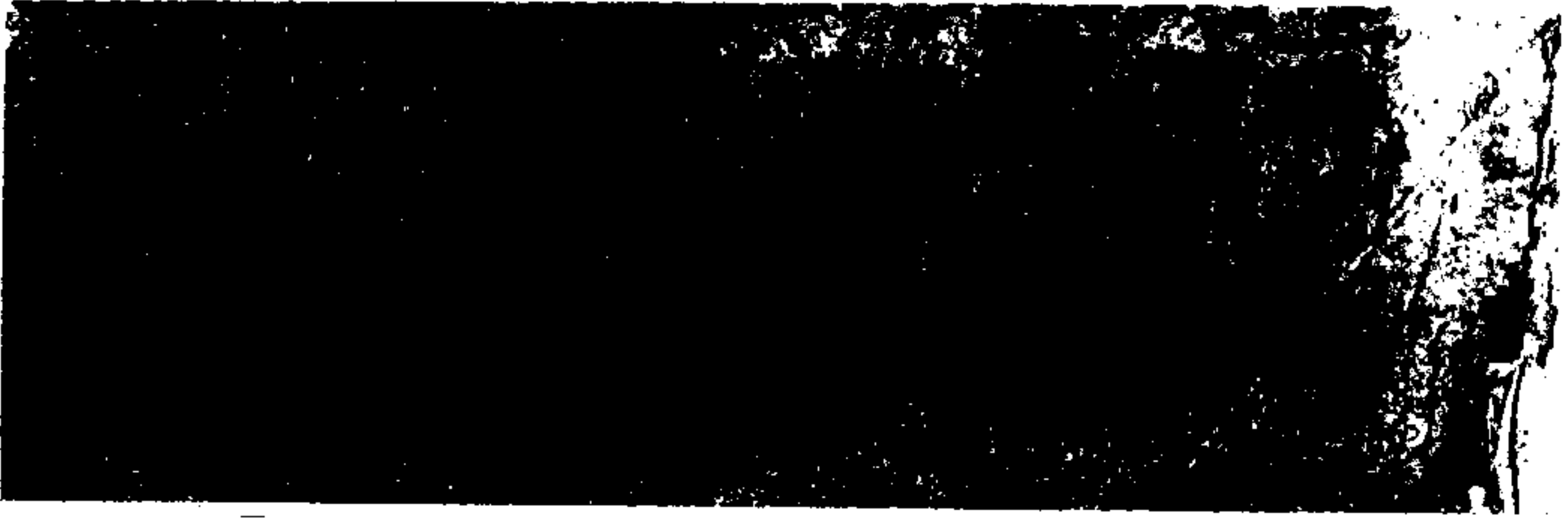
Binding: modern boards with cloth spine. Worming and dampstaining seriously damage the upper part and inner margin of the MS. A pencilled note on the fly-leaf reads: *Acheté à Fes juin 1918.*

○ 228 ○

al-Idāh fī sharḥ maqāmāt al-Ḥarīrī by Nāṣir IBN AL-MUṬARRIZĪ (d. 610/1213), GAL I, 276. Ibn al-Muṭarrizī's comments on the famous *al-Maqāmāt* of al-Ḥarīrī (d. 516/1127).

149 fols, 290:198 mm; the MS is a combination of two fragments, together forming a complete text:

(1) Fols. 1-86, 22 lines per page, fragment from an excellently calligraphed copy, perhaps from the beginning of the 7th/13th century. The oldest owner's entry on the first page is dated 726 Hidjra.



fol. 149^a

(2) Fols. 87-149, 26 lines per page; dated, if the heavily damaged colophon is read correctly by us, 624 Hidjra. On thick yellow paper.

Binding: leather, relined and rebacked. Some marginal repairs, but in fair condition.

○ 229 ○

A fragment of *k. Sirādj al-mulūk* of the Hispano-Arabic author Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn al-Walīd AṬ-ṬURṬUŠHĪ (d. 520/1126), GAL I, 459 and S I, 829/30.

95 fols, 310:200 mm, 15 lines per page. Elegant and clear naskhī. Undated, but judging from script and paper of the 16th/17th century. The MS, qualified in the colophon as the second volume, ends on fol. 85^a. On the remaining fols. there appear some anecdotes similar to the ones found in the book of aṭ-Ṭurṭūshī. The MS contains chapter 10 up till and including chapter 31 out of the 64 chapters of the book (for a detailed description of the work see Ahlwardt's catalogue of Berlin, nr. 5612).

Binding: leather, flap missing, rebacked, worn. A few smudges.

84 fols, 145:105 mm, 15 lines per page. A nice copy, transcribed from a copy copied from the author's copy. The *exemplar* was dated 5 Sha'bān 1033, whereas this copy was written in 1048 H. The MS has an interesting separate colophon for the *tahmīr*, viz. the rubrication of the text, which

fol. 83^b

took place about a month later than the transcription of the work. The name of the rubricator, perhaps the same person as the scribe, is 'Alī ibn Djamī'ī ibn Sulaimān ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ad-Dalbashānī al-Mālikī, the "children's teacher".

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap, used.

○ 232 ○

Barā'at al-istiḥlāl fīmā yata'allaqu bi-'sh-shahr wa-'l-hilāl by Abū 'l-Wadīha 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn 'Īsā ibn Murshid AL-MURSHIDĪ (d. 1037/1628), GAL II, 380 and S II, 513. A very rare book.

The MS was originally composed in order of as-Sayyid ash-sharīf Idrīs ibn al-Ḥasan, bearer of the title Sulṭān al-Ḥaramain. This appears from the illuminated *ex-libris* on the title-page. It was copied in Mecca, in 1030 Hidjra. From a later owner's note on the title-page it appears that the MS once was in the possession of the son of the author, Ḥanīf ad-Dīn ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Murshidī al-'Umarī al-Ḥanafī. The MS consists of (3) + 123 fols, numbered by the scribe.

The unpublished work consists of 4 chapters: 1) *fī 'sh-shahr wa-'l-hilāl wa-mā yata'allaqu bi-himā min mabḥath wa-maqāl*; 2) *fī asmā' ash-shuhūr al-'arabiyya wa-mā yata'allaqu bi-'t-ta'rīkh min an-nukat al-adabiyya*;

fol. 1^a

3) *fī asmā' ayyām al-usbū' wa-mā fī 's-sana min ayyām wa-layāl mashhūra wa-mashhūda*; 4) *fī kaifiyyat istikhrāj ghurra ash-shahr min ad-dawā'ir wa-bayān qā'idatihi 'ala wadjh wāḍiḥ zāhir*.—With fine illuminated unwan. On the first leaf a large part (*waqf-note*?) has been covered with black ink.

Binding: original gilttooled inlaid leather, very worn, flap missing. Paper brittle, outerleaves frayed and damaged in the margin.

○ 233 ○

A collection of anecdotes and witticisms, with binder's title *Tuhfat al-laṭā'if*. The author is Ismā'il AN-NĀSH al-Aidūsī al-Uskūbī, probably identical with Ismā'il an-Nāshī mentioned in *Kaḥḥāla*, *Mu'djam al-mu'allifīn*, vol. 2, p. 298, who lived in the year 1090/1679 and was the author of a *Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥth*. Not mentioned in Brockelmann.

132 fols, 200:150 mm, 15 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. There are occasional marginal glosses. Undated, but from the author's lifetime.

With owner's entry of Muhammad Bairam ar-Rābī' at Tūnisi, who bought the MS from the library of the late Muhammad ibn Hammūda al-Aṣram.

At the end the author tells that he finished his book in 1091 H. Especially interesting seems his long passage on the plague, viz. on how

it is defined by Arab scholars and physicians; its symptoms and the citation of a prayer which always succeeds in warding it off.

Binding: French halfmorocco with lettering on spine. Corner water-damaged, not affecting text. Part of the colophon cut out and repaired. A fine copy.

○ 233A ○

Fragment of a section of the famous *Alf laila wa-laila*, containing the story of the 272nd night up till and including the one of the 283rd night. 76 fols, 158:115 mm, 11 lines per page; written in excellent naskhi of the 9th/15th century.

This MS is a fragment of the 15th volume as appears from the numbering of the quires, where the volume number has been indicated also, using the Greek-Coptic system, as often is the case in medieval Arabic manuscripts (cf. H. Ritter, *Griechisch-koptische Ziffern in arabischen Manuskripten* in *Rivista degli Studi Orientali* 16, 1936, pp. 212-3; G. S. Colin, *De l'origine grecque des Chiffres de Fès* in *Journal Asiatique*, 1933, pp. 193 ff; cf. P. S. van Koningsveld, *The Latin-Arabic glossary of the Leiden University*, Leiden 1977, p. 30).

The original codex therefore must have consisted of ca. 50 volumes. At the beginning of this volume 49 fols. are missing (because on fol. 2 the 6th gathering of the 15th volume starts); after fol. 40 one leaf is missing, and the end of the MS is also incomplete. Nevertheless, it is an interesting specimen of medieval Arabic transmission of folk literature.

Keywords, last and first lines of the stories are in red ink, while the numbers of the nights are in green, and the actual text of the stories in black ink. An extensively used copy, probably once the textbook of a story-teller.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Thumbsoiled, marginal repairs, a few leaves loose.

○ 234 ○

Humayun-name. Turkish manuscript dated 1098 Hidjra, copied by Muḥammad Khaṭṭābī Uskūbī.

Manuscript of 286 leaves, 260:160 mm, 24-28 lines per page. From the library of Abdülhak Molla, the father of the famous Turkish writer Abdülhak Tarhan, as is testified by an owner's entry.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, spine broken. Slightly dampstained, but a fine copy.

© 235 ©

"Fadma the Shrine" by Sidi Hammou G'ZGROUZ.

"Presented to the XIVth International Congress of Orientalists, Algiers, by R. L. N. Johnson", and dated March 1, 1905 at Mogador.

14 fols., 255:205 mm, 9-11 lines per page (the verso side of the fols. was left blank). Copied in Essaouira (Morocco), and dated at "the end of Dhu 'l-Hidjdja 1322 Hidjra, which corresponds to the beginning of March of the year 1905 of the non-Arabic era" (*at-ta'rikh al-'adjami*).

The text of this Berber poem was published, together with a French translation, by R. L. N. Johnson in *Actes du XIVme Congrès International des Orientalistes*, Alger 1905, section IV, pp. 100-111.

A fine specimen of Moroccan polychrome book art. Single leaves without binding, stitched.

© 236 ©

An anonymous collection of poems, perhaps identical to *as-Safina* of Ahmad ASH-SHAQĪFĀTĪ al-Ḥalabī (fl. 1202/1788), GAL II, 304.

31 + 9 blank fols, 115:150 mm, 20 lines per page; in clear naskhī; undated, ca. 18th century.

Inc.: "*nabtadī bi-'aun Allāh wa-husn taufiqihī bi-kitābat ba'd ash'ār min aqwāl ahl al-'ilm wa-'l-ash'ār...*". The compiler gives the following reason for his undertaking: "*fa-rumtu an adjma'a min funūn al-adab diwānan yakūnu lī 'inda mutāla'atihī li-murāsalat al-ḥabīb 'awānan...*".

Some of the quoted poets seem, judging from the titles of their poems, to have been Christians.

Binding: fine blindstamped leather, betraying European influence.

© 237 ©

Poetical *madjmū'a* of 164 fols, dated 1027/1617, in the handwriting of one and the same scribe, whose name is not mentioned.

(1) Fols. 1-96^a: *Dīwān al-'Ināyātī* of Ahmad ibn Ahmad an-Nābulī AL-'INĀYĀTĪ (d. 1014/1605), GAL S II, 384.

(2) Fols. 97^a-120^a: *Dardj li-'l-qayyim Sālim al-'Udī* by the same author, being a *risāla* in support of the musician Sālim ibn 'Alī ibn Barakat at-Tarifi who won the competition in Damascus and was heralded as Master of the Musicians. Br. does not mention this work.

(3) Fols. 120-124 contain some more verses of AL-'INĀYĀTĪ on coffee and the etiquette of drinking it.

(4) Fols. 124-162^b: *Dīwān ṣaḍḥ al-ḥamām fī madḥ khair al-anām* by Muḥammad ibn Yahyā ibn 'Alī ad-Dimashqī Aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪ (d. 942/1535), GAL S II, 416⁷. Of this work Br. mentions only one other copy, viz. in Rabat.

(5) Fols. 163^a-164^a: some more verses of Aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪ on the metre entitled *as-Salsala*.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Corner dampstained, but a fine copy.

PHILOSOPHY

○ 238 ○

k. ash-Shifā' (*djumlat al-mantiq*, nr. 1) by Abū 'Alī IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), GAL I, 454.

327 fols, 260:150 mm, 22 lines per page; on white and yellow paper, presumably of the 17th or 18th century. The MS is the coproduction of several scribes writing alternately in naskhī and nasta'liq. The last few fols. missing. With the preface of 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Djuzdjānī.

Binding: leather with flap, spine torn.

○ 239 ○

k. 'Ain al-qawā'id fī 'l-mantiq by Nadjm ad-Dīn AL KĀTIBĪ (d. ca. 675/1276), a student of the well-known scholar Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, GAL I, 467 nr. III.

85 + 2 blank fols, 17 lines per page, 180:100 mm. Scribe's name and date erased, ca. 17th century. On the first page the title of the book is erroneously given as *k. Hikmat al-'ain*.

Binding: 2 different leather covers with gilt centerpieces, rebacked. Hole in first leaf with partial loss of text.

○ 240 ○

Lawāmi' al-asrār fī sharḥ maṭāli' al-anwār by Muḥammad AT-TAḤTĀNĪ (d. 766/1364), being a commentary on al-Urmawī's (d. 682/1283) work *Maṭāli' al-anwār*, GAL I, 467.

229 fols. (few fols. missing at the beginning), 202:120 mm, 23 lines per page. In a cursive scholar's naskh, dated 17 Muharram 770 Hidjra, viz.

4 years after the death of at-Tahtānī. Copied by 'Abd al-Mu'min ibn al-Hasan ibn Abī 'l-Futūh ibn 'Alī al-Qāshānī.

كامل السابعة المحض بل الوجه المعلوم والسور كالجمل السور
للأحرار فكان السور بحسب الخواتم ولعل الكمال الحق في التمام لكل العلل
وفردك ما وقع النقص عنه في الأعلل الفاحشة وفي بعض ما ذكرنا من القوانين
بل في بعض القوانين التي فيها وجوه معانيها وكنت على بعض ذلك محض نصركم
عوض له العلل الفكرية فوجدت أن الفكر لا يكون مستمداً للذات أصلاً في الله
فكل نصير لما خلق هو مستفيع هذا القدر من الكلام حامداً لله على اللغات ومحمد بن أبي
حضر السور أصل السلام والسلام على من تبع الهدى
الحاكم سليم بن عمار
سنة ١٢٣٠ هـ
في الثاني عشر من شهر ربيع الأول
بمدينة تبريز

fol. 229^b

An owner wrote in the margin near the colophon that some copies contain a note, telling that the commentator finished his draft in al-Madrasa al-Ghāzāniyya at Tabriz, in 728 Hidjra ("kadhā nuqila min khattihi fī ba'd an-nusakh").

At the end of the MS there is a fragment of 2 fols. containing anonymous notes on the Muslim calendar, in which the year 616 Hidjra is mentioned as an example.

Binding: only leather frontcover preserved. Completely loose.

© 241 ©

Lawāmi' al-asrār by AT-TAHTĀNĪ (see nr. [240]).

From the Madrasat Mullā Rasūl in the town Sawj Bulaq (in present-day Kurdish Persia), dated 1230 Hidjra.

267 fols, 215:155 mm, 22 lines per page. Rather stiff naskhī. Copied by 'Abd al-Khāliq ibn Mullā Salīm al-Hakkārī al-Dūlmirdjī *watānan wa-mawlidan* (therefore he was an inhabitant of Çölemerik, in present-day Kurdish Turkey), and dated 1230 H.

Fols. 2^a-4^b contain an anonymous Turkish tract on *fa'l*, viz. on predicting the future.

Binding: leather. Dampstains.

ملكه ثم وفاه الفلظ في الفكر فوجبه بالحكمة لانه لا يجوز استعداد الذك حقائق الاشياء اكل بيتر
 كما خلق له ولتقع بهذا العبد في الكلام حاميه له على الانعام موجه الحفوة النبوة افضل
 النجود والسلام تمت الكتاب المستنير في المطالع في علم المنطق على يد اقول العبد
 تراب اقدام الفقهاء المدرسة في بلدة خيلولاغ في مدينة ولاه سول الكرم
 اقمم اغفر لك بشه ولا في فيه ولنا طه ايدي يارب العالمين
 بحق سيد المرسلين اية يامعني في سنة الف
 ومايتي وثكنتي في الرحمة النبوية
 اقمم انقضا جميع المسلمين
 طابا بافعابا اية
 السلام

تمت الكتاب بعبود الملائكة عايد الحفيد الفير عبد الخالق بن ملاسيم الحكاري اصلا ونبها لولو
 ليرجي وطننا ومولانا اقمم حرم كاتبه في التاريخ بحمد سيد الاخيار وازواجه الاطهار رضوان
 الله تعالى عليهم وعلينا بركاتهم
 اجمعين يا الله يا مفضل



© 242 ©

k. Maṭāli' al-anzār fī sharḥ ṭawāli' al-anwār, commentary by Abū 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān AL-ISFAHĀNĪ ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 749/1348) on al-Baidāwī's (d. 716/1316) work *Ṭawāli' al-anwār*, GAL I, 110. The commentary was dedicated to the Egyptian sultan Muhammad ibn Qalāwūn (d. 741/1340).

206 numbered + 2 blank fols, but at the beginning fols. 1 and 15-30 are missing; 160:160 mm, 22 lines per page. Written in clear nasta'liq.

این کتاب مکتوبه الی المکتب
مد و مع السراج مکتب این کتاب
مد و مع السراج مکتب این کتاب
مد و مع السراج مکتب این کتاب

fol. 206^b

copied by Zakariyyā' ibn Aḥmad ibn Yahyā in the City of Nakhdjawān (Azerbaidjān) in 881/1476.

Binding: blindstamped leather, flap missing, very worn. First leaves loose and frayed, lower corner waterdamaged.

© 243 ©

Hāshiyat al-Khalkhālī, i.e. the gloss of AL-KHALKHĀLĪ (d. 1014/1605) on the commentary of ad-Dawwānī on *k. Tahdhīb al-mantiq wa-'l-kalām* of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. in Samarqand 791/1389), GAL II, 214. I.c.8.

138 fols, 174:104 mm, 15 lines per page. Few fols. missing at the end; undated, ca. 17th/18th century.

Binding removed.

© 244 ©

Hāshiyat al-Khalkhālī (see nr. [243]), followed by another gloss, anonymous, on the same text.

90 fols, 23 lines per page, 195:130 mm, undated, ca. 19th century. The MS has been copied in two different handwritings, naskh and nasta'liq.

Binding: leather with centerpieces, rebacked. Dampstains.

○ 245 ○

k. Tahāfut al-falāsifa by KHWĀDJAZĀDE al-Brūsawī (d. 893/1488), GAL II, 230 and S II, 322. (Br.: "abwegende Kritik der Schrift al-Ghazzālī".)

114 fols, 176:132 mm, 21 lines per page. In clear Ottoman naskhī. The first 16 fols. of the MS were copied by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ibn Sa'īd, as appears from a note on the title-page, in 1331/1912; the remainder of the MS was copied in 919/1513. An excellent copy.

Binding: modern boards with cloth spine.

○ 246 ○

Risālat ithbāt al-wādjib by Muḥammad ibn As'ad AD-DAWWĀNĪ (d. 907/1501), GAL II, 217₁₁.

20 fols, 174:130 mm, 21 lines per page; written in clear nasta'liq. Some marginal glosses by various hands. Dated 919/1513 (12 years after the death of the author).

No binding. Dampstained, marginal repairs.

○ 247 ○

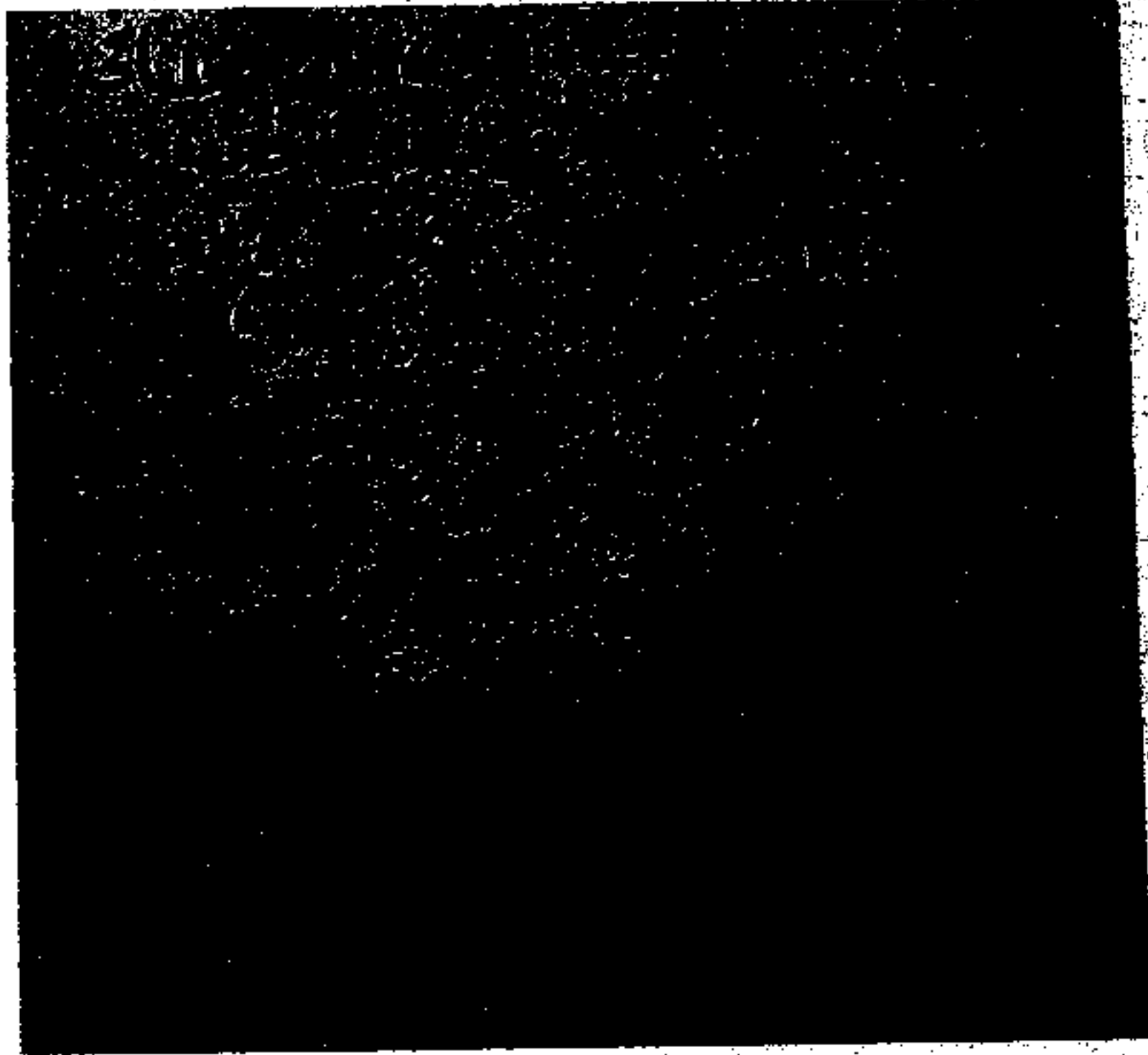
Sharḥ al-Mollawī 'alā matn as-Sullam li 'l-Akhḍarī, i.e. Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Fattāh ibn Yūsuf AL-MOLLAWĪ's (d. 1181/1767) comments on as-Sayyid aṣ-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī's poem on logic, composed in 943/1543, GAL S II, 705, nr. 1^e.

89 fols, 200:140 mm, 27 lines per page. The handwriting shows great proficiency in Arabic calligraphy and the lay-out of the text is very systematic. The verses of al-Akhḍarī are in red ink, while al-Mollawī's comments are in black ink. Tiny wormholes throughout. This copy was completed in 1158 Hidjra, during the lifetime of the author, apparently by one of his students, because the copyist refers to the author as "our *shaykh*, the scholar al-Mollawī".

Binding: 19th century French halfcalf. Tiny wormholes throughout the MS.

© 248 ©

A student's *madjmū'a* on philosophy, copied in Mārdīn, in 1168 Hidjra. 65 fols, 205:160 mm, 24 lines per page. The whole *madjmū'a* in the handwriting of one and the same person, viz. 'Umar, who copied the



fol. 50^a

work in 1168 Hidjra in the district Nadjm ad-Dīn, in the South of the City of Mārdīn (colophon to the second text). In the colophon to the last text the year is specified as "the year in which Sultan 'Uthmān ascended the throne".

(1) Fols. 1^b-3^b: Anonymous gloss on *al-Isāghūdjī* of Athīr ad-Dīn al-Abharī (d. 663/1265). Perhaps the gloss of AL-'ATŪFĪ, cf. Hādjdjī Khalifa, I, 505.

(2) Fols. 3^b-50^a: *k. Qāla aqūlu*, commentary on *al-Isāghūdjī* of al-Kāfi (d. 760/1359), GAL S I, 841₁.

(3) Fols. 51^a-65^b: *k. Idāh al-mubham*, a commentary on *as-Sullam al-murauniq fī 'l-mantiq* of al-Akhḍarī (comp. in 943/1534) by AD-DAMANHŪRĪ (d. 1192/1778), GAL S II, 705¹.

Binding: boards with leather spine, used. Dampstained.

© 249 ©

"*Risāla fī 'l-hikma*" by an anonymous author who appears to have been a Shī'ī philosopher of the 10th/16th century. His teacher Radjab 'Alī at-Tibrizī (=?) is quoted several times in the work, cf. pp. 18, 30, 79, 93 and 165.

228 numbered pages, 165:95 mm, 16 lines per page. Pages 1-2 are missing. Written in clear nasta'liq. Copied in 1104/1692 (the date 1089/1678 appearing in the text on p. 146, in the colophon of the 6th *maqāla*, may be the date of the *exemplar*).

The work is divided into 14 *maqāla*'s, divided into several *faṣl*'s. The first *faṣl* of the first *maqāla* deals with *ithbāt aṣ-ṣāni' ta'ālā wa-taqaddasa* . . . Apart from many quotations from the works of Ibn Sinā, Naṭīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Tūsī and al-Fārābī, the author quotes a *k. al-Mudjallī mir'āt al-mutadjallī* of Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Djumhūr al-Aḥsā'ī (fl. 901/1495), cf. *adh-Dharī'a ilā taṣānīf ash-Shī'a*, vol. 12, p. 10, GAL S II, 272 and Kaḥḥāla, vol. 10, p. 298.

Binding: blindstamped leather. Browened, first leaf repaired, but a well-preserved MS.

WORKS OF THE DRUZES

○ 250 ○

Rasā'il ad-durūz, i.e. 30 treatises of the Druzes, corresponding to the following epistles of the copy in two volumes described by Muḥammad Kāmil Ḥusain, *Ṭā'ifat ad-Durūz* (Cairo 1968²), pp. 90-95: nrs. 5, 7, 8 and 13 of the first vol., and nrs. 1-26 of the 2nd vol. The authors of the *rasā'il* are ḤAMZA IBN 'ALĪ and Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad at-Tamīmī AD-DĀ'Ī (cf. resp. E.I.² s.v. Ḥamza ibn 'Alī and s.v. Durūz).



fol. 135^a

136 fols, 210:152 mm, 13 lines per page; written in bold naskhī script. Red and green ink are used for the rubrics, as usual in manuscripts of the Druzes, and black for the main text. Undated, 11th/17th century.

Binding: remains of an elaborately blindstamped leather binding with flap, with lacework panels and centerpieces, now clumsily repaired. Dampstained and browned throughout, but the text has remained legible.

CHRISTIAN WORKS

○ 251 ○

Horologion, entitled in Arabic *as-Sab' salawāt al-lailiyya wa-'n-nahāriyya*, being the canonical hours of the Coptic church; Graf I, 650.

98 + 2 blank fols, 155:108 mm, 14 lines per page. Written in clear naskhī; many Coptic annotations, esp. at the beginning of chapters. Undated, 18th century.

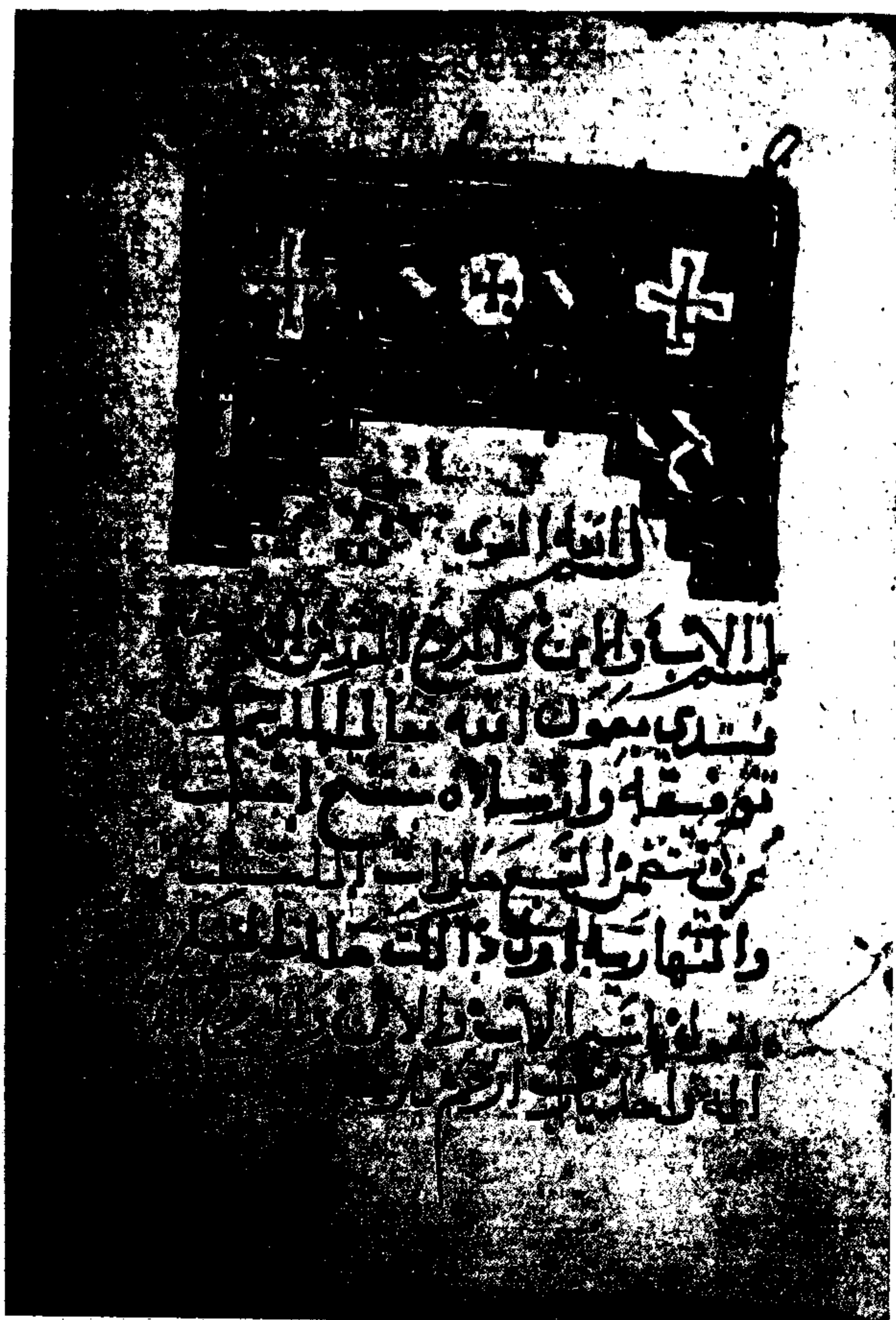
Binding: leather, rubbed. With three opening pages and a Coptic cross in fine mosaic-style colouring. Good copy.

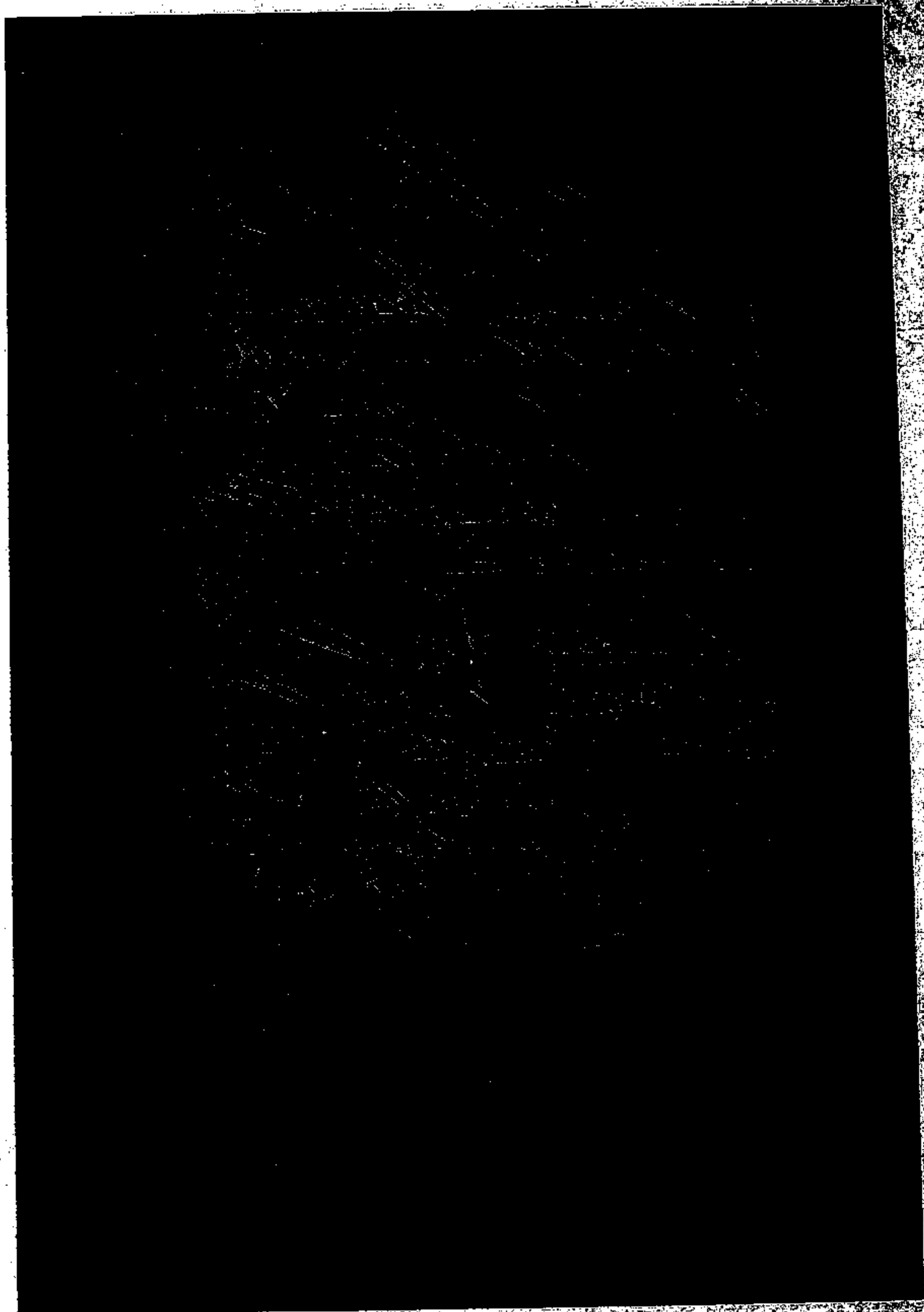
○ 252 ○

k. Qawānīn ar-rusul wa-'l-madjāmi' al-maskūniyya wa-'l-makāniyya (Buch der Kanones der Apostel und der ökumenischen und lokalen Konzilien), collected by Patr. Sylvester from Antiochia (1724-66), translated from the Greek into Arabic by Iliyā ibn al-Fakhr, in 1751/2. Followed by the same three textlets as the autograph of the translator, described in Graf vol. 1, p. 561-2 (cf. *Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph* XI, 221).

336 fols, 313:200 mm, 23 lines per page; the main part has been separately paginated. Written in clear naskhī; copied by Mikha'il ibn Khalil Allāh Wairdī ad-Dimashqī in 1816 A.D.

Binding: blindstamped leather. A fine copy.

Nr. [251] fol. 2^a



Nr. [253] fol. 33^a

○ 253 ○

al-Kamāl al-masīhī by Germanus IBN FARḤĀT (d. 1732), GRAF IV, 410, Karshūnī manuscript.

93 fols., 16:11,5 cm, 20 lines per page. At the beginning two fols. are missing. From the fragments in the binding it seems probable that the MS comes from Diyār Bakr (Turkey). On fol. 92^a there is an owner's note of Shammās Sim'ān, dated *b.w.dj. yūn* viz. 2000 + 60 + 3 of the Greek (i.e. Seleucidan) era, which corresponds with 1166 H./1752 A.D.

Binding: old blindstamped leather, loose over boards of pressed paper containing old karshunī fragments. Generally dampstained, but text clear. First 4 leaves damaged.

MISCELLANEA

○ 254 ○

A recueil of texts in Arabic and Turkish on astronomy, cosmography and logic.

(1) Fols. 1^b-12^b: *ar-Risāla ash-shamsiyya fī 'l-a'māl al-djaibiyya* by Muḥammad ibn Abī 'l-Fath aṣ-Ṣūfī AL-MIṢRĪ (fl. 943/1536), GAL S II, 159, where this text is not mentioned. The old edition of GAL, however, does mention the text (vol. II, p. 128), and lists the copy of Berlin Ahlwardt 5817.

(2-4) Fols. 13^b-67^a: 3 small Turkish treatises on the astrolab and on cosmography.

Nrs. 1-4 are in the hand of one and the same scribe, who completed his work in 955/1548, as he tells in the colophon following text nr. 4, on fol. 66^a. In this section there are 13 lines per page.

(5) Fols. 67^b-110^b: *Risālat i'lām al-'ibād bi-a'lām al-bilād*, Turkish treatise by Muṣṭafā ibn 'Alī AL-MUWAQQIT, who wrote this work in the time of the Ottoman Sultan Sulaimān ibn Salīm (d. 974 H.). Written in clear naskhī, fully vocalized. Undated, ca. 11th/17th century.

(6) *ar-Risāla al-waladiyya fī 'l-manṭiq* of ash-Sharīf al-Djurdjānī (d. 816/1413, GAL S II, 306, originally written in Persian, translated into Arabic by 'Iṣām ad-Dīn al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 944/1537), cf. GAL II, 216 (nr. 8). Text incomplete at the end.

Binding: modern cloth. Corner of first part dampstained.

○ 255 ○

A recueil of fragmentary works, most probably from among the milieu of the Spanish Moriscos and dating from the 2nd half of the 16th century (cf. our notes on nr. [202] of this catalogue).

105 fols, 147:110 mm; written in various Andalusī handwritings, using brown ink for the text and red ink for the vowels.

(1) Fols. 1^b-9^a: some *fatwā*'s according to the Malikite school.

(2) Fols. 9^a-15^a: the stories of Ibrāhīm and Ismā'il.

(3) Fols. 15^a-28^b: the description of Hell, probably taken from *k. at-Targhīb wa-'t-tashwīq* (nr. 202 of this catalogue), fols. 56^b sqq.

(4) Fols. 29^a-44^a contain a long quotation from *ar-Risāla al-qushayriyya* of Abū 'l-Qāsim al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072), see *bāb al-faqr* in any edition.

(5) Fol. 46^b: *Sudjūd al-Qur'ān*, quotation from the Qur'ān.

(6) Fols. 47^a-49^b: a *faṣl* on *tārik aṣ-ṣalāt* taken from *k. at-Targhīb wa-'t-tashwīq* (nr. 202 of this collection), fol. 2-3.

(7) Fols. 50-51: *Hirz al-qarīna*, talisman for children.

(8) Fols. 51^b-54^b: a list of the beautiful names of God (*Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā*).

(9) Fols. 54^b-55^a: a talisman against rats. At the end the *shahāda* both in Arabic and Hebrew script; also: *lā ḥawla wa-lā quwwata illā bi-llāh* both in Arabic and Hebrew script.

(10) Fols. 55^a-56^a: a *Du'ā*.

(11) Fols. 58^b-105^a: *Fadā'il ash-shuhūr*, treatise on the virtues of the months by an anonymous author.

Binding: 18th century vellum with tie. Slightly dampstained, but a good copy. From the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps.

○ 256 ○

A study-book from Amāsiya (Turkey), dated 959 Hidjra.

وختنا جعلنا لديهم متبعين وحسننا غير زينة
 الفضائل وختنا يوم الدين في عداد
 الهاون بنقطة العظم وفنضه العليم
 بسم مجيد فرغ من هذه الكتاب
 الثاني من شهر ربيع الأول سنة 959
 في السلطنة بمكة المكرمة

راية ما ينووه وكنهه كما يريد
 حكمة خزانة وعلا طبعه واربع

fol. 141^b

142 fols. 210:155 mm, 12 lines per page. Clear nasta'liq.

(1) Fols. 2-85: *k. Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ* by KHAṬĪB DIMASHQ (d. 739/1338), being an extract of as-Sakkākī's (d. 626/1229) *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* (3rd ch.), GAL I, 294.

(2) Fols. 87-141: *k. Tawālī' al-anwār min maṭālī' al-anzār* by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 685/1286), GAL I, 418 nr. VI. With numerous marginal glosses.

Binding: boards with leather spine, rebacked. Very well-preserved.

○ 257 ○

A recueil of scientific texts, once in the possession of Maḥmūd Effendī al-Alūsī, mufti in Baghdād, after whom it came into the possession of his son, viz. as-Sayyid Aḥmad Shākir Muftizāde al-Alūsī, who too provided the book with his owner's entry.

90 leaves, 170:55 mm, different dates.

ملك المولى حضرة السيد محمود
 افندي الأوسى
 المفتي بغداد
 ادام الله
 وجوده
 ام

fol. 1^a

(1) Fols. 2^a-13^b: *Risālat al-'ishq* by IBN SĪNĀ, cf. Anawati, *Bibliographie* nr. 230. This text dated 14 Sha'bān 1024 Hidjra. Nasta'liq script.

(2) Fols. 14^a-79^b: *al-Masā'il al-tibbiyya*, anonymous and incomplete at the beginning; different from the work of Ibn Sīnā having the same title and mentioned in Anawati, *op. cit.* nr. 145. The MS starts in the first *maqāla*. Copied by Muḥammad b. Ismā'il in 934 Hidjra.

(3) Fols. 80^a-90^b: Fragment of an unidentified treatise of Bahā' ad-Dīn AL-'ĀMILĪ (cf. GAL II, 415 and S II, 495-7).

Binding: boards with leather spine. A well-preserved MS.

○ 258 ○

A seventeenth century student's recueil.

122 fols, 215:130 mm, 21 lines per page. Neat naskhī. Undated, ca. 17th century.

(1) Fols. 1-107: *Kashf al-haqā'iq al-muḥammadiyya* by GHİYĀTH AD-DĪN known as al-Mansūr al-Husainī (d. 949/1542), being a gloss on his father's, Ṣadr ad-Dīn ash-Shīrāzī's commentary on ad-Dawwāmī's (d. 907/1501) *Risāla fī ithbāt al-wādjib*, GAL S II, 307.

(2) Fols. 107^b-108^b: Quotation from IBN SĪNĀ, *k. ash-Shifā'*.

(3) Fols. 110^b-115^b: *Risālat al-kamāl* by GHİYĀTH AD-DĪN Mansūr ash-Shīrāzī (d. 949/1542), incomplete. GAL II, 414 and II, 593 knows no copy.

Originally this MS was part of a *madjmū'a* of 8 texts as appears from the Table of Contents on the title-page. This *madjmū'a* had been copied in order of a certain Faḍl Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Faḍl Allāh al-Husainī.

Binding: leather with flap (later added?), torn. Loose.

○ 259 ○



fol. 314^b

A seventeenth century recueil, partly copied by Munlā Ibrāhīm ibn Munlā Muḥammad, *khatīb* of the mosque of Ibrāhīm Bey, in Mārdīn (Turkey), known as "the convent" (*at-takiya*). Dated 1050 Hidjra.

8 + 315 numbered fols, 210:120 mm, 26 lines. Clear naskhī script.

(1) Fols. (4)-(7): *Sharḥ ad-dā'ira al-hindiyya* by Ḥusain AL-KHALKHĀLĪ (d. 1014/1605), GAL II, 413; astronomical treatise with drawings.

(2) Fols. 1-314: *Sharḥ wiqāyat ar-riwāya fī masā'il al-hidāya* by ṢADR ASH-SHARĪ'A ATH-THĀNĪ, being a commentary on his grandfather's famous and wide-spread *Wiqāyat ar-riwāya*. Two fols. missing.

Binding: leather, worn, flap missing.

○ 260 ○

A seventeenth century recueil.

218 + 2 blank fols, 215:155 mm, 17 lines per page. Clear scribe's naskhī. The second text was completed by Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm in 1095 Hidjra.

(1) Fols. 1-91^b: the chapter on *al-karāhiya* from the work *k. al-Fuṣūl fī 'l-mu'āmalāt* by Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd AL-USTRŪSHĀNĪ (d. 632/1234), GAL I, 380.

(2) Fols. 92^a-218^b: *Bustān al-'ārifīn*, the famous theological compendium of AS-SAMARQANDĪ.

Binding: boards with leather spine, flap missing, frontcover loose. Inside good.

○ 261 ○

A *madjmū'a* from North Africa of the 18th century.

209 fols, 225:170 mm, 29 lines per page; written in clear maghribī script. The commentaries in black ink; the quotations commented upon in green, violet or blue ink. A splendid specimen of North African calligraphy.

(1) Fols. 1^a-8^a: *Īdāḥ al-mushkilāt fī matn al-isti'ārāt* or *Sharḥ ar-risāla as-samarqandiyya*, being the gloss of Aḥmad AD-DAMANHŪRĪ (d. 1192/1778) on Abū 'l-Qāsim al-Laithī as-Samarqandī's (fl. 888/1483) *Risāla*, GAL S II, 260₆.

(2) Fols. 9^a-209: *k. Kifāyat al-kitāb ar-rabbānī 'alā risālat Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī*, being 'Alī ibn Muḥammad AL-MANŪFĪ's (d. 939/1532) compendium of his two earlier commentaries on *ar-Risāla* of Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī (d. 386/996), GAL I, 177. The scribe copied the date 915/1509 from the *exemplar*, which may have been the date of compilation by al-Manūfī.

No binding, in sheets, stitched.

ثم هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في وقت العشاء
في يوم الخامس من شهر الشوال في مدينة عسار
في يد الضيف المحقر المحتاج الى راحة
رب الفقيه احمد بن علي الجاني

عفي عنه

م

س

١١١٧

fol. 35^b

م

An eighteenth century recueil.

(1) Fols. 1-35: Anonymous commentary on *k. Matālib al-musallī* of Lūṭī Allāh an-Nasafī (d. 750/1349), GAL S II, 269. On the title-page this text is identified by an owner as *k. Mu'addil aṣ-ṣalawāt* of al-Birkāwī (d. 981/1571), which seems to be incorrect. This text was copied by Aḥmad ibn 'Alī ibn Ḥādījī Muḥammad in the City of 'Ain Tāb in 1117 Hidjra. In clear Ottoman naskhī. A few fols. seem to be missing.

(2) Fols. 39-155: *k. Tanwīr al-baṣā'ir 'alā 'l-ashbāh wa-'n-nazā'ir* by Sharaf ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir IBN 'Izzī al-Ḥanafī, being a commentary on Ibn Nudjaim's famous *k. al-Ashbāh wa-'n-nazā'ir*, GAL S II, 425. This text dated 1145 Hidjra.

(3) Fols. 159-161^b: fragment of *Qiṣṣat aṣhāb al-kahf*, anonymous.

(4) Fols. 162-164: *ar-Risāla al-mardūda*, an anonymous treatise of anti-mawlawī contents, attacking Mawlawī practices of dancing and singing. The author says at the beginning of this treatise that he has written a *risāla* called *al-Djinān fī saḥīfat Bālī (?) bi-'l-īqān*. Undated.

(5) Fol. 164^b: Fragment of a *Risāla 'alā radd risālat al-Muftī 'Alī Čelebī* by Sulaimān ČELEBİ; 1 page only; it is an anti-ṣūfī treatise attacking the practice of dancing.

Binding: boards, leather spine and flap missing, used. Loose, but well-preserved.

A student's recueil from the first half of the 18th century, containing i.a. various algebraic and geometrical texts.

91 fols, 220:170 mm, various handwritings.

(1) Fols. 2^b-22^a: *Khulāṣat al-hisāb* of Bahā' ad-Dīn AL-ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1621), GAL II, 415. Dated 1134 Hidjra.

- (2) Fols. 24^b-26^b: Anonymous notes on geometry, entitled in the colophon as *as-Sa'diyya*.
- (3) Fols. 26^b-27^b: Anonymous notes on algebra, dated, at al-Madrasa ash-Shifā'iyya, in 1133 Hidjra. Unfortunately the place of this madrasa is not mentioned.
- (4) Fols. 28^a-31^b: Notes in Turkish on hereditary law.
- (5) Fols. 31^a-34^a: *Djawāhir al-farā'id* of IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ (d. 1533), dated 1133 and written by a certain Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā (GAL II, 450).
- (6) Fols. 36^b-52^b: anonymous treatise on *ṭabī'iyyāt*; the author mentions *Zubdat al-asrār* as another work of his. Dated 1134 Hidjra.
- (7) Fols. 52^b-53^a: *Du'ā'*.
- (8) Fols. 54^b-60^a: *Risālat at-tahdhīb fī 'l-mantiq* of AT-TAFTĀZĀNĪ.
- (9) Fols. 60^a-61^b: two small anonymous treatises on *kalām*.
- (10) Fols. 62^b-63^a: *ar-Risāla ash-sharīfiyya* of as-Sayyid AL-DJURDJĀNĪ. Dated 1133 Hidjra.
- (11) Fols. 63^b-68^b: anon. gloss on the well-known *ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya al-aḍudiyya* by al-Īdjī (d. 756/1355), GAL II, 209.
- (12) Fols. 68^b-73^b: 7 *risāla*'s of as-Sayyid AL-DJURDJĀNĪ, all dated 1133 Hidjra.
- (13) Fols. 74^b-76^b: Turkish-Arabic commentary on al-Ghazzālī's *ad-Dā'ira ash-Sharīfa*.
- (14) Fol. 76^b: *Du'ā'*, followed by 10 blank fols.
- (15) Fols. 87^b-91^b: *Risālat an-Nāzirī* (= ?) on syntax.
- Binding: boards with leather spine.

○ 264 ○

A student's recueil of various religious texts, excerpts and study-notes, partly copied in the madrasa of Eregli, Karaman, in South Anatolia, now Konya Ereğlisi in 1133 Hidjra.

300 fols, 215:155 mm, various hand-writings.

- (1) Fols. 1^b-46^b: Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZZĀLĪ's comments on *Sūrat Yūsuf*. GAL S II, 747 nr. 16^b. Dated, at the madrasa of Eregli, 1133 Hidjra.

fol. 46^b

تذوق الفروع من غير هذه المصنفات
المحتاج إلى معرفة نوب من العفو التوفيق
مصطفى بن عبد الله السامعي ربيع داود
أما يؤمنه الله لهم أجمعين
روى عنه يارحمهم الراعي
الحمد لله على السلام
تمت في سنة ١١٣٣
في مدينة ارجلي

- (2) Fols. 47^b-89^a: Parts of an anonymous Qur'ān commentary, dated 1126 H.
- (3) Fols. 89^b-100: various excerpts and notes.
- (4) Fols. 101^b-153: *k. Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn* of AS-SAMARQANDI, incomplete in the middle and at the end.
- (5) Fols. 154^b-169^a: *Sharh al-qasīda al-mudariyya* by Ibrāhīm AL-BUZQIRI, being a commentary on *al-Qasīda al-mudariyya fī 's-salāt 'alā khair al-bariyya* by al-Būṣirī (d. 694/1296), GAL S I, 472. This commentary not in Brockelmann.
- (6) Fols. 171^b-199^b: *at-Tahīyya al-muhammadiyya* by 'Abd ar-Razzāq ibn Muṣṭafā AL-ANṬAKI (d. when?, cf. GAL S II, 973 nr. 12). Incomplete at the end. This text not in Brockelmann.
- (7) Fols. 200^a-204^b: Excerpt from *k. al-Maṣābīh* of al-Baghawī.
- (8) Fols. 205^a-232^b: *Baḥr an-naṣā'ih li-tālib al-'uqba*, anonymous. A treatise, not mentioned by Brockelmann, on the virtues of the *Sūrat ad-duḥā*. Dated 1155 Hidjra; copied by 'Uthmān ibn Bakr Ālebī at-Tarsūsī.
- (9) Fols. 234^a-239^b: *Mukhtaṣar fī sharḥ al-asmā' al-husnā*, anon. The author gives the marvelous names of God according to *al-Djāmi' as-saghīr* of as-Suyūṭī (copy dated 1136 H.).
- (10) Fols. 242^b-246^a: *Risālat iqāz an-nā'imīn wa-ifham al-qāsirīn*, anonymous, on religious ethics.
- (11) Fols. 248^b-259^b: *r. Ayyuhā 'l-walad* of AL-GHAZZALĪ. Dated 1200 H.
- (12) Fols. 261^b-268^b: *Arba'ūna ḥadīthan an-nawawiyya* by AN-NAWAWI (d. 676/1278), GAL I, 361. In the colophon it is erroneously stated that the author finished his work in 868 and that he died in 876.
- (13) Fols. 269^a-269^b: *Arba'ūna ḥadīthan* of 'Alī ibn Sulṭān AL-QĀRĪ.
- (14) Fols. 270^b-295^b: *Mu'djizāt al-anbiyā'*, anonymous; perhaps identical to a text with the same title, by a certain Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad ibn Khalaf IBN HAMDŪN (or: Hamdān), cf. GAL I, 355, and Berlin Ahlwardt 2553. The text is similar to MS 209 (A) of the Ambrosian Library; cf. Löfgren and Traini, *op. cit.* pp. 110-1.

Binding: leather, flap missing, rebacked. Thumbsoiled, a few leaves repaired with loss of text.

○ 265 ○

A student's recueil from Turkey, beginning of the 18th century.

(1) Fols. 1-9: *Dau' al-amālī* by AL-QĀRĪ (d. 1014/1605), being a comm. on *Bad' al-amālī* or *al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī 'l-tawhīd* by al-ʿUshī (d. 569/1173), GAL I, 429. Copied in 1107 H. by Ṣāliḥ ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad az-Ziyādī, who draws the attention of the reader to the incorrectness of his *exemplar* which he qualifies as "*muḥarrafa djiddan*". The MS also has al-Qārī's original colophon in which it is stated that he finished his work in Mecca in 1010 H.

(2) Fol. 9^b: one page of quotations from a comm. on *ash-Shifā' al-ghalīl fīmā fī kalām al-'arab min ad-dakhīl* of al-Khafādjī (d. 1069/1659), GAL II, 285.

(3) Fols. 10-25: *Nadjāh ar-rāghib wa-djanāh at-ṭālib* by 'Abd al-Madjīd AL-MARZĪFŪNĪ (d. when?), being a Turkish commentary on Ibn al-Ḥādjib's (d. 646/1249) *ash-Shāfiya* and *al-Kāfiya*. The commentary is to all probability an *autograph*.

(4) Fols. 26-35: *Hāshiya 'alā 'l-wad'iyya al-musammā bi-irānī* by Mullā Ilyās IRĀNĪ, GAL S II, 289 (fl. 1119/1707).

(5) Fols. 36^b-38^b: fragment from *k. al-Kāfi fī 'ilm al-'arūd wa-'l-qawāfī* of AS-SĀWĪ (d. 749/1348), GAL S II, 258.

Binding: boards with leather spine. Dampstained.

○ 266 ○

Madjmū'a, copied by Subḥī al-Āmudī, known as Labībzāde, in the town of Āmud; undated, 18th century. 43 fols, including 5 blank fols; 218: 136 mm.

(1) Fols. 3^a-35^a: *k. Tashrīḥ al-aflāk* by Bahā' ad-Dīn AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1621), GAL II, 414 nr. 6. With many marginal glosses.

(2) Fols. 38^b-40^b: *Risālat aṣ-ṣafiha* by the same author (GAL *ib.* nr. 7).

(3) Fols. 42^b-43^a: *Risāla fī 'l-djawhar wa-'l-'arad* ascribed to Mullā 'Uthmān AL-DJAISHĀNĪ (= ?). Cf. GAL S I, 820 nr. 68^g where a *risāla* of Ibn Sīnā with the same title is mentioned. The text has many marginal comments.

Binding: boards with leather spine.

A recueil of religious treatises, excerpts and notes, mainly from the beginning of the 12th century Hidjra; some of these copied in Diyār Bakr, in the Madrasat 'Alī Bāshā.

142 fols, 210:150 mm, in several handwritings.

- (1) Fols. 1^b-48^a: *at-Tamhīd li-qawā'id at-tawhīd* by Abū Mu'in AN-NASAFI (d. 508/1114), GAL I, 426 (fols. 25^b-27^b were left blank).
- (2) Fol. 49^a: Anon. *qaṣīda*, beg: "la-qaḍ kuntu ad'ū Allāh..."
- (3) Fols. 49^b-55^b: *Nashr al-'alamain al-munīfain fī ihyā' al-abawain ash-sharīfain* by Djalāl ad-Dīn Aṣ-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), GAL II, 147 nr. 47.
- (4) Fol. 56^a: Quotation from AL-BUKHĀRĪ.
- (5) Fols. 56^b-63^b: *k.al-Manār fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by AN-NASAFI (d. 710/1310), GAL II, 196, incomplete.
- (6) Fols. 66^a-74^b: *Talkhīṣ risālat al-khilāfiyyāt wa-'l-wifāqiyyāt baina 'l-hukamā' wa-'l-mutakallimīn* by 'Umar ibn Ḥusain AL-ĀMIDĪ (fl. 1162 H., cf. GAL II, 27), being an extract of a work of Musabbihī-Zādeh (=?). Copied in the Madrasa of 'Alī Bāshā by Bakr ibn al-Ḥādīdj 'Uthmān, in 1162 H.

على رعية الادهان الغاية فليكن هذا اخر ما اردنا ان نورد في هذه الرسالة
الحمد لله الذي اعطانا الاقدار على بيان السبق والصلوة على رسول الله الذي
ارشادنا على الشرف والنفوس وعلى واصي به الذين هم فاروا عن ظلمة الجهل

في رجب الخير في ياربكي في مدرسة على باشا سنة ١١٦٢
على يد بكر بن الحجة عثمان الدمام اذ قد علمنا كثيرا بارحم الواسع

fol. 78^b

(7) Fols. 74^b-78^b: Anon. commentary on a treatise on metrics entitled *Tuhfat Shāhidī*. Copied by the same scribe, in the same place as the previous text.

(8) Fols. 79^a-86^b: *'Amal al-munāsakhāt bi 'l-djadwal*, anon. treatise on hereditary law, illustrated with drawings. Dated 969 H. and copied by 'Abd ar-Rahmān ibn Ahmad as-Sarminī al-Halabī.

(9) Fols. 87^a-87^b: notes on the *Sūra*'s of the Qur'ān and the total number of their letters.

(10) Fols. 88^a-132^b: *Sharḥ mukhtaṣar al-manār* by Abū 'th-Thaṇā' Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad AZ-ZILĪ as-Siwāsī (d. 1009/1600), GAL S II, 631, nr. 2. Dated 1077 Hidjra.

(11) Fols. 134^b-142^b: *al-Qaṣīda al-yā'īyya* by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240), GAL S I, 800 nr. 138. Dated 1146 Hidjra.

Binding: boards with leather spine and flap. A good copy.

○ 268 ○

A *madjmū'a* of magical and mystical poems and prayers. An illuminated copy in its original binding, from Turkey, beginning of the 19th century.

51 fols, 195:120 mm, 19 lines per page. The texts, even of the non-poetical parts, were written in two columns, within frames of gold ink. The colour of the leaves is alternatively yellow, pink and white, whereas the opening pages have been illuminated superbly with gold and blue ink.

(1) Fols. 3^b-14^a: A commentary on al-Būṣīrī's (d. 694/1294) famous poem in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad, entitled *al-Kawākib ad-durriyya fī madḥ khair al-bariyya*, by an author called 'ABD AR-RAḤMĀN, who was at one time ḥanafite Cadi of Tūqāt. He presented this work to the governor of Baghdād, Aḥmad Bāshā (d. 1747 A.D.). He quotes i.a. the North African commentator 'Abd as-Salām al-Marrākushī, who wrote *Khawāṣṣ al-burda fī bur' ad-dā'*, cf. GAL S I, 469.

(2) Fols. 14^a-16^a: traditions on the *shahāda*.

(3) Fols. 16^a-17^a: prayer invoking the angels with various names, such as Ghanaynā'il, Samsamā'il etc.

(4) Fols. 17^b-19^a: Shi'ite prayer for forgiveness by virtue of the sanctity (*ḥurma*) of the Ten Imāms.

(5) Fols. 19^b-20^a: *Ḥizb an-Nawawī*, the famous prayer of AN-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278), cf. GAL I, 395 and S I, 681.

(6) Fols. 20^b-21^b: a similar, but anonymous prayer.

(7) Fols. 22^b-24^b: *Djannat al-asmā'*, being a Turkish magical treatise on using Qur'ānic verses to bring about wonders.

(8) Fols. 24^b-33^b: a poem ascribed to 'ALĪ IBN ABĪ TĀLIB, provided with comments ascribed to AL-GHAZZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111). In the introduction there is an interesting story of how al-Ghazzālī was invited by the Caliph to decipher the verses of 'Alī preserved in his handwriting in an ebony-wooden box in the Caliph's library since times immemorial.

(9) Fols. 34^b-36^a: *al-Wird al-a'lā*, a prayer composed by IBN 'ARABĪ, the famous ṣūfī who died in 638/1240.

(10) Fols. 37^b-51^b: *Asmā' ahl Badr* by Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Husain ibn Mar'ī AS-SUWAIDĪ (d. 1174/1757), GAL S II, 508.

Binding: blindstamped red leather with flap, spine torn. A few smudges, but a fine copy.

○ 269 ○

A study-book from 19th century Aceh (Indonesia).

34 fols, 210:150 mm, 15 lines per page. From an owner's note on the first page, by De Hollander, it appears that the MS comes originally from the "kraton in Atjeh". This note is dated 1874. The MS is of the same century; it is in the hand of one scribe.

(1) Fols. 1-32^a: *al-'Awāmil al-mi'a* by 'Abd al-Qāhir AL-DJURDJĀNĪ (d. 471/1078), GAL I, 287. With many marginal and interlinear notes (cf. Voorhoeve, *Handlist* p. 30-1, who lists many copies from Indonesia).

(2) Fols. 32^b-34^b: *Arba'ūna ḥadīthan fī 's-ṣalāt*, anonymous, incomplete.

Binding: blind wrappers.

○ 270 ○

A bundle of various stories, legends, prayers etc. in various maghribī handwritings, dating from the 2nd half of the 19th century.

183 fols, 225:150 mm, 22 lines per page.

From among the contents attention may be drawn here to: *Qissat Abā* (sic) *Yazīd ma'a 'r-rāhib* — *Ru'yat 'Abd ar-Rahmān ath-Tha'ālībī* — *Ḥadīth inshifāq al-qamar* — *Hikāyat Tawaddud wa-mā kāna laḥā min al-akḥbār* — *Ḥadīth haul yaum al-qiyāma* — *Ḥadīth khurūd al-mahdī* — *Du'ā' mubārak 'azīm nazala bi-hā Djibrīl ... alā Muḥammad*.

Binding removed, loose.

50 double-page photographs, 175:270 mm. Maghribi-script. It is difficult to judge the age of the MS from the photostats.

The last 9 pages of this MS contain a famous treatise of Djalāl ad-Dīn AS-SUYŪTĪ (d. 911/1505) on the question whether Islam will last longer than 1000 years, entitled *al-Kashf 'an mudjāwazat hādhihi 'l-umma al-alf* (cf. GAL II, 151).

Binding: French halfcalf with lettering on spine. From the library of G. Ferrand.

○ 273 ○

"*ar-Rutba fī ṭalab al-hisba*", attributed to Abū 'l-Ḥasan Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī ibn Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Mawardī ash-Shāfi'i, but in fact identical with IBN AL-UKHUWWA's *k. al-Qurba fī ma'ālim al-hisba*, as published by R. Levy (London 1938) under the doubtful title *k. Ma'ālim al-qurba fī ahkām al-hisba*, GAL N II 101(7^a).

279 photographs 180:115 mm, each of one page, numbered in pencil 2-280, in all probability the photographs of an Istanbul MS as they were once in the possession of Gaudefroy-Demombynes. See his article in JA 230 (1938) pp. 454.

The MS is dated 968 H. and was unknown to Levy. The first photograph seems to be missing, containing the title of the work.

No binding.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

Dated manuscripts precede those without from the same century, and when undated the localized manuscripts precede those without indication. When a MS is illustrated reference is made to the page-number in this catalogue. An asterisk denotes additions to a MS with own dating.

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
5/XI-XII	—	—	29 (1)
5/XI-XII	—	cover (enlarged) p. 32, 33	49
5/XI (ca. 450 H.)	—	—	105
546	Yemen	p. 20	29 (2)
6/XII-XIII	'Ain Tāb ?	—	110
6/XII	—	p. 111	195
6/XII-XIII	—	—	96
624	—	p. 131	228 (2)
695	—	—	138
7/XIII beg.	—	—	228 (1)
712	Aleppo ?	p. 34	51
719	Damascus	p. 56	83
760	—	p. 83	135
770	—	p. 138	240
771	—	—	150
795	Samarqand ?	p. 91	152
795	Baghdād	p. 71	112
797	Tirmidh	p. 90	149
8/XIV	al-Andalus	p. 5	4A
8/XIV	Turkey	—	198
8/XIV	—	p. 27	41
8/XIV	—	—	109
8/XIV	—	—	137
8/XIV	—	—	204
8/XIV (ca. 750 H.)	—	p. 38	56
812	('Ain Tāb ?)	—	14
838	(Qonya)	p. 92	153
840	Qonya	p. 117	200
858	Hānūt (Syria)	p. 55	81
868	—	—	154
869/70	—	—	120
871	(Turkey ?)	p. 79	126
876	Qaişariyya ?	p. 108	191
877	—	p. 130	227
881	Nakhdjawān (Azerbaidjan)	p. 140	242
884	Damascus ?	p. 89	147

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
889	—	—	136
9/XV	—	—	79
9/XV	—	p. 60	86
9/XV (ca. 850 H.)	—	—	88
9/XV	—	—	128
9/XV	—	—	208
9/XV	—	—	233A
912	Bursa	p. 121	209
915	—	—	11
919	—	—	245(2)
919	—	—	246
921	Ahmadnadjar (India)	p. 66	99
934	—	—	257(2)
942	Turkey	—	39
948	Turkey	—	46
953	—	—	188
954	—	p. 62	91
955	Turkey	—	254(1-4)
958/9	—	p. 21	30
959	Amāsiya	p. 149	256
962	Indonesia ?	—	113
969	—	—	267(8)
972	(Jerusalem ?)	—	97
974	Mar'ash	p. 15	22(1-2)
976	Turkey	—	125
978	—	—	145
995	—	p. 4	4
10/XVI (before 998 H.)	('Ain Tāb ?)	p. 8	9
10/XVI (ca. 1000 H.)	—	—	118
10/XVI	al-Andalus	—	255
10/XVI beg.	Muks	p. 23	31
10/XVI	(Syria ?)	—	100
10/XVI	—	—	33
10/XVI	—	—	69
10/XVI	—	—	76(1)
10/XVI	—	—	134
10/XVI	—	—	192
10/XVI-XVII	—	—	229
1002	al-Andalus	p. 118	202
1004	Turkey	p. 24	34
1005	Kili (Roumania)	p. 71	111
1008	Bosna (Yugoslavia)	p. 69	106
1013	Pazarčiq	p. 95	160
1015	Usküb	p. 21	29*
1015	—	—	207
1017	—	—	22(4)
1022	Baghdād	p. 85	139
1024	—	—	257(1)R

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
1026	N. Africa	p. 39	58*
1027	—	—	237
1030	Mecca	p. 134	232
1037	Cairo	p. 88	146
1047	Turkey	p. 28	44
1048	—	p. 133	231
1050	Mārdīn	p. 150	259(2)
1055	—	—	24(1)
1058	Turkey	—	143
1060	Baghdād	p. 123	211
1067	—	—	178
1070	—	—	127
1072	Mārdīn ?	p. 116	199
1073	Turkey	—	35
1076	Jerusalem	p. 105	184
1077	Aleppo ?	—	190
1077	Jerusalem	p. 105	184*
1077	—	—	267(10)
1078	—	—	155
1080	Turkey	p. 57	84
1081	Hims (Syria)	p. 59	85(2)
1083	—	—	105*
1086	Hamadān	p. 11	13
1088	Tūqāt	p. 87	144
1088	—	p. 9	10
1088	—	—	187
1089	Jerusalem	p. 65	97*
1089	—	—	185
1090	Turkey	—	36
1091	—	—	123(2)
1093	—	—	98
1093	—	—	215
1094	—	—	25
1094	(Mecca ?)	p. 63	93
1095	—	—	260(2)
1096	(Hims-Syria ?)	p. 58	85(1)
1096	Yergökü (Roumania)	p. 100	174
1097	Aleppo ?	—	210
1097	—	—	142
1098	Turkey	—	212
1098	Turkey	—	234
1098	—	—	140
1099	—	p. 7	5
11/XVII	'Ain Tāb	p. 12	14*
11/XVII	Ankara	p. 54	81*
11/XVII	Arapkir ?	—	163
11/XVII	Istanbul ?	p. 114	197
11/XVII	Mārdīn ?	—	259(1)
11/XVII	N. Africa	—	64

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
II/XVII	N. Africa	P. 47	71
II/XVII-XVIII	Palestine	—	177*
II/XVII	Palestine?	—	177
II/XVII	Qaisariyya	p. 108	191*
II/XVII-XVIII	Qirmān	—	133
II/XVII	Syria	—	60
II/XVII	Syria?	p. 143	250
II/XVII	Turkey	—	40
II/XVII	Turkey	—	254(5)
II/XVII beg.	—	p. 28	44
II/XVII beg.	—	—	175
II/XVII (ca. 1025 H.)	—	—	193
II/XVII (before 1147 H.)	—	—	43
II/XVII (before 1166 H.)	Diyār Bakr?	p. 146	253
II/XVII	—	—	7
II/XVII	—	—	27(1-3)
II/XVII	—	—	42
II/XVII	—	—	48
II/XVII	—	—	75
II/XVII	—	—	76(8, 9, 13)
II/XVII	—	—	78
II/XVII	—	—	102
II/XVII	—	—	103
II/XVII	—	—	118
II/XVII	—	—	141
II/XVII	—	—	161
II/XVII	—	—	170
II/XVII	—	p. 102	179
II/XVII	—	—	205
II/XVII	—	—	206
II/XVII	—	—	217
II/XVII	—	—	239
II/XVII	—	—	258
II/XVII	—	—	260(I)
II/XVII (ca. 1090 H.)	—	—	233
II/XVII-XVIII	—	—	238
II/XVII-XVIII	—	—	243
II100	—	—	107
II103	—	—	226
II104	—	—	249
II106	—	—	116
II107	—	—	265(I)
II109	Mar'ash	p. 76	122(3)
II109	—	—	3
II109	—	—	117
III2	—	—	114
III3	Turkey	—	167
III4	Mar'ash?	p. 98	168
III6	Hisn Mansūri	p. 99	169
III6	Istanbul?	p. 115	107

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
1117	'Ain Tāb	p. 152	262(1)
1117	—	—	90
1120	—	—	94
1121	Mar'ash	—	122(5-6)
1122	Turkey	—	10
1122	Turkey	—	45
1123	Mar'ash ?	—	122(2)
1123	Istanbul ?	p. 125	218
1123	Turkey	—	220(1, 3)
1123	—	—	92
1124	Mar'ash	p. 76	122(7-8)
1126	—	—	164
1126	—	—	264(2)
1128	Sīwās	p. 25	37
1129	—	—	157
1133	Beypazari	p. 75	121(2)
1133	Eregli, Karaman (S.-Anatolia)	p. 153	264(1)
1133	al-Madrassa ash-Shifā'iyya	—	263(3)
1133	—	—	263(5)
1133	—	—	263(10)
1133	—	—	263(12)
1134	—	—	180
1134	—	—	263(1)
1134	—	—	263(6)
1136	—	—	23
1136	—	—	264(9)
1137	Baghdād ?	—	222
1137	—	—	271(2)
1138	Tire, near Smyrna ?	p. 31	47
1145	—	—	262(2)
1146	Turkey	—	132
1146	—	—	267(11)
1148	(Jerusalem ?)	—	67
1148/9	Amāsiya	p. 12	15
1150	—	p. 103	182
1151	Turkey	—	219
1153	—	—	189
1155	—	—	264(8)
1158	—	—	213
1158	—	—	247
1159	—	—	151
1160	Kadarat (Turkey)	p. 96	162
1162	Diyār Bakr	p. 156	267(6-7)
1166 (1752 A.D.)	—	—	253*
1166	—	—	74
1167	H. Oghli Bāzārī	p. 17	24(2-3)
1168	Mārdīn	p. 142	248

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
1168	—	—	165
1175	Diyār Bakr	p. 35	52
1176	—	—	148
1177	—	—	124(3-4)
1177	'Ain Tāb	p. 152	262(1)
1180	Turkey	—	166
1181	—	—	216
1184	—	—	123(1)
1190	(Bāṭūmī?)	—	53
1192	Bahsanā	p. 94	158
1197	Turkey	p. 100	173
1199	Turkey	—	72
1199	—	—	129
12/XVIII	(Beypazari?)	—	121(1)
12/XVIII	(Beypazari?)	—	121(3)
12/XVIII	Egypt	p. 145	251
12/XVIII (ca. 1140 H.)	Fes?	p. 109	192A
12/XVIII	Mar'ash	—	122(1)
12/XVIII	Mar'ash?	—	122(4)
12/XVIII	N. Africa	—	62
12/XVIII	N. Africa	p. 68	104
12/XVIII	N. Africa	—	261
12/XVIII	Qonya?	p. 104	183*
12/XVIII beg.	Sīrūz, near Salonica(?)	—	172
12/XVIII	Turkey	—	6
12/XVIII (before 1161 H.)	Turkey	—	18
12/XVIII	Turkey	—	21
12/XVIII	Turkey	—	26
12/XVIII	Turkey	—	171
12/XVIII (ca. 1114 H.)	Turkey	—	181
12/XVIII	Turkey?	—	203
12/XVIII (before 1233 H.)	—	—	95
12/XVIII (before 1167 H.)	—	—	201
12/XVIII	—	p. 8	8
12/XVIII	—	—	76(2-7)
12/XVIII	—	—	76(10)
12/XVIII	—	—	76(14)
12/XVIII	—	—	82
12/XVIII	—	—	108
12/XVIII	—	—	124(1-2)
12/XVIII	—	—	156
12/XVIII	—	—	159
12/XVIII	—	—	176
12/XVIII	—	—	194
12/XVIII	—	—	204*
12/XVIII	—	—	220(2)
12/XVIII	—	—	236
12/XVIII	—	—	262(3-5)
12/XVIII	—	—	263(2)

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
12/XVIII	—	—	263(4)
12/XVIII	—	—	263(7-9)
12/XVIII	—	—	263(11)
12/XVIII	—	—	264(3-7)
12/XVIII	—	—	265(2-5)
12/XVIII	—	—	266
12/XVIII	—	—	267(1-5)
12/XVIII	—	—	267(9)
12/XVIII	—	—	271(1)
12/XVIII-XIX	—	—	214
1200	—	—	87
1200	—	—	264(10)
1201	—	—	208*
1204	—	p. 80	130
1215	Sīwās	p. 26	38
1220-21	Turkey	—	221
1221	Aleppo	p. 159	271(6)
1223	—	—	115
1223	—	—	271(4)
1226	Baghdād	p. 113	196
1230	Sawj Bulaq (Kurdish Persia)	p. 139	241
1230	Erzurūm	—	50
1230	—	—	77
(1231-32) 1816 A.D.	Jerusalem?	—	252
1232	Cairo	p. 13	16
1233	'Ain Tāb	p. 19	28
1234	Jerusalem	p. 65	97*
1236	Mārdīn	p. 116	199*
1237	Istanbul	p. 78	126*
1243	Rūwandiz (Iraq)	p. 41	63(1)
1244	(Iraq?)	—	63(2)
1251	'Ain Tāb	p. 74	119
1257	—	—	1
1258	Turkey	—	73(1)
1258	Tūqāt	—	22(3)
1259	—	—	61
1262	—	—	214*
1266	—	—	17
1272	Mārdīn	—	12
1274	Bursa	p. 81	131
1277	Jerusalem	p. 45	67*
1277	—	—	65
1278	Baghdād	p. 127	222*
1280	ar-Rahā (Urfa)	p. 14	20
1284	Mārdīn?	p. 67	101
1285-86	Qaṣtumūnī	—	54
1290-94	Turkey	—	55
13/XIX	Acheh	—	269
13/XIX (ca. 1280 H.)	Baghdād	p. 149	257*

Date or century Hidjra/Christian era	Localisation	Illustration in this catalogue	Cat. nr.
13/XIX-XX (before 1331 H.)	(Fes ?)	P. 37	56A*
13/XIX	Java	—	225
13/XIX	Turkey	P. 44	68
13/XIX (ca. 1258 H.)	Turkey	P. 48	73(2)
13/XIX	Turkey	—	186
13/XIX (before 1276 H.)	Turkey	—	223
13/XIX	Turkey	—	224
13/XIX	Turkey	—	268
13/XIX	—	—	32
13/XIX	—	—	57
13/XIX	—	—	76(11, 12)
13/XIX	—	P. 53	80
13/XIX	—	—	89
13/XIX	—	—	244
13/XIX	—	—	270
1302	Batūmī	P. 36	53*
1303	Fes	P. 132	230
1305	N. Africa	—	62A
1307	Turkey	—	70
1318	—	P. 67	102*
1319	(Tlemcen ?)	—	59
1322 (1905)	Essaouira (Morocco)	—	235
1329	N. Africa	P. 43	66
1330	Maden Ergani	P. 62	91*
1331	(Fes ?)	—	56A
1331	—	—	245(1)
1340	Istanbul	P. 2	2
1341	Istanbul	P. 3	2*

INDEX OF PERSONS

Authors of a MS in this catalogue are printed in lower capitals. Scribes are marked *, owners +.

- Abāqā 63(2)
 *'Abd al-Bāqī ibn 'Alī, Qāḍī of Jerusalem 184
 *'Abd al-Ghanī 98
 +'Abd al-Mālik ibn 'Abd as-Salām 56
 +'Abd an-Nāfi' 68
 +'Abd ar-Raḥīm Effendī al-Muftī, Shaikh al-Islām 184
 'ABD AR-RAḤMĀN 268(1)
 'Abdalbāqī, Muḥ. Fu'ād 82
 +Abdūlhak Molla 234
 'Abdūs ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Abdūs 202
 al-Abharī, Athīr ad-Dīn 248(1)
 Abū Bakr 68, 71
 *Abū Bakr ibn Shīrāzī 169
 +Abū Bakrzāde 52
 ABŪ ḤANĪFA 26(3), 27(3), 186(4)
 Abū Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad 29(2)
 *Abū 'l-Luṭf ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Bulaibil, known as Ibn Ṣarīm ad-Dīn ash-Shāfi'ī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī 30
 ADALĪ, Muṣṭafā ibn Ḥamza 19
 Adalī, Muṣṭafā ibn Ḥamza 28(1)
 Ādam 80
 *Aghazāde, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh known as 165
 *Aḥmad, Qāḍī in Kilī 111
 *Aḥmad ibn 'Alī ibn Ḥādjdjī Muḥammad 262(1)
 *Aḥmad ibn 'Alīshāh 125
 Aḥmad Bāshā, governor of Baghdād 268(1)
 *Aḥmad ibn Ḥasan 24(2-3)
 *Aḥmad ibn Ishāq 126
 *Aḥmad ibn Mūsā 154
 *Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafā 209
 Aḥmad Pāshā 173
 +*Aḥmad ibn Sayyid Ramaḍān ibn Sayyid Ḥasan, Ḥāfiz 115
 *Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Ni'ma, Sayyid 117
 +Aḥmad Shākir, son of Maḥmūd al-Alūsī 93

- *Aḥmad ibn Sulaimān ibn Ḥādjdjī Ḥasan 52
 *Aḥmad ibn 'Uthmān ibn Ramaḍān 167
 al-Aḥsā'ī, Muḥ. ibn 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Djumhūr 249
 Aidamūr 128
 AL-AIDĪNĪ, Rasūl ibn Ṣāliḥ 178
 AL-'AINĪ 156
 AL-'AINĪ, Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad 155
 AL-'AINĪ, Muḥ. Fiḥī 181, 182
 al-Akhḍarī, as-Sayyid aṣ-Ṣaghīr 247, 248(3)
 AKHĪ ČELEBĪ at-Tūqātī 143
 Akhī Čelebī 140
 AL-AKHTARĪ, Muṣṭafā ibn Shams ad-Dīn al-Qaraḥīṣārī 35, 36, 37, 38
 al-Akhtarī 198
 al-'Alā'ī al-Baḥrānī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad ibn Ḥusain 193
 'ALĪ IBN ABĪ ṬĀLIB 268(8)
 *'Alī ibn Djāmī'ī ibn Sulaimān ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Alī ad-Dalbāshānī al-Mālikī 231
 'ALĪ IBN AL-ḤASAN 84
 *'Alī ibn Muḥammad 124(3-4)
 +al-Alūsī, Muftizāde Maḥmūd Effendī 93, 222, 257
 +al-Alūsī, as-Sayyid Aḥmad Shākir Muftizāde 257
 al-Amāsi, Mu'ayyadzāde 189
 AL-ĀMIDĪ, 'Umar ibn Ḥusain 267(6)
 AL-ĀMILĪ, Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥ. ibn Zain ad-Dīn 193
 AL-ĀMILĪ, Bahā' ad-Dīn 257(3), 263(1), 266(1-2)
 +Amīn Zāde Muḥ. Amīn al-Qāḍī bi-Dār al-Khilāfa 197
 Amīr Ḥasan Čelebī 34
 *al-Āmudī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Umar 219
 al-'Āmudī, Muḥ., known as Qarshūnizāde 1
 AL-ANDALUSĪ, Abū 'l-Djaish al-Anṣārī 271(1)
 al-Andalusī, Abū 'l-Djaish al-Anṣārī 271(2)
 AL-ANDALUSĪ, Abū Ḥāmid al-Mazīnī

- 272
 AL-ANDALUSĪ, Ibn Hudhail 4A
 al-Anmāṭī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn al-Musharrif 82
 ANONYMOUS 3, 14, 18, 23(2), 26(5), 39, 48, 62, 68, 73, 76(10), 76(12-14), 77(3), 78, 80, 84, 86, 116(2-3), 121(1-3), 122(1), 122(3-6), 124(3-4), 158, 159, 186(2), 186(4), 187-190, 202, 204, 206, 223, 224, 225(3-4), 225(6-9), 226(2), 236, 248(1-2), 249, 251, 253, 255, 257(2), 262(1), 262(3-4), 263(2-4), 263(6-7), 263(9), 263(11), 263(13-15), 264(2-3), 264(7-9), 264(14), 265(2), 267(2), 267(7-9), 268(2-4), 268(6-7), 269(2), 270, 271(4-5)
 AL-ANṬAKĪ, 'Abd ar-Razzāq ibn Muṣṭafā 264(6)
 al-Anṣārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Faradj ibn 'Abd al-Wālī 82
 al-Anṣārī, Abū Muḥ. 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Walid ibn Sa'd ibn Bakr 82
 AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zakariyyā' 123(2)
 al-Anṣārī, Zakariyyā' 47
 +Arabzāde, Muḥammad Effendī known as 101
 AL-ARDABĪLĪ 25(2)
 AL-ARDABĪLĪ, 'Abd al-Ghanī 5
 *Arslān ibn al-Ḥādjdjī 'Abd al-Qādir al-A'zamī 211
 al-Asbārī, Abū Bakr 155
 +al-Aṣram, Muḥ. ibn Ḥammūda 233
 ASTĀRĀBĀDĪ, Mahdī Khān 63(1)
 'ATĀ' ALLĀH, Nau'izāde 179
 'Aṭā' Allāh, Nau'izāde 190
 'ATĀ' ALLĀH EFFENDĪ Shaikh al-Islām 183
 +Attālīzāde, Muḥ. ibn Ḥasan ibn 'Alī known as 146
 AL-'ATŪFĪ 248(1)
 AL-AZHARĪ, Khālīd ibn 'Abdallāh 16, 17
 AL-BĀBARTĪ, Akmal ad-Dīn 145, 146
 AL-BĀBILĪ, al-Ḥādjdjī 'Abd Allāh ibn Hilāl 79
 al-Badawī 61
 *al-Bādjirwānī, Ḥādjdjī Mahmud ibn Ayyūb 136
 AL-BĀGHANDĪ ash-Shīrāzī, Mīrzadjan 222(2)
 AL-BAGHAWĪ 107, 108
 al-Baghawī 98, 149, 264(7)
 AL-BAIDĀWĪ 15(2), 112, 113, 114, 221(4), 256(2)
 al-Baidāwī 115, 116, 242
 *Bairī, Aḥmad 222
 *Bakr ibn al-Ḥādjdjī 'Uthmān 267(6-7)
 *Bakr ibn Muḥammad 27(2)
 *Bakr ibn Sayyid Mūsā, Sayyid 37
 al-Balkhī, Muḥ. ibn Muḥ. ibn al-Husain 126
 AL-BANBĀNĪ, Ya'qūb ibn 'Alī ar-Rūmī 'Alizāde 207
 Banī Quraiza 60
 +Banū Djamā'a 97
 Banū Ḥassān 66
 +Barbier de Meynard, A. C. 197
 +*al-Bārīkī, Sulaimān ibn Ḥasan 70
 +Basset, R. 59
 Ben Cheneb, M. 59
 Bidpai 226(1)
 *Bīrī (?), Aḥmad 222
 AL-BIRKĀWĪ, Muḥ. ibn Pīr 15, 18, 21, 22(2), 23(3), 24(2-3), 26(3), 26(5), 27(3), 28(1), 212-217, 220(3)
 al-Birkāwī 22(3), 28(2), 121(2), 122(4), 218, 219, 262(1)
 AL-BIRŪNĪ, Abū 'r-Raiḥān Muḥ. ibn Aḥmad 195
 AL-BISTĀMĪ, 'Abd ar-Rahmān ibn Muḥammad 100
 AL-BUKHĀRĪ 81, 267(4)
 AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Khālīl ibn al-'Alā' 125
 AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Muḥ. ibn Muḥ. ibn Mahmūd al-Hanafī 147
 AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Ṭāhir ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Abd ar-Rashīd 137
 al-Bulqīnī, Muḥammad 61
 AL-BŪNĪ, Muḥyī ad-Dīn Aḥmad 69
 al-Būṣīrī 127, 264(5), 268(1)
 *al-Busnawī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Uthmān 143
 AL-BUZQĪRĪ, Ibrāhīm 264(5)
 CELEBĪ, Sulaimān 262(5)
 +Chardin, Auguste 71
 ad-Dabrāwī, Wuldān Fa'iq ibn Islām 2
 AD-DĀ'Ī, Ismā'īl ibn Muḥ. at-Tamīmī 250

AD-DAIMĀNĪ, Muḥ. ibn Aḥmadyūr
ibn Muḥ. ibn Aḥmad al-ʿĀqil 66
ad-Dālī, ash-Sharīf al-Ḥāsib al-Faqīh
Abū ʿl-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn Muḥam-
mad 77(2)
AD-DAMANHŪRĪ 248(3), 261(1)
AD-DAMĪRĪ 194
AD-DĀNĪ, Abū ʿAmr ʿUthmān ibn
Saʿīd 106, 123(3)
ad-Dānī 120(1-2), 123(1)
*Darwīsh al-Ḥāfiẓ, Mollā 196
*Dāwūd 12
AD-DAWWĀNĪ, Aḥmad ibn ʿUmar 8
AD-DAWWĀNĪ, Muḥammad 99
AD-DAWWĀNĪ, Muḥ. ibn Asʿad 209,
222(3), 246
ad-Dawwānī 210, 222(1-2), 243,
244, 258(1)
+Delphin, G. 62
adh-Dhahabī 86
ad-Dimyāṭī, ʿUmar ibn ash-Shaikh
Djāmal ad-Dīn 91
Diyāʾ ad-Dīn 9
Djaghminī 196
AL-DJAISHĀNĪ, Mullā ʿUthmān
266(3)
*Djalīl ibn Yahyā Čelebī 107
Djamāl ad-Dīn ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān
ibn Abī Bakr al-Marghīnānī 149
AL-DJĀMĪ, ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān 9, 10
AL-DJANDJĀʿĪ, Djabrāʾil ibn al-
Ḥasan 198
al-Djārabardī 25(1)
al-Djarrāwī, Abū ʿl-ʿAbbās Tamīm
ibn Muḥammad 202
al-Djauharī 11, 29, 30, 33
AL-DJAZARĪ, Abū ʿl-Khair Muḥ. ibn
Muḥ. (Shams ad-Dīn) 70, 120(3),
123(1), 124(2)
al-Djazarī 121(3), 123(2)
AL-DJAZŪLĪ 71, 72, 73, 75(2), 76(1)
Djibrīl 270
al-Djilānī 61
*al-Djubūrī, ʿAlī 16
AL-DJURDJĀNĪ, as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf
43, 44, 148, 254(6), 263(10), 263(12)
AL-DJURDJĀNĪ, ʿAbd al-Qāhir
269(1)
AL-DJŪṬĪ, Ḥamdūn ibn Muḥammad
62A
Druzes 250
AD-DUNQUZĪ, ʿAbdallah 26(4), 27(4)
al-Djuzdjānī, ʿAbd al-Wāhid 238

ad-Dusūqī 61
+Faql Allāh ibn Muḥ. ibn Faql Allāh
al-Ḥusainī 258
al-Fāʾiq, Muḥammad 14
al-Fārābī 249
*al-Fāriyabī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥusām
ad-Dīn ibn Badr ad-Dīn 150
*al-Fāsī, Muḥ. ibn Idrīs ash-Shāmī
230
+Fath Allāh 81
*Fath Allāh ibn Fakhr ad-Dīn ibn
Shaikh Amīr ibn Yaʿqūb al-Yazādī
113
Fāṭima 68
+Ferrand, G. 100, 272
+Feuardent 80
AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Muḥ. ibn Yaʿqūb
31
+Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M. 273
Ghanaynāʾil 268(3)
*al-Gharāqī, Muḥ. ibn Muḥ. ibn
Muḥammad 227
AL-GHAZZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid 97,
264(1), 264(10), 268(8)
al-Ghazzālī, Abū Ḥāmid 76(13),
203, 204, 245, 263(13)
AL-GHAZZĀLĪ, Aḥmad 205
GHIYĀTH AD-DĪN (known as al-)
Manṣūr (al-Ḥusainī) ash-Shīrāzī
258(1), 258(3)
+Görk Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭabīb
Khāṣṣa 197
GʾZGROUZ, Sidi Hammou 235
*Ḥādjdjī Muḥammad ibn Zahhū ibn
ʿAwsadj ibn Ḥādjdjī ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz
ibn Ḥādjdjī Nāṣir 97
al-Ḥaḍramī, Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥ.
ibn Manṣūr ibn Muḥ. ibn al-Faql
82
*Ḥāfiẓ Muṣṭafā al-Ḥilmī ibn Ḥāfiẓ
Ḥasan, known as Imāmzāde Sīrūrī
73
HAIDAR ibn Aḥmad al-Kurdī al-
Ḥusainabādī, Mollā 206
+Ḥakīmzāde al-ʿAintābī, as-Sayyid
Muḥ. ʿArīf ibn as-Sayyid ʿAbd
Allāh an-Nūrī 271
*Ḥakīmzāde 271(6)
*al-Ḥakkārī al-Djūlmīrdjī, ʿAbd al-
Khāliq ibn Mullā Salīm 241
*al-Ḥalabī, ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn
Aḥmad as-Sarmīnī 267(8)
AL-HALABĪ, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad

- ibn Ibrāhīm 164-172
 AL-HALABĪ, Nūr ad-Dīn 60
 al-Hamadānī, Mīrzā ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb 13
 *al-Hamadānī, Muḥ. Naṣr ibn Muḥ. Yūnus al-Wā'iz 13
 *al-Hamdī, Abū Sa'īd al-Ḥasan ibn Khalīl 221
 HAMZA IBN 'ALĪ 250
 *al-Hanafī, ... ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz 199
 AL-HANAFĪ, Muḥ. al-Mollā 222(1)
 *al-Hanafī, Yaḥyā ibn aṣ-Ṣafī 83
 al-Ḥarīrī 228
 +Harley, A. H. 87
 AL-ḤASAN IBN 'ABD ALLĀH 203
 *al-Ḥasan son of Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad 31
 +Ḥasan al-Khattām 43
 +Ḥasan az-Zuhdī ibn Khalīl Bāshā, Mir 130
 AL-ḤAṢKAFĪ Muftī 'sh-Sha'm, 'Alā' ad-Dīn Muḥ. ibn 'Alī 173
 al-Ḥawāṣilī al-Ḥusainī ad-Dimashqī, Rashīd ibn ash-Shaikh Dāmis 2
 Hāzim 56A
 *al-Hidjāzī, Muḥ. ibn Nadjm ad-Dīn 127
 AL-HILLĪ, al-Ḥasan 208
 +de Hollander, J. J. 269
 Hulāgū 63(2)
 *Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh 93
 *Ḥusain ibn Dede 119
 *Ḥusain ibn Ismā'īl 184
 *Ḥusain ibn Muḥ. ibn Khalīl 7
 *Ḥusain ibn Muṣṭafā 27(1)
 +al-Ḥusainī ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Hādī, Muḥammad 208
 ḤUSĀM AD-DĪN 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Māza aṣ-Ṣadr ash-Shahīd al-Bukhārī 136
 al-Ḥūzī, Muḥ. ibn imām Bukair 149
 AL-'IBĀDĪ ash-Shāfi'ī, Aḥmad ibn Qāsim 192
 Ibn 'Abbās 107
 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Qurtubī 230
 Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī 261(2)
 Ibn Abī Zamanīn 202
 Ibn Adjurrūm 16, 17
 Ibn 'Allān 215
 IBN 'AQĪL, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān 12
 IBN AL-'ARABĪ 76(8), 77(1), 267(11), 268(9)
 Ibn al-'Arabī 101
 Ibn 'Awn, Abū Aḥmad ibn Dajāfā 202
 IBN DUNĠŪZ, Aḥmad 22(1)
 IBN DURGHŪD, Ḥamza 47
 IBN FARĀMURZ (ibn 'Alī ibn Mollā Khosrau) at-Ṭarasūsī, Muḥammad 160, 161, 162
 (Ibn Farāmūrz) Mollā Khosrau 163
 IBN FARHĀT 32, 253
 IBN FIRISHTE, 'Abd al-Latif 157
 IBN HADJAR al-'Asqalānī 87, 88, 89
 Ibn Hadjar al-'Asqalānī 70, 86, 90
 IBN HADJAR AL-HAITHAMĪ 85(1), 93, 127, 211
 IBN AL-HĀDJIB 7(2), 24(1)
 Ibn al-Hādjib 7(1), 8, 9, 10, 265(3)
 IBN HAMDŪN (Hamdān), Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥ. ibn Khalaf 264(14)
 IBN 'IZZĪ al-Hanafī, Sharaf ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir 262(2)
 IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ 186(3), 263(5)
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, Aḥmad ibn Sulaimān 34
 IBN LUYŪN 230
 IBN MALAKSHĀH, 'Abd al-Latif ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz 154
 IBN MALIK at-Tā'ī 11-14
 IBN MA'RUF, Muḥ. ibn 'Abd al-Khāliq 33
 IBN MARYAM at-Tilimsānī 59
 IBN MASHISH 72, 76(7)
 IBN MAS'ŪD, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī 26(1), 27(1)
 Ibn Mas'ūd, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī 22(1)
 IBN AL-MUQĀFFĀ 226(1)
 IBN AL-MUTARRIZĪ, Nāsir 228
 IBN NUBĀTA 227
 IBN NUDJAIM 174-176
 Ibn Nudjaim 177, 262(2)
 IBN ṢAFĀ KHWĀDJĀH, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad 159
 IBN SHAKIR al-Kutubī 56
 IBN SĪNĀ 238, 257(1), 258(2)
 Ibn Sīnā 249, 257(2), 266(3)
 Ibn Sūsān, Dābid 56A
 IBN TĀDJ ASH-SHARĪ'A, 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd 158
 IBN AL-UKHUWWĀ 273
 IBN AL-WARDĪ 65
 Ibn Zaidūn 227
 Ibrāhīm 203, 255(2)

*Ibrāhīm son of Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad 31
 *Ibrāhīm ibn Hādjdjī Muḥ. ibn ash-Shaikh 'Uthmān ibn ash-Shaikh Murād 215
 *Ibrāhīm ibn Maḥmūd 210
 +Ibrāhīm Pāshā 144
 +Ibrāhīm Rāshid 218
 al-Idjī 210, 263(11)
 +Idrīs ibn al-Ḥasan, Sulṭān al-Ḥaramain 232
 Iliyā ibn al-Fakhr 252
 *Imāmzāde Sirūrī, as-Sayyid Ḥāfiẓ Muṣṭafā al-Ḥilmī ibn as-Sayyid Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan, known as 73
 al-'Ināyātī, Aḥmad ibn Aḥmad an-Nābulī 237(1-3)
 ĪRĀNĪ, Mullā Ilyās 265(4)
 AL-'IRĀQĪ, 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn al-Ḥusain 57
 AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim 49
 AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ ash-Shāfi'ī, Abū 'th-Thana' Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān 242
 AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ, Ibn 'Arabshāh 116(1)
 al-Isfarā'inī, 'Iṣām ad-Dīn 9, 254(6)
 AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ, Muḥ. 6
 ISHĀQ EFFENDĪ 271(6)
 Ismā'il 255(2)
 *Ismā'il ibn 'Abbās, as-Sayyid Shaikh 180
 *Ismā'il ibn 'Abd al-Karīm 190
 *Ismā'il ibn Maḥmūd ibn Walī (220(1), 220(3))
 *al-Istanbūlī, Muḥ. Shukrī ibn Hādjdj Yūsuf 54, 55
 +Johnson, R.L.N. 235
 al-Kalīsāwī, Muḥ. 'Ātif ibn Muṣṭafā ibn Amīn 2
 al-Kashgharī, Sadīd ad-Dīn 164-166
 al-Kātī 248(2)
 AL-KĀTIBĪ, Nadjm ad-Dīn 239
 +K.d.s. (?) 66
 al-Khabbāzī 152
 al-Khafādjī 265(2)
 Khalaf ibn Qāsim 202
 +al-Khālidī, Muḥ. al-Ḥāfiẓ 214
 AL-KHALKHĀLĪ, Ḥusain 210, 243, 244, 259(1)
 *al-Khalwatī, 'Abdallāh Zarbana ash-Shāfi'ī 77

KHAṬĪB DIMASHQ al-Qazwīnī 256(1)
 Khaṭīb Dimashq al-Qazwīnī 41, 42, 45
 *Khaṭṭābī Uskūbī, Muḥammad 234
 AL-KHAWĀṢṢ Abū 'l-Abbās, Aḥmad Shihab ad-Dīn 271(3)
 al-Khawāṣṣ 271(4)
 al-Khayyālī 206
 KHWĀDJAZĀDE al-Brūsawī 245
 Khwādjazāde 215
 Khwārizmshāh, Djalāladdīn 77(2)
 AL-KISĀ'Ī, Muḥ. ibn 'Abd Allāh 50
 +Kumarkachi 'Uthmān Pāshā 163
 *Labībzāde, Subḥī al-Āmudī known as 266
 *Latīf ibn Anbiyā' ibn Khalīl 153
 Levy, R. 273
 MAḤALLĪ, Djalāl ad-Dīn 117
 *al-Maḥallī al-Ḥanafī, Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī 155
 MAḤBŪB ibn Ṣadr ash-Sharī'a al-awwal 139
 Maḥbūb ibn Ṣadr ash-Sharī'a al-awwal 259(2)
 al-Mahdī al-Ḥalwā 56A
 *Maḥmūd ibn Fulān ibn Khalīl ibn Ismā'il 121(3)
 +Maḥmūd ibn al-Hādjdj Sha'ban, al-Hādjdj 148
 *Maḥmūd ibn Muḥammad 47
 AL-MAILĀNĪ, Muḥ. ibn 'Abdarraḥmān 25(1)
 AL-MAKKĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥ. ibn Muḥ. ash-Shaikh 101
 AL-MAKKĪ, Abū Ṭālib 96
 AL-MAKKŪDĪ, Abū Zaid 13
 +Malinjoud 100
 AL-MANŪFĪ, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad 261(2)
 *al-Mar'ashī, Ḥamza ibn Muḥammad ibn Walī 168
 al-Mar'ashī, Muḥ. Effendī ibn Aḥmad 2
 +al-Mārdīnī, 'Abd as-Salām 199
 *al-Mārdīnī ma'ālan, 'Abbās al-Waṣfī al-Āmudī ḥālan 101
 AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ, 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr 149
 AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ, 'Alī ibn Abī Bakr 138
 al-Marghīnānī, Burhān ad-Dīn ar-Rushdānī 86, 139, 149

- MAR'Ī IBN YŪSUF al-Karmī al-Hanbalī 231
 Marks 56A
 al-Marrākushī, 'Abd as-Salām 268(1)
 AL-MARZIFŪNĪ, 'Abd al-Madjd 265(3)
 *al-Mashhadī, ad-Darwish 146
 al-Mātūrīdī 129, 130, 131
 Maulānā Ḥusām ad-Dīn 153, 200
 AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Buldadjī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Mahmūd 150, 151
 al-Mawardī ash-Shāfi'ī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī ibn Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad 273
 Mercier, L. 4A
 *Mikhā'il ibn Khalīl Allāh Wairdī ad-Dimashqī 252
 Mīrzāzāde, Aḥmad Nailī 101
 AL-MIṢRĪ, Muḥ. ibn Abī 'l-Fath aṣ-Ṣūfī 254(1)
 al-Mizzī 86
 Mollā Khosrau 160-163
 +Mollā Muḥammad 106
 AL-MOLLAWĪ, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Fattāh ibn Yūsuf 247
 Moriscos 202, 255
 *Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr 139
 *Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad 140, 212
 *Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, Shihāb ad-Dīn 45
 *Muḥammad ibn 'Alī 24(1)
 *Muḥammad Amīn 216
 Muḥammad Amīn Effendī 119
 *Muḥammad ibn 'Awaḍ ibn 'Isā 123(1)
 *Muḥammad ibn Bādah 174
 *Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥādjdj Muṣṭafā ibn Khalīl 36
 +Muḥammad Ḥāmid, son of Mahmūd al-Alūsī 93
 *Muḥammad Ḥāshim ibn Djahda ibn 'Alī ibn Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī al-Asadī 85(1)
 *Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm 260
 +Muḥammad ibn 'Isā, muftī of Qonya 183
 *Muḥammad b. Ismā'il 257(2)
 *Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā 20, 263(5)
 Muḥammad ibn Qalāwūn, sultan 242
 Muḥammad ibn Sa'id 202
 *Muḥammad Sālih ibn Sa'id 245
 *Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ubaid 23
 *Muḥammad ibn Shams ad-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm 27(4)
 *Muḥammad Shukrī ibn Ḥādjdj Yūsuf 54, 55
 *Muḥammad ibn Sinqur ibn 'Abd Allāh 138
 MUḤAMMAD IBN USĀMA 77(2)
 *Muḥammad ibn Walī 22(1-2)
 Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf ibn Ismā'il ibn Naṣr 4A
 Muḥammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥusain ibn 'Alī 2
 *Muḥarrām ibn Shaikh Mūsā 148
 AL-MUHARRAMĪ 34
 AL-MUNĀWĪ, 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf 90
 Muqātil ibn Sulaimān 76(12)
 Murad II, Sultan 100
 AL-MURSHIDĪ, Abū 'l-Wadjāh 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn 'Isā ibn Murshid 232
 *al-Murshidī al-'Umari al-Hanafi, Ḥanīf ad-Dīn ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān 232
 Musabbihī-Zādeh (?) 267(6)
 MUṢLIM ibn al-Ḥādjdjād al-Qushairī 82
 *Muslim Zādeh, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, qādī of Baghdād 182
 *Muṣṭafā ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Ḥādjdjī Muṣṭafā 28
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Abī Bekr ibn 'Uthmān 142
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Ḥādjdjī 'Uthmān 190
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Muḥammad 74
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Murtadā 90
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Muṣṭafā al-Mālikī 65
 *Muṣṭafā ibn Sālih ibn Mahmūd ibn Muṣṭafā 22(3)
 al-Mustansir 56A
 al-Muṭarrizī 6
 *al-Mu'tī ibn al-'arif bi'llah Sidi Muḥ. ibn Sulaimān at-Tādhilī az-Zamūrī an-Nāsiri min awlād al-Ḥādjdj 62A
 AL-MUWAQQIT, Muṣṭafā ibn 'Alī 254(5)
 AN-NĀBULUSĪ, 'Abd al-Ghanī 67
 Nādir-Shāh 63(1)
 Nahil, M. 4A

- NAQLIZĀDE al-Hanafī al-Halabī,
 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf 184, 185
 *an-Naqqāsh, al-Khūrī Mikhā'il
 226
 an-Nasafī (d. 537) 206
 AN-NASAFĪ 267(5)
 an-Nasafī 153, 156, 157
 AN-NASAFĪ, Abū Mu'in 267(1)
 an-Nasafī, Luṭf Allāh 262(1)
 AN-NĀSHĪ al-Aidūsī al-Uskūbī,
 Ismā'il 233
 AN-NAWAWĪ, Abū Zakariyyā' 76(9),
 85(2), 191, 264(11), 268(5)
 an-Nawawī 85(1)
 AL-PĀLAWĪ, Hāmid ibn 'Abd al-
 Fattāh 119
 AL-PAZDAWĪ, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan 135
 +Phillipps, Sir Thomas 71, 202, 255
 Plato 80(2)
 AL-QĀ'ĀNĪ, Abū Muḥ. Mansūr ibn
 Aḥmad 152
 AL-QĀDĪ AL-GHARNĀTĪ 56A
 QĀDIZĀDE, Mūsā ibn Muḥ. ibn
 Maḥmūd ar-Rūmī 196
 *Qaimierzāde, Muṣṭafā ibn al-Ḥādjdjī
 Amīn ibn al-Ḥādjdjī Aḥmad 162
 AL-QAIṢARĪ, 'Abd al-Muḥsin 271(2)
 al-Qaiṣarī 147
 AL-QAIṢARŪNĪ, Ṣādiq ibn Muḥam-
 mad 1
 AL-QĀRĪ, 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad
 75(1), 264(13), 265(1)
 al-Qārī 74
 AL-QĀRIṢĪ al-Hanafī, Dāwūd ibn
 Muḥammad 131, 221(1), 221(3)
 Qarshūnizāde 1
 al-Qarṭadjannī 56A
 *al-Qāshānī, 'Abd al-Mu'min ibn al-
 Ḥasan ibn Abī 'l-Futūh ibn 'Alī
 240
 Qatāda 107
 *al-Qirmānī, Khalīl al[...] 133
 al-Qubbadhiyānī, Hāmid ad-Dīn 149
 AL-QŪDJAWĪ Shaikhzāde, Muḥ. ibn
 Muṣṭafā 115
 al-Qudūrī, Abū 'l-Ḥusain 134, 153
 AL-QŪHISTĀNĪ, Shams ad-Dīn
 Muḥammad 144
 al-Qurashī, 'Abd al-Qādir 86
 AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 255(4)
 al-Qūshdjī, 'Alī 209
 RADJAB IBN AḤMAD 218, 219
 *Radjab ibn Bālī as-Sūfī, Ḥādjdjī
 106
 +Radjab Effendi Ibn Kamāl Effendi
 53
 AR-RAMLI al-Anṣārī ash-Shāfi'i, ash-
 Shaikh Muḥ. Shams ad-Dīn 85(1)
 +Rashīd Effendi 191
 ar-Rāzī, Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn
 al-Ḥasan ibn Bundār 82
 AR-RĀZĪ, Aḥmad ibn al-Muzaḥḥar
 134
 ar-Rifā'i 61
 AR-RŪMĪ, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Qādir
 98
 AR-RŪMĪ, Djalāl ad-Dīn 126
 Rushaid Daḥdāh 32
 *Rustamī, Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh
 Ma'tūq 72
 as-Sā'atī, Muzaḥḥar ad-Dīn 153,
 154, 155
 SĀČAQLIZĀDE al-Mar'ashī, Muḥam-
 mad 122(7-8)
 Sāčaqlizāde al-Mar'ashī 221(3)
 *as-Ṣadāqī, Khalīl 73
 ṢADR ASH-SHARĪ'A ATH-THĀNĪ,
 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd al-
 Maḥbūbī 140-142, 259(2)
 Ṣadr ash-Sharī'a ath-Thānī 143,
 144
 AṢ-ṢAGHĀNĪ, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥam-
 mad 83, 84
 AS-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams ad-Dīn Abū
 'l-Khair Muḥ. ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān
 91
 as-Sakkākī 41, 42, 45, 48, 256(1)
 *Ṣāliḥ Bek
 *Ṣāliḥ ibn as-Sayyid Ismā'il, Ḥāfiẓ
 130
 AṢ-ṢĀLIḤĪ, Muḥ. ibn Yahyā ibn 'Alī
 ad-Dimashqī 237(4-5)
 Sālīm ibn 'Alī ibn Barakāt aṭ-Ṭarīfī
 (musician) 237(2)
 Sālīm al-'Ūdī 237(2)
 *as-Salmānī, Abū 'l-Maḥāmid
 Ḥumaid 149
 AS-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith 46,
 199, 200, 201, 225(1), 260(2), 264(4)
 as-Samarqandī 149, 198, 261(1)
 Samsamā'il 268(3)
 Sāmūr al-Hindī 80(2)
 AS-SANŪSĪ 225(5)
 AS-SĀQIZĪ, Ibrāhīm 74
 AS-SĀQIZĪ, Ṣādiq Muḥ. ibn 'Alī 180
 *Saqqazī, Ismā'il ibn Mollā 'Abd

- al-Ghafūr 63(1)
 AS-SAGSINĪ, Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd
 III
 *Ṣarīm ad-Dīn ash-Shāfi'ī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī, Abū 'I-Luṭf ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Bulaibil 30
 AS-SĀWĪ 265(5)
 Selīm, Sultan 178
 Selīm Khān, Sultan 38
 ASH-SHĀDILĪ 76(2-6)
 *ash-Shāfi'ī, Shams ad-Dīn Muḥ. ibn Ṭahā 85(2)
 ASH-SHAHĪD AL-AWWAL, Muḥ. ibn Makkī al-'Āmilī al-Djizzīnī 128
 ash-Shahrazūrī, Ibn aṣ-Ṣalāh 89
 SHĀMLĪ HUSAIN EFFENDĪ 197
 +Shammās Sim'ān 253
 ASH-SHAQĪFĀTĪ al-Ḥalabī, Aḥmad 236
 ash-Shardjī, Imāmzāde 207
 ASH-SHARNŪBĪ, Aḥmad ibn 'Uthmān 61
 ASH-SHĀṬIBĪ, al-Qāsim ibn Firroh ibn Khalaf ar-Ru'ainī 120(1-2), 124(1)
 +ash-Shaṭṭī, al-Ḥanbalī al-Qādirī 'Abd as-Salām 67
 ash-Shawbakī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Ṣāliḥ 193
 +ash-Shāwī, Muḥ. ibn 'Abd Allāh 192
 *ash-Shirāzī, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī 99
 ASH-SHĪRĀZĪ, Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd 7(1)
 ash-Shirāzī, Ṣadr ad-Dīn 258(1)
 ASH-SHIRBĪNĪ al-Ash'arī, 'Alī 118
 ash-Shirbīnī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad 118
 ash-Shirbīnī, Sayyidī Muḥammad 118
 *Shirwānī ibn Muhannā Nasīmānī, Muḥ. Zārī 145
 ASH-SHURUNBULĀLĪ al-Ḥanafī, al-Ḥasan ibn 'Ammar 220(1)
 AS-SIMĀWĪ, Muḥ. ibn Aḥmad 79
 aṣ-Ṣinhādjī, Aḥmad ibn Bābā at-Timbukṭī 62
 *Subḥī al-Āmudī, known as Labībzāde 266
 as-Subkī 192
 AS-SUDJĀWANDĪ 186(1)
 as-Sudjāwandī 147-149
 as-Suhrawardī 99
 Sulaimān, Sultan 34
 Sulaimān ibn Salīm, Sultan 254(5)
 *Sulaimān ibn 'Umar 214
 AS-SURŪRĪ 22(3)
 AS-SUWAIDĪ, Abū 'I-Barakāt, 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusain ibn Mar'ī 268(10)
 AS-SUYŪṬĪ, Djalāl ad-Dīn 4, 58, 76(11), 92, 117, 267(3), 272
 as-Suyūṭī 264(9)
 Sylvester, Patr. 252
 AT-TAFTĀZĀNĪ, Sa'd ad-Dīn 41, 42, 45, 263(8)
 at-Taftāzānī 43, 44, 46, 47, 206, 243, 244
 AT-ṬAHĀWĪ, Aḥmad ibn Muḥ. ibn Salāma 133
 AT-TAHTĀNĪ, Muḥammad 240, 241
 AT-TAHTĀNĪ, Qutb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī 221(2)
 AT-ṬĀ'Ī, Muḥ. ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Mālik 11
 Taimūr, Aḥmad 4A
 Tammām ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Tammām 202
 Tarḥān, Abdūlhak 234
 *at-Ṭārimī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan ibn [...] 134
 *at-Ṭarsūsī, 'Uthmān ibn Bakr Celebī 264(8)
 Tawaddud 270
 ath-Tha'ālibī, 'Abd ar-Raḥmān 270
 ATH-THA'LABĪ, Abū Ishāq 105
 ath-Tha'labī 107
 TIBRĪZĪ, Muḥ. Ḥasan ibn Djawwād 78
 at-Tibrīzī, Rādjab 'Alī 249
 AT-TIBRĪZĪ, Zainaddīn 40
 at-Tilimsānī, Abū Madyan 59
 *at-Tilimsānī, Bū Djinān ibn Moulay Aḥmad ibn Moulay 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Mūsā ash-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī 59
 AT-TIMIRTĀSHĪ, Muḥ. ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad 177
 at-Timirtāshī 190
 +at-Tūnisi, Muḥ. Barram ar-Rābī 233
 *at-Tuḡātī, Muḥ. ibn 'Umar al-Ḥusainī 144
 at-Turkumānī, 'Alā' ad-Dīn 286
 AT-TURTŪSHĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn al-Walīd 229

aṭ-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr ad-Dīn 208, 209, 239, 249
 'Ubaid aḍ-Ḍarīr 204
 Uldjaitū 63(2)
 'Umar 68, 71
 *'Umar 248
 *'Umar ibn Ḥusain ibn 'Umar 19
 *'Umar ibn Sha'bān 121(2)
 *'Umar ibn Walī ad-Dīn ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān 38
 *al-'Umarī, 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Quṭb ad-Dīn 173
 al-'Uqailī, Abū 'ṭ-Ṭāhir Ishāq 124(1)
 al-Urmawī 240, 241
 AL-'URYĀNĪ, 'Uthmān 129, 130
 al-'Uṣfūrī, Abū Bakr ibn Maḥmūd 94
 AL-'UṢFŪRĪ, Muḥ. ibn Abī Bakr 94
 AL-ŪSHĪ, 'Alī 271(5)
 al-Ūshī, 'Alī 125, 265(1)
 al-Uskūbī, Pīr Muḥammad 190
 AL-USTRŪSHĀNĪ, Muḥ. ibn Maḥmūd 260(1)
 'Uthmān, Sultan 248
 *'Uthmān ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Uthmān Effendī 122(5-6)
 *'Uthmān ibn Muḥ. ibn 'Uthmān ibn Hammat 122(8)
 *'Uthmān ibn Naṣūḥ ibn Ḥamz 188
 +'Uthmān Pāshā 163
 +Waddington 80
 +Waisī 29
 *Walīd ibn Khidr ibn Ibrāhīm Shaikh 40
 AL-WĀNĪ, Muḥammad 163
 AL-WĀNQULĪ, Muḥ. ibn Muṣṭafā 163
 AL-WANSHARĪSHĪ, Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā 192A

al-Wāqidī 86
 *al-Wardī al-Ḥalabī, Aḥmad ibn Hilāl 112
 WAṢṢĀF 63(2)
 AL-YAḤṢUBĪ al-Mālikī, 'Iyād ibn Mūsā 51-55
 +Yaḥyā Tawfīq, as-Sayyid 130
 *al-Yamanī, Ibn al-Khayyat 70
 AL-YĀNISHAHRĪ, Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd Allāh 181, 182
 *Yāsīn al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanafī, Darwish 189
 YĀZIDJĪ ibn Muḥammad 132
 +Yūsuf ibn 'Alī, known as Ibn al-Fāshūkh 185
 *Yūsuf ibn Khalīl ibn Ḥamza 84
 *Yūsuf as-Sa'dī 95
 *Yūsuf ibn Zaid ibn Muḥ. ibn Zaid al-Kātib 202
 AZ-ZĀHID, Abū 'l-'Abbās 225(2)
 az-Zaila'ī 86
 ZAINĪZĀDE, al-Ḥusain ibn Aḥmad 21, 28(2)
 *Zakariyyā' ibn Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā 242
 AZ-ZAMAKHSHARĪ 109, 110
 az-Zamakhsharī 5, 25(2), 108
 AZ-ZANDAWAISITĪ 95
 AZ-ZANDJĀNĪ, 'Izz ad-Dīn 26(2), 27(2)
 az-Zandjānī, 'Izz ad-Dīn 23(1)
 Zarbābīl 80(1)
 +az-Zarīqī, Muḥ. Ṣāliḥ Bek ibn Sa'īd Bek al-Ḥānawī al-Ḥusainī 91
 AZ-ZĪLĪ as-Sīwāsī, Abū 'th-Thanā' Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad 267(10)
 *az-Ziyādī, Ṣāliḥ ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥ. ibn Aḥmad 265(1)
 AZ-ZUHRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad 64

INDEX OF TITLES

k. Adhkār an-Nawawī 191
 al-Ad'iya wa-'l-awrād 77(1)
 Ad'iyat ash-Shaikh al-Akbar 77(1)
 k. 'Ain al-qawā'id fi 'l-mantiq 239
 Alf laila wa-laila 233A
 al-Alfiyya 11, 12, 13, 14
 al-Alfiyya fi farḍ aṣ-ṣalāt
 al-yaumiyya 128
 al-Alfiyya fi 's-siyar 57
 'Amal al-munāsakhat bi 'l-djadwal
 267(8)
 al-Amthila al-mukhtalifa 18, 26(5)
 al-Amthila an-naḥwiyya 23(3)
 Amthilat al-binā' 22(3)
 Anwār at-tanzīl wa-asrār at-ta'wīl
 112-116
 k. al-'Aqā'id 206
 al-'Aqā'id al-aḍudiyya 210
 k. 'Aqīlat atrāb al-qasā'id fi asnā
 'l-maqāsid 120(2)
 Aqṣā 'l-amal wa 'sh-shauq fi 'ulūm
 ḥadīth ar-rasūl 89
 Arba'ūna ḥadīthan 264(13)
 Arba'ūna ḥadīthan fi 'l-'afw wa-'l-
 ghufrān 94
 Arba'ūna ḥadīthan an-nawawiyya
 264(11)
 Arba'ūna ḥadīthan fi 'ṣ-ṣalāt 269(2)
 k. al-'Arūḍ al-andalusī 271(1),
 271(2)
 k. al-'Arūḍ al-kāfī 271(3), 271(4)
 k. al-Ashbāh wa 'n-naẓā'ir 174,
 175, 176, 262(2)
 Asmā' ahl Badr 268(10)
 k. al-Asmā' alladhī 'allamahā 'llāh
 ta'ālā li-Ādam 80(2)
 Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā 255(8)
 k. al-'Awāmil al-djadīda 21, 24(3)
 al-'Awāmil al-mi'a 269(1)
 Awrād al-usbū' 77
 al-Āyāt al-bayyināt 'alā intifā' aw
 fasād mā waqaftu 'alaihi mimma
 awradahu 'alā Djam' al-Djawāmi'
 192
 Ayyuhā 'l-walad 203, 264(10)
 bāb al-djihād wa-'s-ṣabr 201
 bāb al-faqr 255(4)
 Bāb ma'rifat al-islām wa-'l-imān

225(4)
 Bāb sakarāt al-maut 225(6)
 Bad' al-amālī 265(1)
 k. Badī' al-inshā'āt wa-'s-sifāt fi
 'l-mukātabāt wa-'l-murāsalaṭ 231
 Bahdjat al-fatāwā 181, 182
 Bahdjat al-madjālis wa-uns al-
 mudjālis 230
 Baḥr an-naṣā'ih li-tālib al-'uqba
 264(8)
 k. al-Bai' 137
 Barā'at al-istihlāl fīmā yata'allagū
 bi-'sh-shahr wa-'l-hilāl 232
 Bayān 'aqīdat al-usūl 225(1)
 Bayān djuhḍ al-muqill 122(8)
 k. Bidāyat al-mubtadi' 138
 k. Binā' al-af'āl wa-'t-tasrīf 26(4),
 27(4)
 al-Binā' fi 's-ṣarf 26(4)
 Bughyat al-mu'ānis min-bahdjat al-
 madjālis wa-uns al-mudjālis 230
 k. Bustān fi akhbār al-awliyā' wa-
 'l-'ulamā bi-Tilimsān 59
 k. Bustān al-'arīfīn 199, 260(2)
 k. ad-Da'awāt 69
 ad-Dā'ira ash-Sharīfa 263(13)
 Dalā'il al-khairāt wa-shawāriq al-
 anwār 71, 72, 73, 75(2), 76(1)
 ad-Daqā'iq al-muhkama fi sharḥ al-
 muqaddima 123(2)
 Dardj li-'l-qayyim Salīm al-'Uḍī
 237(2)
 Dau' al-amālī 265(1)
 Daū' al-misbāh, mukhtasar al-
 miftāh 6
 ad-Dawr al-a'lā 76(8)
 Diwān al-'Ināyātī 237(1)
 Diwān ṣaḥb al-ḥamām fi madḥ khair
 al-anām 237(4)
 k. Djam' al-Djawāmi 192
 Djāmi' ar-rumūz sharḥ mukhtasar
 al-wiqāya 144
 al-Djāmi' aṣ-saghīr 264(9)
 al-Djāmi' aṣ-ṣaḥīḥ 81
 al-Djānīb al-gharbi fi ḥall mushkilāt
 kalimāt ash-Shaikh Ibn al-'Arabi
 101
 Djannat al-asma' 268(7)

k. al-Djauhar al-munazzam fi ziyarat qabrihi al-mukarram 93
k. Djawāhir al-farā'id 186(3), 263(5)
k. Djawāhir al-Qur'ān 97
k. Djawāhir al-'ulūm 223
Djilā' al-qulūb 220(3)
al-Djinān fi saḥifat Bālī(?) bi-'l-īqān 262(4)
k. al-Djughrāfiyā 64
k. Djuhd al-muqill 122(8)
du'ā' 76(10), 76(14), 122(5), 255(10), 263(7), 263(14)
Du'ā' al-faradj 76(11)
Du'ā' mubārak 'azīm nazala bi-hā Djibrīl ... 'alā Muḥammad 270
Du'ā' Muḥammad ibn Usāma 77(2)
k. Durar al-ḥukkām fi sharḥ ghurar al-aḥkām 160, 161, 163
k. ad-Durr al-yatīm fi ('ilm) at-tadjwīd 121(2), 122(4)
ad-Durra al-muḍī'a 11
ad-Durra al-muḍī'a fi qirā'at al-a'imma ath-thalātha al-marḍiyya 120(3)
Faḍā'il ash-shuhūr 255(11)
Fadma the Shrine 235
k. Faiḍ al-arḥam wa-faṭḥ al-akram 'alā 'l-ḥizb al-a'zam wa-'l-wird al-afkham 74
Fā'ida 76(12)
k. al-Farā'id as-sirādjiyya 147, 148, 149, 186(1)
al-Fatāwā al-'adliyya 178
al-Fatāwā al-'aṭā'iyya 183
al-Fatāwā at-tātārkhāniyya 159
Fatāwā Uskūbī 190
Faṭḥ al-bārī fi sharḥ al-Bukhārī 88
al-Faṭḥ al-mubīn fi sharḥ al-arba'in 85(1)
Faṭḥ al-mughīth bi-sharḥ alfiyyat al-ḥadīth 91
fatwā's, Malikite 255(1)
k. Fawā'id al-amālī wa-farā'id al-la'ālī 224
al-Fawā'id aḍ-ḍiyā'iyya 9, 10
al-Fawā'id al-miskiyya fi 'l-fawā'id al-makkiyya 100
k. al-Fiḥ al-akbar 186
Fihrist kitāb Kifāyat al-muḥtād 62
Fuṣūl al-ihkām li-uṣūl al-aḥkām 149
k. al-Fuṣūl fi 'l-mu'āmalāt 260(1)
al-Ḥabā'ik fi akhbār al-malā'ik 92

Ḥadīth haul yaum al-qiyāma 270
Ḥadīth inshifāq al-qamar 270
Ḥadīth khurūdj al-mahdī 270
Ḥall al-mawāḍi' al-mughlaqa min wiqāyat ar-riwāya fi masā'il al-hidāya 140-144
Ḥāshiya 'alā 'l-Baidāwī 116(1)
Ḥāshiya 'alā 'l-wad'iyya al-musammā bi-irānī 265(4)
al-Ḥāshiya al-qadīma li-sharḥ at-tadjrīd 209
Ḥāshiyat 'Alī al-Djurdjānī 'alā 'l-Muṭawwal 43, 44
Ḥāshiyat al-Khalkhālī 243, 244
Ḥāshiyat Sa'd ad-Dīn li-Qāsim al-Laithī 46
k. al-Hawādī 47
al-Ḥawāshī al-khalkhāliyya 'alā sharḥ al-'Aqā'id al-aḍudiyya 210
k. Hayākil an-nūr 99
k. Hayāt al-ḥayawān 194
k. al-Hiba 136, 137
k. al-Hidāya 86, 139, 149
Hidāyat al-mubtadi' 138
Ḥikāya gharība ... Kal'ad wa ... Shimās 226(2)
Ḥikāyat Tawaddud wa-mā kāna lahā min al-akhbār 270
k. Ḥikmat al-'ain 239
Ḥilyat al-abrār wa-shi'ār al-akhyār 191, 215
k. Ḥilyat al-awliyā' 49
Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wadjh at-tahānī 120(1)
Ḥirz al-qarīna 255(7)
k. Ḥisārāt Muhyiaddīn Ibn 'Arabī 77(1)
al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn 76(13)
k. al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn min kalām sayyid al-mursalīn 70
Ḥizb (an.) 268(6)
al-Ḥizb al-a'zam wa-'l-wird al-afkham 74, 75(1)
Ḥizb al-baḥr 76(6)
Ḥizb al-barr 76(2)
Ḥizb al-barr as-saghīr 76(3)
Ḥizb al-faradj 76(11)
Ḥizb al-ikhfā' 76(5)
Ḥizb al-imām an-Nawawī 76(9)
al-Ḥizb al-kabīr 76(2)
Ḥizb al-luṭf 76(4)
Ḥizb an-Nawawī 268(5)
Ḥizb ash-Shaikh al-Akbar 76(8)

Hizb al-wiqāya 76(8)
 Hullat adh-dhahab al-ibriz fi rihlat
 Ba'labakk al-'aziz 67
 Humayun-name 234
 k. Ihbār al-akhbār bi-akhbār al-
 ābār 66
 k. Idāh al-mubham 248(3)
 Idāh al-mushkilāt fi matn al-
 isti'ārāt 261(1)
 al-Idāh fi sharh maqāmāt al-Ḥariri
 228
 Iḥkām bāb al-i'rāb 'an lughat al-
 'arāb 32
 k. Iḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn 204
 k. al-Ikhtiyār 151
 k. Imtiḥān al-azkiyā' wa-tazyīn al-
 aṣfiyā' 15
 k. al-'Ināya fi sharh al-hidāya 145,
 146
 Insān al-'uyūn fi sirat al-amīn al-
 ma'mūn 60
 al-Isāghūdji 248(1-2)
 Itmām ad-dirāya li-qurrā' an-niqāya
 4
 k. Izhār al-asrār fi 'n-naḥw 19, 20,
 24(2), 28(1-2)
 k. al-Kāfi fi 'ilm al-'arūd wa-'l-
 qawāfi 265(5)
 k. al-Kāfiya 7(2), 8, 9, 10, 15,
 24(1), 265(3)
 Kalīla wa-Dimna 226(1)
 Kanz ad-daqa'iq fi 'l-furū' 156
 k. Kanz al-lughāt 33
 k. Kanz al-wuṣūl ilā ma'rifat al-uṣūl
 135
 k. al-Kashf wa-'l-bayān 'an tafsīr al-
 Qur'ān 105, 107
 al-Kashf al-ghuyūbi 61
 Kashf al-haqā'iq al-muḥammadiyya
 258(1)
 al-Kashf 'an mudjāwazat hādhihi
 'l-umma al-alf 272
 al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq at-tanzīl
 108, 109, 110
 al-Kawākib ad-durriyya fi madh
 khair al-bariyya 268(1)
 Khair al-qalā'id sharh djawāhir al-
 'aqā'id 129, 130
 Kharīdat al-'adjā'ib wa-farīdat
 al-gharā'ib 65
 Khawāṣṣ al-burda fi bur' ad-dā'
 268(1)
 k. Khizānat al-fatāwā 137

Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb 263(1)
 k. Kifāyat al-kitāb ar-rabbāni alā
 risālat Ibn Abi Zaid al-Qarrawānī
 261(2)
 Kifāyat al-muḥtādji ilā 'd-dibādji 62
 Kitāb al-Akhtari 35-38
 al-Kitāb al-Mukhtasar 134
 Kitāb Muntakhab 39
 al-Kitāb ar-rūḥānī 253
 Kitāb fi 's-salāt 'alā 'n-nabi 72
 Lawāmi' al-asrār fi sharh matāli
 al-anwār 240, 241
 k. Lubb al-albāb fi 'ilm al-i'rāb 15
 Ma'ālim ad-dīn wa-malādh al-
 mudjtahidīn fi uṣūl ad-dīn 193
 k. Ma'ālim al-qurba fi aḥkām al-
 ḥisba 273
 k. Ma'ālim at-tanzīl 107, 108
 Madjālis al-abrār wa-masālik al-
 akhyār 98
 Madjma' al-bahrain wa-multaqā 'n-
 nayyirain 153, 154, 155
 Madjmū'a li-nawādir al-masā'il 189
 Madjmū'at al-fatāwā 190
 Madjmū'at al-masā'il 189
 k. al-Manār fi uṣūl al-fiqh 157,
 267(5)
 Manāsik al-hādjdj 68
 al-Manhadj al-fā'iq wa 'l-manhal
 ar-rā'iq fi ādāb al-muwaththiq
 wa-aḥkām al-wathā'iq 192A
 Manzūma 153
 Manzūmat Ishāq Effendī 271(6)
 al-Maqāmāt 228
 al-Maqṣūd fi 's-sarī 22(2), 26(3),
 27(3)
 k. Marāḥ al-arwāḥ 22(1), 26(1),
 27(1)
 k. Marāqī al-falāḥ bi-imdād al-fattāḥ
 sharh nūr al-idāh 220(1)
 k. al-Masābih 98, 149, 264(7)
 al-Masā'il allati aftā fihā al-Imām
 Shams ad-Dīn 136
 al-Masā'il at-tibbiyya 257(2)
 k. Mashāriq al-anwār an-nabawiyya
 min shihāb al-akhbār al-mustafa-
 wiyya 83, 84
 Matāli' al-anwār 240, 241
 k. Matāli' al-anzār fi sharh tawālī
 al-anwār 242
 k. Matālib al-musallī 262(1)
 k. al-Mathnawī al-ma'nawī 120
 Miṭṭāh al-ūlūm 40, 42, 45, 48

256(1)
 k. al-Minah al-makkiyya fi sharh al-hamziyya 127
 k. Minhadj al-muta'allim 3
 Mir'at al-uşul 162
 k. Mirqat al-lugha 40
 Mirqat al-wuşul ilā 'ilm al-uşul 162
 k. al-Misbāh fi 'n-naḥw 6
 k. Mu'addil aş-şalawāt 262(1)
 k. al-Mudjallī mir'at al-mutadjallī 249
 Mu'djizāt al-anbiyā' 264(14)
 al-Mughnī fi 'ilm an-naḥw 25
 k. al-Mughnī fi uşul al-fiqh 152
 al-Muhadhdhab fi rasm al-muşḥaf al-'uthmānī 121
 k. al-Muḥawwil 84
 k. Muḥiṭ al-lugha 34
 k. al-Mukhtār li-'l-fatwā 150, 151
 Mukhtaṣar 153
 Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī 164-166
 Mukhtaṣar Ibn al-Hādjib 7(1)
 Mukhtaṣar fi sharh al-asmā' al-ḥusnā 264(9)
 k. al-Mulakhkhaṣ 47
 Mulakhkhaṣ fi 'l-hai'a 196
 k. Multaqā 'l-abhur fi aḥkām al-fiqh 167-173
 k. al-Munabbihāt 'alā 'l-isti'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād 87
 k. Munyat al-muşallī wa-ghunyat al-mubtadī 164-166
 al-Muqaddima al-başrawiyya 23(2)
 al-Muqaddima al-djazariyya fi 't-tadjwīd 122(2), 123(2)
 al-Muqaddima fi 'ş-şalāt 198
 al-Muqaddima fi 't-tadjwīd 124(2-4)
 al-Muqni' 120(2)
 Mu'rib al-'awāmil al-birkāwiyya 21
 k. Murshid al-ghinā' sharh amthilat al-binā' 22(3)
 k. al-Mushkilāt fi 'l-fatāwā 188
 k. al-Mustadjma' 155
 Nadjāh ar-rāghib wa-djanāh at-ṭālib 265(3)
 Nafis ar-riyāq 125
 Naşara yanşuru 18
 Nashr al-'alamain al-munīfain fi iḥyā' al-abawain ash-sharīfain 267(3)
 Natā'idj al-afkār, sharh izhār al-asrār 19, 20, 28(1)

Nazimat az-zahr fi a'dād āyāt al-Qur'ān wa-'khtilāf ahl al-amşār fihā 124(1)
 Nazm ad-durar as-saniyya fi 's-siyar az-zakiyya 57
 Nukhbat al-fikar fi muşṭalah al-athar 89, 90
 Nūr al-Idāh 220(1)
 Nuzhat an-naẓar 89
 k. Nuzhat an-nāẓirīn fi tafsīr āyāt min kitāb rabb al-'ālamīn 204
 k. Qāla aqūlu 248(2)
 al-Qāmūs al-muḥiṭ wa-'l-qābūs al-wasīṭ 31
 qaşida (an.) 267(2)
 al-Qaşida al-djazariyya fi 't-tadjwīd 121(3)
 al-Qaşida al-hamziyya fi 'l-madā'ih an-nabawiyya 127
 al-Qaşida al-lāmiyya fi 't-tawḥīd 125, 265(1), 271(5)
 al-Qaşida al-muḍariyya fi 'ş-şalāt 'alā khair al-bariyya 264(5)
 al-Qaşida an-nūniyya fi 'l-'aqā'id 131
 al-Qaşida an-nūniyya fi 'l-kalām 129, 130
 al-Qaşida ash-shāṭibiyya 120(1)
 al-Qaşida al-yā'iyya 267(11)
 Qaşidat al-istighātha 59
 Qaşidat al-istighfāra 59
 al-Qaul al-ḥasan fi djawāb li-man 179
 al-Qaul fi şifat al-djanna wa-aşnāf na'imihā 204
 k. Qawānīn ar-rusul wa'l-madjāmi' al-maskūniyya wa-'l-makāniyya 252
 k. Qişaş al-anbiyā' 50
 Qişşat Abā (sic) Yazīd ma'a 'r-rāhib 270
 Qişşat aşḥāb al-kahf 262(3)
 k. al-Qunya fi 'l-fatāwī wa-'l-wāqi'āt 149
 Qur'ān 102, 103, 104, 264(2)
 k. al-Qurba fi ma'ālim al-ḥisba 273
 k. Qūṭ al-qulūb fi mu'āmalat al-maḥbūb 59, 96
 Raf' al-ḥudjūb al-mastūra fi maḥāsin al-Maqşūra 56A
 Raḥmat al-mannān 215
 k. Ramz al-ḥaqā'iq fi sharh kanz ad-daqa'iq 156

- Rasā'il ad-durūz 250
 Rauḍat al-'ulamā' wa-nuzhat
 al-fuḍalā' 95
 k. ar-Ridda 86
 Risāla 'alā radd risālat al-Muftī 'Alī
 Ālebi 262(5)
 Risāla fī 'l-djawhar wa-'l-'arad
 266(3)
 ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya 227
 Risāla fī 'l-ḥikma 249
 Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥth 233
 Risāla fī ithbāt al-wādjib al-qadīma
 222, 246, 258(1)
 ar-Risāla al-mardūda 262(4)
 k. ar-Risāla al-muḥammadiyya 132
 ar-Risāla al-qushairiyya 255(4)
 Risāla as-samarqandiyya 261(1)
 ar-Risāla ash-shamsiyya fī 'l-a'māl
 al-djaihiyya 254(1)
 ar-Risāla ash-sharifiyya 263(10)
 Risāla fī 't-tadjwīd 122(1), 122(3),
 122(6)
 ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya al-aḍudiyya
 263(11)
 ar-Risāla al-waladiyya fī 'l-mantiq
 254(6)
 Risālat al-Djurdjānī 263(12)
 Risālat Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī
 261(2)
 Risālat i'lām al-'ibād bi-a'lām al-
 bilād 254(5)
 Risālat iqāz an-nā'imīn wa-ifham
 al-qāshirīn 264(10)
 Risālat al-'ishq 257(1)
 Risālat al-kamāl 258(3)
 Risālat an-Nadjdjār Zād 220(2)
 Risālat an-Nāzirī (?) 263(15)
 Risālat aṣ-ṣafiha 266(2)
 Risālat at-tahdhīb fī 'l-mantiq
 263(8)
 Risālat taḥqīq al-kulliyyāt 221(2)
 k. Rub' al-muhlikāt 204
 Rub' al-mundjiyyāt 204
 ar-Rutba fī ṭalab al-ḥisba 273
 Ru'yat 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ath-Tha'ā-
 libī 270
 as-Sab' ṣalawāt al-lailiyya wa-'n-
 nahāriyya 251
 as-Sa'diyya 263(2)
 as-Safina 236
 Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim 82
 Ṣalawāt 'Abd as-Salām ibn Mashish
 76(7)
 as-Salsala 237(5)
 aṣ-Sawā'iq al-muhriqa 'alā ahl al-
 raḥīq wa-'z-zandāqa 211
 ash-Shāfiya 265(3)
 Sharḥ alfiyyat Ibn Mālik 12, 13, 14
 k. Sharḥ amthilat al-binā' 22(3)
 Sharḥ al-amthila al-mukhtalifa
 22(3)
 k. Sharḥ al-arba'ina ḥadīthan fī
 mabānī al-islām wa-qawā'id al-
 ahkām 85(2)
 Sharḥ 'arūd al-kāfi 271(4)
 Sharḥ ayyuhā 'l-walad 203
 Sharḥ ad-dā'ira al-hindiyya 259(1)
 Sharḥ al-Hanafī 222(1)
 Sharḥ al-Hindī 8
 Sharḥ kitāb madjma' al-bahrain 154
 Sharḥ kitāb al-manār fī uṣūl al-fiqh
 157
 Sharḥ laṭīf li-alfāz al-Adjurrūmiyya
 16, 17
 Sharḥ al-manzūma as-sirādjīyya fī
 'ilm al-farā'id 147
 k. Sharḥ al-maqsūd fī 's-ṣarf 22(2)
 Sharḥ al-Mollawī 'alā matn as-Sullam
 li 'l-Akhdarī 247
 Sharḥ al-mughnī fī 'ilm an-nahw
 25(1)
 Sharḥ al-mughnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh 152
 ash-Sharḥ al-mukhtaṣar 45, 46, 47
 Sharḥ mukhtaṣar Ibn al-Hādij 7
 Sharḥ mukhtaṣar al-manār 267(10)
 Sharḥ al-mulakhkhas fī 'l-halā'a 196
 Sharḥ mushkilāt al-Qudūrī 134
 ash-Sharḥ al-muṭawwal 41-47
 Sharḥ al-qasida al-mudariyya
 264(5)
 Sharḥ al-qasida an-nūniyya 131
 Sharḥ ar-risāla as-samarqandiyya
 261(1)
 Sharḥ as-Sayyid ash-sharīf fī 'ilm
 al-farā'id 148
 Sharḥ shir'at al-islām al-musammā
 bi-mafātīḥ al-djinān wa-masābil
 al-djanān 207
 Sharḥ at-tadjrīd 208
 Sharḥ at-Tahāwī 133
 Sharḥ at-tahdhīb 221(1)
 Sharḥ al-unmūdhadj fī n-nahw
 25(2)
 Sharḥ al-uyūn fī sharḥ risālat Ibn
 Zaidūn 227
 Sharḥ wiqāyat ar-Rawāya fī masābil

al-hidāya 259(2)
 Shawākil al-ḥūr fī sharḥ hayākil an-nūr 99
 k. ash-Shifā' 258(2)
 k. ash-Shifā' (djumlat al-mantiq, nr. 1) 238
 ash-Shifā' al-ghalīl fīmā fī kalām al-'arab min ad-dakhīl 265(2)
 k. ash-Shifā' fī ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-muṣṭafā 51-55
 k. Shir'at al-islām 207
 Sifr Ādam 80(1)
 as-Sihāḥ 11, 33
 as-Sira al-Halabiyya 60
 k. Sirādj al-muluk 229
 as-Sirādj al-munir fī 'l-i'āna 'alā ma'rifat ba'd ma'ānī kitāb rabbīnā al-'alīm al-khabīr 118
 as-Sittin mas'ala fī 'l-fiqh 225(2)
 Sudjūd al-Qur'ān 255(5)
 as-Sullam al-murauniq fī 'l-mantiq 247, 248(3)
 Sūrat ad-ḍuhā 264(8)
 Sūrat al-fātiḥa 103
 Sūrat Idjāzat al-Madrasa as-Sulaimāniyya li-shu'bat at-tafsīr wa-'l-ḥadīth, ad-daradja al-ūlā 2
 Sūrat āl 'Imrān 105
 Sūrat al-mā'idā 105
 Sūrat al-malā'ika 110
 Sūrat Maryam 110, 113
 Sūrat an-naba' 116
 Sūrat an-nās 113
 Sūrat Yāsīn 77(3)
 Sūrat Yūsuf 264(1)
 k. Šurraṭ al-fatāwā 180
 Ṭabaqāt ash-Sha'rānī 215
 k. Ṭabaqāt ash-Sharnūbī 61
 Tādj al-lugha wa-ṣiḥāḥ al-'arabiyya 29, 30
 k. Tadjrīd al-'aqā'id 208, 209
 k. at-Tadjrīd fī kalimat at-tawḥīd 205
 k. at-Tafhīm li-awā'il ṣinā'at at-tandjīm 195
 Tafsīr ba'd mā ashkala min al-Qur'ān al-'azīm 118
 Tafsīr al-Djalālain 117
 k. Tahāfut al-falāsifa 245
 k. at-Tahāra 188
 k. Tahbīr at-taisīr 123(1)
 k. at-Tahdhīb 221(1)
 k. Tahdhīb al-mantiq wa-'l-kalām

243, 244
 at-Tahīyya al-muḥammadiyya 264(6)
 Tā'ifat ad-Durūz 250
 at-Taisīr 120(1)
 k. at-Taisīr li-ḥifz madhāhib al-qurrā' al-sab'a 123(3)
 at-Taisīr fī 'ilm al-qirā'a 106
 k. at-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt as-sab' 123(1)
 k. Takhrīdj aḥādīth al-Hidāya 80
 at-Ta'līf al-kāfi fī 'ilm al-'arūd wa-'l-qawāfi 271(3)
 Ta'līq al-fawāḍil 'alā i'rāb al-'awāmil 21
 at-Ta'līqāt al-muta'allaqa bi-durar al-ḥukkām fī sharḥ ghurar al-aḥkam 163
 k. Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ 45, 256(1)
 Talkhīṣ risālat al-khilāfiyyāt wa-'l-wifāqiyyāt baina 'l-ḥukamā' wa-'l-mutakallimīn 267(6)
 at-Tamhīd li-qawā'id at-tawḥīd 267(1)
 Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn 149, 200, 201, 264(4)
 k. Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl 158
 k. Tanwīr al-baṣā'ir 'alā 'l-ashbāḥ wa-'n-nazā'ir 262(2)
 at-Taqdima fī sharḥ al-muqaddima fī 'ṣ-ṣalāt 198
 k. Taqrīr al-qawānīn 221(3)
 k. at-Targhīb wa-'t-tashwīq 202, 255(3), 255(6)
 Ta'rīkh i Djahān-gushāy i Nādirī 63(1)
 Ta'rīkh al-khulafā' 58
 Ta'rīkh i Waṣṣāf 63(2)
 at-Ṭarīqa al-muḥammadiyya wa-'s-sira al-aḥmadiyya 212-219
 Tartib fatāwā Ibn Nudjaim al-Miṣrī 177
 k. Tashrīḥ al-aflāk 266(1)
 at-Taṣrīf al-'izzī 23(1), 26(2), 27(2)
 at-Tawḍīḥ 89
 k. Ṭawālī' al-anwār min maṭālī' al-anzār 221(4), 242, 256(2)
 at-Tawḍīḥ fī ḥall ghawāmiḍ at-tanqīḥ 158
 Tuḥfat al-anfus wa-shi'ār sukkān al-Andalus 4A
 k. Tuḥfat al-bāb wa-nukhbat al-a'djāb 272

Tuḥfat al-ikwān fī ba'd manāqib
shurafā' Wazzān 62A
Tuḥfat al-latā'if 233
Tuḥfat Shāhidī 267(7)
Umm al-barāhīn 225(5)
al-Unmūdhadj fī 'n-naḥw 5, 25(2)
al-Uṣūl al-muhimma fī 'ulūm djām-
ma 4
Uṣūl-i mūsīqī 197
k. 'Uyūn al-ḥaqā'iq wa-idāh at-
tarā'iq 79
k. 'Uyūn at-tawārīkh 56
k. Wāqī'āt al-Husāmī 136
k. al-Wāqī'āt al-ḥusāmiyya fī maḍh-
hab al-ḥanafiyya 136
k. Wāqī'āt al-muftīn 184, 185.

k. al-Waṣāyā 187
k. al-Waṣīla al-aḥmadiyya, sharḥ
'alā 't-Tarīqa al-muhammadiyya
218, 219
k. al-Wa'z 202
Wiqāyat ar-riwāya fī masā'il al-
hidāya 139, 259(2)
al-Wird al-a'lā 268(9)
al-Yawāqīt wa'd-durar fī sharḥ
Nukhbat Ibn Hadjar 90
k. Zahrat ar-riyād wa-nuzhat al-
qulūb al-mirād 111
Zubdat al-asrār 263(6)
Zubdat al-'irfān fī wudjūh al-Qur'ān
119

GENERAL INDEX

- Angels 268(3)
 Astrolab 254(2)
 Audition 49
 Autograph 94?, 122(7), 122(8), 265(3)
 Berbers 66, 235
 Bindings of interest 12, 71, 81, 104, 126, 226
 Book of Adam 80
 Not in Brockelmann 118, 159, 189, 202, 206, 233, 237(2), 258(3), 264(5), 264(6), 264(8), 271(4)
 Calendar 240
 Chain of authorities 1, 2, 29(2), 70, 77(2), 82, 86, 202, 211
 Christian works 236, 251-253
 Collated with autograph 14, 84, 147, 184, 227
 Collated 51, 58, 82, 90, 91, 135, 191, 198
 Collation dated 58
 Collator/corrector mentioned 34, 91, 122
 Colophon of the author mentioned or preserved 4, 9, 15, 41, 47, 84, 85(1), 101, 147, 149, 160, 168, 174, 175, 191, 218, 219, 240, 271(4)
 Colophon of the collation 184, 227
 Colophon of the exemplar mentioned or preserved 10, 47, 70, 85, 231, 249, 261
 Colophon of the rubrication 231
 Contemporary with the author 22(1-2), 56, 88, 94, 105, 154, 181, 185, 190, 193, 198, 233, 247
 Copied on order 52, 101, 130, 146, 183, 184, 232, 258
 Copied for own use 70, 111?, 115, 182, 271?
 Copied (directly) from the autograph 129, 147, 174, 231
 Coproduction 14, 31, 35, 84, 91, 141, 149, 152, (214), 238
 Coptic 233A, 251
 Corrections by the author 122(8)
 Date circumscribed 5, 248, 253
 Dated additions or reparations 95, 102, 105, 126, 245
 Erasure of date 239
 Erasure of madrasa 28, 42
 Erasure of scribe's name 5, 199, 239
 Ex libris 232
 Exemplar needs correction ..., 265(1)
 Feet hurting 70
 Foliation 142
 Gatherings as unit 49
 Hebrew 255(9)
 Horologion 251
 Idjāza 1, 2, 149, 155, 193, 211
 Illuminations and drawings 1, 4A, 48, 62A, 65, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75, 80, 103, 107, 120, 129, 130, 143, 144, 164, 175, 181, 183, 189, 196, 197, 217, 218, 227, 232, 250, 261, 268
 Latin script 195
 Livre d'Adam 80
de luxe copy 40, 160, 178
 Mawlawi 195, 262(4)
 Moriscos 202, 255
 Ottoman scribal technique 22, 44, 119
 Persian texts 33, 34, 63, 126, 128, 179
 Plague 233
 Printer's copy 32
 Qarmatism 77(2)
 Quire numbering 233A
 Rats 255(9)
Religious institutions mentioned in the MSS
 Djāmi' as-Sayyida Nafisa (Cairo) 16
 [Madrasa erased] in 'Ain Tāb 28
 Madrasa al-Aḥmadiyya (Baghdād) 196
 Madrasa 'Alī Bāshā (Diyār Bakr) 267(6-7)
 Madrasa 'Alī Effendī Djāmi'i (Hisn Mansūri) 169
 Madrasa Āyā Şūfiya (Istanbul) 126, 160
 Madrasa Bw'r.k.sh? (Mar'ash) 122(6)
 Madrasa al-Ghāzāniyya (Tabriz)

240
 Madrasa 'Isā Bek (Bursa) 209
 Madrasa Kharādjizāde (Bursa)
 131
 Madrasa Khaṭīb Effendī (Istan-
 bul) 168
 Madrasa Kh.w.r.dj(?) (Tūqāt)
 22(3)
 Madrasa al-Mirdjāniyya (Bagh-
 dād) 139
 Madrasa Mullā Rasūl (Sawj
 Bulaq) 241
 Madrasa al-Nizāmiyya (Baghdād)
 112
 Madrasa Ortadjāmi' (Beypazari)
 121(2)
 Madrasa Qaratūt (Mar'ash)
 122(8)
 Madrasa al-Qāsimiyya (Mārdīn?)
 199
 Madrasa Q.s'rdjī(?) (Mar'ash)
 22(1)
 Madrasa ash-Sha'bāniyya (Urfa)
 20
 Madrasa ash-Shifā'iyya (where?)
 263(3)
 Madrasa Sh.k.rī Djāmi' al-Bāshā
 Aḥmad (Mar'ash?) 122(3)

Madrasa Sīr Ma'shūq (Qonya)
 153, 200
 Madrasa Sulaymaniyya (Istanbul)
 2
 Al-Masdjid al-'Umari (Aleppo)
 51
 Mosque of Hassān (Mecca?) 93
 Mosque of Ibrāhīm Bey (Mārdīn)
 259(2)
 Mosque of Siwās 37
 Shrine of Maulānā Husām ad-Dīn
 (Qonya) 153, 200
 Retracing 138
 Rubricator 231
 Shi'ī 249, 268(4)
 Sufis 76(2), 262(5), 268(9)
 Ten Imāms 268(4)
 Talisman 255(7), 255(9)
 Town-quarter mentioned 37, 248
 Turkish texts 18, 26(5), 35-40, 78,
 101, 124(4), 125, 132, 181, 198,
 203, 223, 224, 234, 241, 254(2-5),
 263(4), 263(13), 265(3), 268(7),
 271(6)
 Unfinished 176, 179
 Watermark 56A
 Written in two scripts 244
 Zodiac 195





